

They're Back!—p.74

ANNUAL SPECIAL: BUYER'S GUIDES, ROUNDUPS, REVIEWS!

AMIGA

WORLD

June 1993

U.S.A. \$3.95

Canada \$4.95

UK £2.95

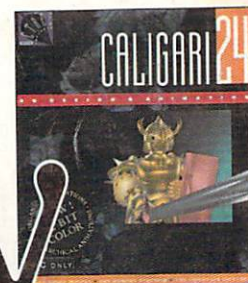
An IDG
Communications
Publication



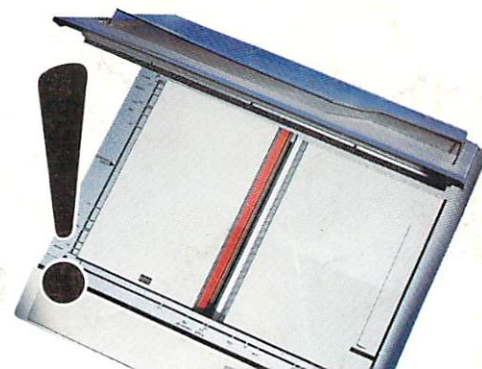
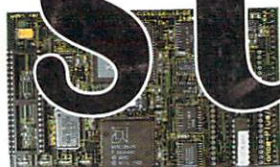
Special



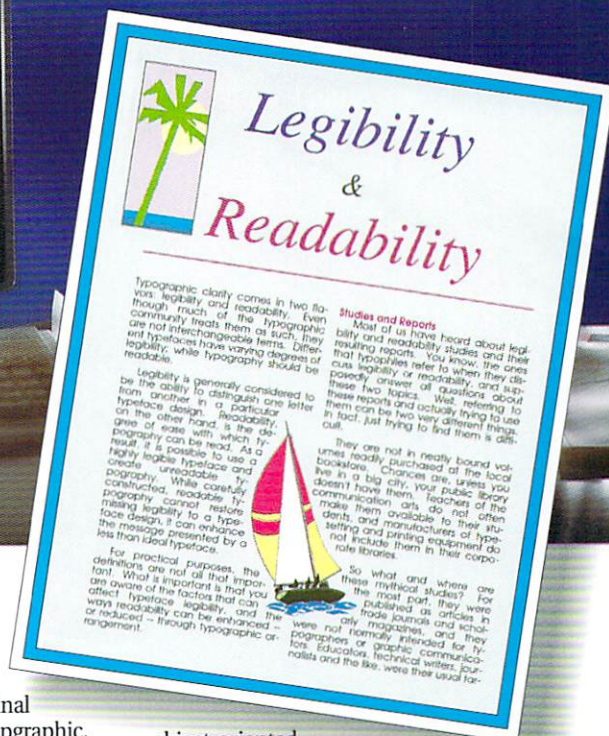
Review



Issue!



DON'T SETTLE FOR 2ND BEST!



Final Copy II Release II

Final Copy II produces high quality, professional looking documents. It combines advanced word processing features, easy-to-use page layout capabilities, and state-of-the-art printing technology into one convenient program.

While other programs claim to have quality printing, Final Copy II is the only word processor on the Amiga that will produce excellent quality printouts on any Workbench (1.3, 2.0 or higher) supported graphic printer. If you have a PostScript printer, Final Copy II is the only word processor on the Amiga that has true WYSIWYG PostScript print capabilities - other programs limit you to a few fonts

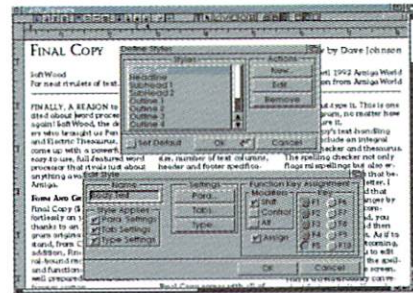
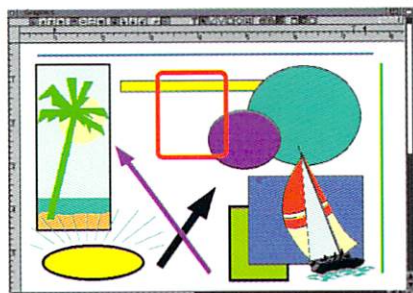
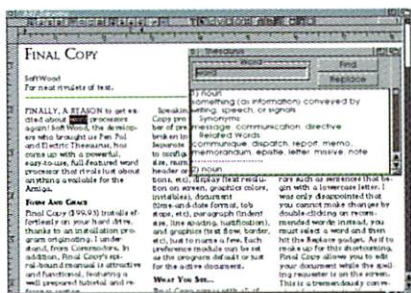
and a limited number of sizes. Final Copy II supports NimbusQ, Compugraphic, and Type-1 outline font formats giving you access to thousands of commercial and public-domain fonts.

Final Copy II's word processing features include: 144,000 word speller; 1.4 million response thesaurus; automatic hyphenation; named paragraph style sheets; master pages; mail-merge; multiple newspaper style columns; search and replace; header and footer support; left, right, center and decimal tabs; paragraph justification; and automatic date, time, and page number insertion.

Final Copy II's graphic features include:

object-oriented, structured tools for drawing boxes, ovals, lines, arrow-tipped lines, and rounded cornered boxes; cropping; graphic sizing; object locking; and graphic depth arranging. Full AGA support lets you work in screens having up to 256 colors.

Final Copy II now available in American English, British English, German, French, and French-Canadian versions is the best selling word processor for the Amiga in the world. As stated in a recent AmigaWorld review, "FinalCopy II pulls into the lead of the Amiga word-processing pack."



You want a document that reads well in addition to looking good. Final Copy™ comes with a 144,000 word speller, 1.4 million word thesaurus with definitions, master pages, style sheets, paragraph sorting, math support, mail-merge, automatic hyphenation, and user-defined tab stops to assist you in your writing.

Final Copy's™ graphic support is the best there is in any Amiga® word processor. Place IFF ILBM pictures and brushes anywhere in a document. Draw boxes, ovals, lines, arrows, squares, and circles using Final Copy's™ structured drawing tools. Flow text around or on top of any graphic in a document.

Style sheets and master pages are features you can really use to ensure your documents are created in a consistent and well-planned manner. Fully editable page views let you work in several levels of reduction and magnification. Multiple snaking columns, left/right pages, and title page options are easy to use.

SoftWood, Inc. P.O. Box 50178 • Phoenix, Arizona 85076 **1(800) 247-8314**

System Requirements: Amiga® with at least 1 megabyte of RAM and either a hard drive or 2 floppy drives. To use Compugraphic fonts you must have a hard drive and WB 2.1 or greater.

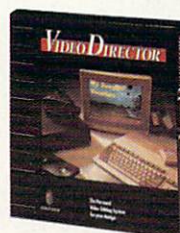
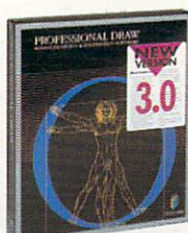
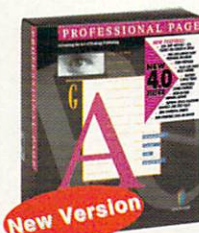
Circle 87 on Reader Service card.

GOLD DISK AUTHORIZED SOFTWARE CENTERS

Alaska: Best Electronics, Anchorage, (907) 278-9288
Alabama: Alabama Computer, Huntsville, (205) 837-9324
Arkansas: Jungkind Photo Graphic, Little Rock, (501) 374-8305
Arizona: ATKCo Computers, Phoenix, (602) 264-0524
California: Transnational Electronics, Anaheim, (714) 630-8644
Winners Circle, Berkeley, (510) 845-4814
KJ Computers, Granada Hills, (818) 366-9120
Century Computer Systems, La Habra, (310) 694-5397
Creative Computers, Lawndale, (310) 542-2292
Computer Guild, Mission Viejo, (714) 951-1355
Applied Computer Systems, North Highlands, (916) 338-2000
Computer Showcase, San Francisco, (415) 664-0484
HT Electronics, Sunnyvale, (408) 737-0900
Dataphile, Watsonville, (408) 724-3322
Florida: Computers Plus, Daytona Beach, (904) 252-6442
Computers Plus, Jacksonville, (904) 268-2359
New Age Electronics, Largo, (813) 530-4561
Creative Equipment, Miami, (305) 266-2800
Computer Lane, Pembroke Pines, (305) 435-1118
Computer Video Associates, Pinellas Park, (813) 576-5242
Amazing Express, Tampa, (813) 977-6511
Georgia: A.C.S., Norcross, (404) 263-9190
Indiana: CPU, Inc., Indianapolis, (317) 577-3677
Kentucky: Expert Services, Florence, (606) 371-9690
Mr. Horan's Computer Lab, Louisville, (502) 244-9595
Maryland: Professional Micro Services, Baltimore, (410) 366-0010
Buried Treasure, Rockville, (301) 770-6778
Software Advantage, Rockville, (301) 424-3024
Michigan: Computer Link, Garden City, (313) 522-6005
Slipped Disk, Madison Heights, (313) 546-3475
Nebraska: Double E Computers, Omaha, (402) 334-7870
New Hampshire: Digital Connections, Dover, (603) 742-2233
New Jersey: Golden Hedge, Cherry Hill, (609) 354-1500
New York: Microworks, Buffalo, (716) 873-1856
Digital Dimensions, New York, (212) 727-3290
Oregon: Clackamas Computers, Clackamas, (503) 650-0701
Pennsylvania: Mega Bytes, Pittsburgh, (412) 653-9050
South Carolina: Computer Port, Spartanburg, (803) 574-9679
Texas: The Station, Austin, (512) 459-5440
Computer-Ease, Corpus Christi, (512) 882-2275
Metropolitan Computers, Dallas, (214) 702-9119
Microsearch, Houston, (713) 988-2818
Washington: Spectral Electronics, Bellevue, (206) 451-4075
Omni International Trading, Seattle, (206) 628-2925
Nybbles and Bytes, Tacoma, (206) 471-0400
CANADA: Alberta: The Computer Shop of Calgary, Calgary, (403) 243-4356
A Plus Computers, Edmonton, (403) 448-0632
Software Supermart, Edmonton, (403) 425-0691
Desktop Computing, Red Deer, (403) 342-4444
British Columbia: Computime Computers & Software, Prince George, (604) 564-3778
Conti Computer Systems, Vancouver, (604) 734-0606
Wizard Computers, Vancouver, (604) 321-7144
Manitoba: Adventure Software, Winnipeg, (204) 942-4752
Ontario: Oby's Amigo Computing Shop, Sudbury, (705) 524-5826
Neutron Computers, Kitchener, (519) 742-9821
Lynx Technical Service, Ottawa, (613) 237-4701
Computer Variables, Richmond Hill, (416) 771-6807
Amsoff, Scarborough, (416) 282-7987
Comspec, Toronto, (416) 785-3553
Electronics 2001, Willowdale, (416) 223-8400
Quebec: M.S.L., Longueuil, (514) 670-7206
Softwares Co., Montreal, (514) 737-5865
Software House, Montreal, (514) 374-3614
Saskatchewan: Computer Answers, Prince Albert, (306) 764-2983
Memory Lane Computers, Saskatoon, (306) 242-4000

ADD POWER!

Purchase any new Amiga System from your Gold Disk Authorized Software Center and **Add** the **Power** of Award Winning Gold Disk software for as little as \$99.00!



Professional Page 4.0

Add the **Power** of the Gold medal winner that "...redefines the standards in Amiga DTP..." and "...leaves the competition for dead..."! See for yourself why "...laying out pages has never been so simple!"

- AGA support for 256 colors on screen.
- Built in Text & Paint editors.
- Genies for automatic page layout.
- Pantone Color Matching
- Hot Link to Pro Draw, Pro Calc and Art Department Professional.

Retail Price: \$295.00
ADD POWER PRICE \$99.00!

Professional Draw 3.0

Add the **Powerful** package that sets the standard in Amiga structured drawing. Create stunning illustrations, graphics and type effects!

- Extensive drawing tools.
- Scale, skew, & distort tools.
- Gradient fills.
- Fit text to curve.
- Pantone Color Matching.
- Hot Link to Pro Page and Art Department Professional.
- Jaggie free, high res output to any preferences or Postscript print.

Retail Price: \$199.95
ADD POWER PRICE \$99.00!

VideoDirector

Add the **Power** of Desktop Video Editing. Turn your Amiga, camcorder and VCR into a complete editing system!

- Includes SmartCable to control VCR & camcorder.
- VCR style transport controls.
- Add titles with your genlock.
- Tape Library catalogs all your best shots.
- Point & Click to define clips.
- Cut & Paste to arrange clips in desired order.
- VideoDirector automatically performs your edits.

Retail Price: \$199.95
ADD POWER PRICE \$99.00!

Professional Calc 2.0

Add the most **Powerful** Amiga spreadsheet available. Now with full AGA support!

- AGA support for 256 color charts & graphs.
- Over 125 math, statistical, financial and trig functions.
- 3D & 2D bar, pie, line, column, x-y, and area graphs.
- Full ARexx support including Hot Link to Pro Page.
- Collapsible outlines.
- Pushbutton toolbar for fast access to most features.

Retail Price: \$199.95
ADD POWER PRICE \$99.00!

Ultimate DTP Bundle

Professional Page 4.0 and Professional Draw 3.0. **ADD POWER PRICE \$149.00!**

Whatever you're into --Video, Graphics, DTP, Business or Home Productivity, you want to get the most out of your new Amiga! **Adding Powerful** Gold Disk software to your system will help you get the job done. And these special prices mean you can **Add the Power** you need at a price you can afford!

The new generation of the Amigas are more **Powerful** than ever. **Add** Gold Disk software at these special prices and you've got a deal too good to pass up. But you'll have to hurry as this **Powerful** offer is only available for a limited time. Visit your nearest Gold Disk Authorized Software Center and tell them to **Add Power Today!**

* *Special prices available only at Gold Disk Authorized Software Centers. For the name of the nearest Authorized Software Center, call (800) GOL-DDSK. Software must be purchased at the same time as any new Amiga system. Offer expires June 31 1993.*

GOLD DISK

P.O. Box 789 Streetsville
Mississauga, Ontario L5M 2C2 Canada

Dealers: To become a Gold Disk Authorized Software Center call (310) 320-5080 extension 122

IV24™ 2.0 PRODUCT LAUNCH



A2000

A3000

A4000

DO IT YOURSELF KIT

ROCKET SCIENCE MADE SIMPLE

...HIGH FLIER VERSUS "SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED"

With some 24 bit video boards you pay your money and take your chances. Chances that they'll be up and flying in the future. Chances that all the "enhancements" they promised will be around tomorrow.

Let's be fair. Where do things stand today?



	IV24™	OpalVision™
Integrated video genlock	✓	○
1.5MB 24-bit, 16.8 M color frame buffer	✓	○
Real-time framegrabber/digitizer	✓	○
De-interlaced video flicker eliminator	✓	○
VIU-S™ with RGB, composite, S-VHS input/outputs	✓	○
Optional VIU-CT™ pro-grade component transcoder (Betacam, M-II compatible) input/outputs	✓	○
2-way moveable, sizeable PIP (picture in picture) display, (video over application or application over video)	✓	○
Digital and analog key inputs	✓	○
Captured image retouching/processing	✓	○
Video switcher transitions	✓	○
Real-time 24 bit paint	✓	○
Titling/character generation	✓	○
Animation/3-D rendering	✓	○
Karate game	○	✓

The VIU Advantage:

From the very beginning we figured that people who purchase a serious video card want much more than fun and games. GVP is serious about video! So IV24's Video Interface Unit gives you more choices for inputting and outputting video

signals than any other Amiga® peripheral on the market. Period. Nobody else gives you a VIU splitter, let alone one that integrates video from computer sources, component tape formats, composite video, even broadcast professional formats—in any combination you can imagine. GVP also offers an international [PAL] standard IV24.

Software Brigade

Desktop Darkroom™ • Capture images in Desktop Darkroom or bring stills in from other applications for professional processing and retouching, using filters, special effects and color separation.

MyLAD™ • Hot-switch between 2 video sources with 50 packaged video transitions for live action production studio effects.

Macropaint-IV24™ 2.0 • (New release—Significantly enhanced!) Paint 24 bit graphics from a stunning palette of 16.8 million colors. Then key video over graphics or graphics over video. Access ARexx scripts directly.

Caligari24™ • IV24's newest software bonus is a complete 3-D modeling/animation/rendering package. Desktop animation's future—on your Amiga today.

In a showdown of 24 bit video boards, IV24 rules the pack. So how will you spend your video future—airborne at full thrusters...or grounded, waiting for parts?

For more information or your nearest GVP dealer phone 215-337-8770
For technical information, phone 215-354-9495



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC. • 600 CLARK AVENUE, KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 USA
PHONE 215-337-8770 • FAX 215-337-9922

IV24, VIU, Desktop Darkroom, MyLAD, and Macropaint are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. Caligari is a trademark of Octree Software, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. OpalVision is a trademark of Centaur Development. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CONTENTS

VOLUME 9, NUMBER 6, JUNE 1993

FEATURES

On Display

By Sheldon Leemon.....24

Yes, we'll give you the specifics on a dozen and a half different monitor models. But we'll also show you *how* to choose—based on the system you have, what you use your computer for, and how much money you have to spend.

In the Mode

By Sheldon Leemon.....31

Whether you use your computer for productivity, graphics, or video, understanding the many different display modes your Amiga offers will help you to work more effectively. From ECS to AGA, PAL to NTSC, HAM8 to Super72—we'll make sure you get the big picture on better displays.

The AW Amiga Fonts Buyer's Guide—Part 2: Video Fonts

By Geoffrey Williams35

More than 40 font collections in half a dozen categories for every kind of video-titling job you might encounter. With comparative evaluations, sample output, and expert recommendations.

"Head-to-Head" Competition

By Morton A. Kevelson41

Scanning in photos, graphics, and even text is easier and more affordable than ever before. Here are comparative reviews of 15 scanners (plus software interfaces) spanning a wide range of performance and price—from handhelds to wands to heavy-duty flatbeds.

COLUMNS

Editor's Drawer By Dennis Brisson ..6

"They also serve who only sit and evaluate" (often long into the night, the editor adds, as he takes the occasion of our Special Review Issue to salute those who participate in *AW*'s product-review process).

Accent on Graphics

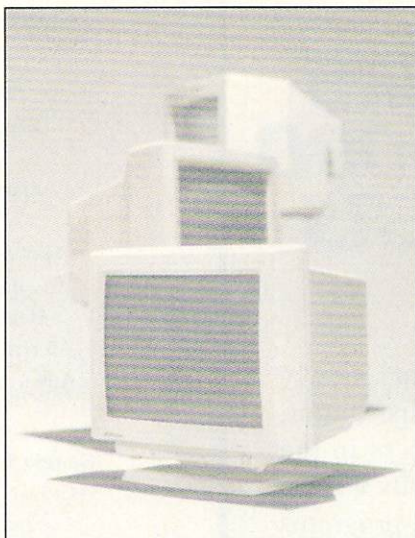
By Joel Hagen60

Try these easy techniques for creating fancy real-time animation tricks with simple paint-program graphics and an ordinary genlock.

Video Suite

By Paulo de Andrade.....64

Knowing how to use special-effects software



Yes, our Annual Special Review Issue has roundups, buyer's guides, and reviews of everything from monitors (above), scanners, accelerators, and video gear to font sets, graphics programs, music software, and even the new Lemmings sequel. June is bustin' out all over with Amiga products galore!

such as MorphPlus, ImageFX, and Imagemaster can provide you with exciting yet economical transitions for your everyday video-production work.

DEPARTMENTS

Overscan8

Amiga news and new products.

List of Advertisers65

Help Key88

Tim provides the "As" to your "Qs" when the subject is trouble with a capital "T."

The Last Word96

We'll take a Message to Garcia, a Zimmerman Note, a Purloined Letter... or anything else

AW Product

Information.....94

To contact the developer of any product mentioned in this issue of *AmigaWorld*, consult our all-in-one "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list.

you care to send our way—right here every month.

REVIEWS

A1230 Turbo+ Accelerator

(GVP)14

Combo board brings your A1200 up to A4000 performance levels.

Bars & Pipes Professional 2.0

(Blue Ribbon SoundWorks)16

Multimedia-control features highlight this update of top music software.

Y/C Plus (Y/C Plus Inc.)18

Y/C input/output for the Video Toaster.

Toaster Cozzy

(Heifner Communications).....19

Enables A3000s to use the Video Toaster.

PageSetter 3 (Gold Disk)22

New features for the popular DTP system.

DeluxePaint IV AGA (V4.5)

(Electronic Arts)68

DPaint now makes full use of the AGA chips.

Caligari24 (Octree).....69

Major upgrade to a leading 3-D package.

GAMES

Crib Notes By Peter Olafson74

AW's games expert takes on the challenges of Shadow of the Beast III in this month's tips-and-tricks column.

Lemmings II: The Tribes

(Psygnosis)74

The long-awaited *true* sequel is here—and those cute little creatures now come in 12 different varieties.

A Lot Like Lemmings, Too.....78

Four Lemmings-inspired games, including Troddlers (Storm), Pushover (Ocean), Goblins 2 (Coktel Vision), and Contraption Zack (Mindscape).

Short Takes84

Capsule reviews of new games: Nigel Mansell's World Championship (Gremlin), Hook (Ocean), Nick Faldo's Championship Golf (Grand Slam), and Robocop 3D (Ocean).



WE'RE LOOKING FOR A FEW GOOD AMIGA DEALERS

Creative Equipment International*, newly appointed Commodore/Amiga distributor, is now recruiting Amiga resellers in the United States. Accepted applicants will be able to take advantage of special programs offered by CEI. We believe that our dealer support of quality resellers is the key to success.

If you think you have the "Right Stuff", call your recruiter, Msgr. Dawn Miller at:

1(800) 334-3122



Be all the Amiga Dealer you can be!



Creative Equipment International
Commodore Specialists since 1977

Accepting applications from current and prospective new Amiga Dealers.

* Not affiliated with Creative Computers
Commodore and Amiga are registered trademarks of
Commodore Business Machines

AmigaWorld

Dale Strang, *Publisher*

Dennis Brisson, *Editor-in-Chief*

Daniel Sullivan, *Executive Editor*

Vinoy Laughner, *Managing Editor*

Barbara Gefvert, *Senior Editor*

Tim Walsh, *Senior Editor/Reviews*

Ann Record, *Assistant Editor*

Gene Brawn, David T. McClellan,

Joel Hagen, Peter Olafson, *Contributing Editors*

Howard G. Happ, *Art Director*

Laura Johnson, *Assistant Art Director*

Ann Dillon, *Designer*

Alana Korda, *Manufacturing Manager*

Michael McGoldrick, *Advertising Director*

Barbara Hoy, *Sales Representative*

Heather Guinard, *Sales Representative*

Meredith Bickford, *Advertising Coordinator*

Advertising: 1-800-441-4403; 1-603-924-0100

FAX: 1-603-924-4066

Giorgio Saluti, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales*

533 Airport Blvd., Fourth Floor, Burlingame, CA 94010

1-415-375-7018; FAX: 1-415-375-7019

Wendie Haines Marro, *Marketing Director*

Mary McCole, *Promotion Coordinator*

Lisa Jaillet, *Desktop Publishing Manager*

Deborah M. Walsh, *Circulation Manager*

Debbie Bourgault, *Fulfillment Coordinator*

Subscription Services: 1-800-827-0877 or 1-815-734-1109

TechMedia Publishing

Dale Strang, *President*

Susan M. Hanshaw, *Director of Operations*

Monica A. Lougee, *Administrative Assistant & Customer Service Liaison*

William M. Boyer, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

Kemco Publishers Services, *Newsstand Circulation*



AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by TechMedia Publishing, Inc., an IDG Company, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$57.97, two years; \$83.97, three years; Canada, \$41.97 (includes GST), and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97. U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Prepayment is required on all foreign subscriptions. All foreign rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-0100. Entire contents copyright 1993 by TechMedia Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-7901. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to ensure the accuracy of articles, listings, and diagrams published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions. Printed in USA.

POWER UP YOUR AMIGA!



A500 USERS

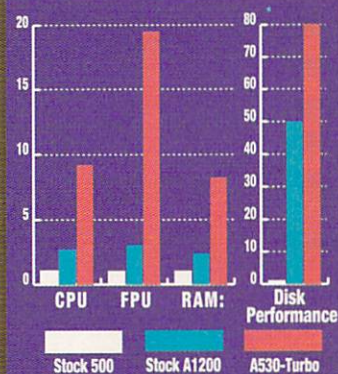
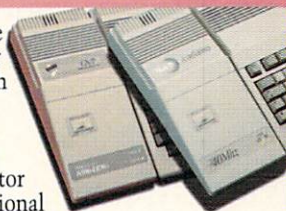
Don't let *anyone* tell you that your A500 is obsolete! Adding a GVP A500-HD8+™ or an A530-Turbo+™ will make your A500 feel like a totally new machine. Our A530-Turbo+ will make your A500 fly 4 times faster than an A1200 and many applications will run almost as fast as on an A4000! All this for much less than buying a new A1200 with a hard drive!

Both the A500-HD8+ and the A530-Turbo+ feature beautifully styled cases, fast DMA SCSI controller with external SCSI "pass through", SIMM sockets for adding up to 8MB of FAST RAM expansion, built-in high-speed SCSI hard drive (choose from 40MB to 540MB!), "Game

Switch" to disable the whole unit for compatibility with older games, and GVP's exclusive internal mini-slot expansion connector for adding our optional 16MHz PC286 [PC Emulator] module!

The A530-Turbo+ also features a 40MHz 68EC030 CPU (accelerator), optional 40MHz 68882 FPU (Floating Point math co-processor, and 60ns, 32-bit wide FAST RAM.

If you already own a hard drive, call for details on our great "A530-Turbo+ Trade-Up!" deal.



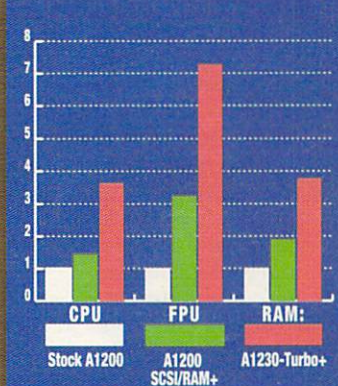
A1200 USERS

The A1200's AGA graphics are great, *but* they eat up memory and can be slow with the built-in 68EC020 processor and no FAST RAM. GVP now offers two exciting Power-Up solutions.

GVP's A1200 SCSI/RAM+™ (a.k.a. "FANG") features SIMM sockets for up to 8MB of 60ns, 32-bit wide FAST RAM expansion, a high performance DMA SCSI controller allowing installation of an internal 2.5" SCSI hard drive, and an optional 33MHz 68882 FPU. The optional external SCSI connector kit allows you to attach *large* SCSI Hard Drives, CD-ROM drives, SyQuest drives, Tape Backup drives, or any other external SCSI device. Although the

A1200 SCSI/RAM+ supports faster FPU's, our tests show that the A1200's 14MHz 68EC020 cannot really take advantage of a 68882 running faster than 33MHz.

If you want your A1200 to fly past the A3000 and approach the A4000's performance, our A1230 Turbo+™ accelerator (a.k.a. "JAWS") is for you. The A1230 Turbo+ features a blindingly fast 40MHz 68EC030 CPU, SIMM sockets for up to 32MB of *fast* 60ns, 32-bit wide memory expansion, and an optional 40MHz 68882 FPU.



A2000 USERS

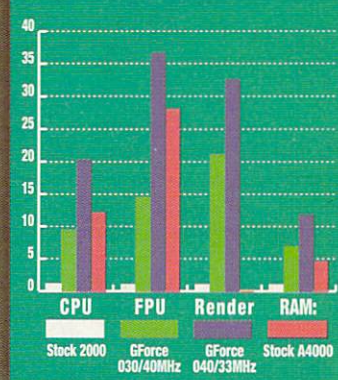
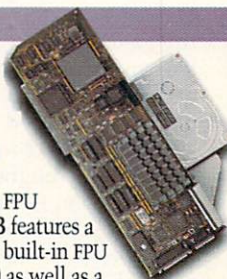
Don't let *anyone* tell you that the A2000® is obsolete! Adding a GVP G-Force 040/33MHz™ Accelerator will make your A2000 outperform the fastest A4000/040 and you'll spend a lot less! If you are on an even tighter budget try our G-Force 030/40MHz™ Accelerator and you will zoom past both the A3000 and A4000/030.

All our G-Force Accelerators feature a high-performance DMA SCSI controller and 4MB of *fast* 60ns, 32-bit wide RAM, expandable up to 16MB by using our 4MB SIMMs. The G-Force 040/33 also accommodates our new state-of-the-art 16MB SIMMs allowing expansion up to a massive 64MB of *fast* 60ns, 32-bit wide memory. Our optional SCSI Hard-Drive mounting bracket turns either model into the ultimate "Hard-Disk-Card"

without using a Zorro expansion slot or a peripheral bay.

The G-Force 030/40 is equipped with a 40MHz 68EC030 CPU and 68882 FPU while the G-Force 040/33 features a 33MHz 68040 CPU (with built-in FPU and large cache memory) as well as a high-performance RS232 serial port — backed up by two FIFO hardware buffers to prevent data loss — and a parallel port to give you more flexibility to add modems, multiple printers, digitizers, etc....!

Don't feel left behind by the A4000, power your A2000 beyond it with the awesome processing power, flexible SCSI interface, and unmatched expandability of a GVP accelerator.



We didn't become the largest Amiga developer by accident — it took hard work, dedication, and engineering excellence. Don't take a chance. Choose GVP — the winner of 4 *Amazing Computing* Reader's Choice Awards — for your storage and acceleration needs.



Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1993 Great Valley Products, Inc.

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC. • 600 CLARK AVENUE, KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 USA
PHONE 215-337-8770 • FAX 215-337-9922

A few words about the tests: The CPU and FPU test results were generated by AIBB 5.5 by LaMonte Koop. The Render test results for the A2000 were generated with LightWave 3D by NewTek. The RAM and Hard Disk test results were generated with DiskSpeed 4.2 by MKSoft.

Circle 1 on Reader Service card.

EDITOR'S DRAWER

A tip o' the hat to some broad-minded AW staffers who keep readers informed about what's good... and what's not.

REVIEWS IN REVUE

Reviewers are the backbone of computer magazine publishing (next to editors-in-chief, that is). Most readers, eager to discover the latest products and updates for their systems, immediately turn to the review pages upon receiving their issues.

So, it should come as no surprise that since its early days, *AmigaWorld* has devoted the lion's share of its editorial in each issue to reviews. In a burst of originality, those first editors dubbed the section "Reviews," which provided a fresh look at the products that were being developed for the burgeoning Amiga market.

In this, our eighth year of publishing, *AmigaWorld* pays homage to those humble beginnings, while seizing the opportunity to incorporate several changes in the review process to ensure that reviews will remain an essential part of the fabric of the magazine.

First, we are pleased to announce that newly named Senior Editor Tim Walsh will manage the Reviews section in each issue. Tim, a nine-year veteran of the computer wars, has yet to encounter a piece of software or hardware that he couldn't tame. He will supervise an extensive network of qualified freelancers, who are itching to get their hands on the latest Amiga equipment.

Many readers and vendors will recall Tim in his roles as technical guru of *RUN* and *AmigaWorld*, as well as the driving force behind the successful special products division at both magazines. He now steps up to oversee *AW* reviews, and brings to the position a unique understanding of products in

the Amiga market. Developers should send relevant information and products for review to Tim's attention.

Second, we've also taken steps to ensure that the entertainment side of reviews will be gamely covered. Games connoisseur Peter Olafson, who maintains a playful perspective at all times, will considerably expand his involvement in the magazine's game reviews.

Beginning with this issue, Peter adds a new feature to the Game Preserve column: a rating system that will tell readers at a glance whether or not the game merits their consideration. In addition, he's included key information—prominently displayed with each review—regarding compatible operating system(s), copy-protection, and hard-drive installability. This makes it easier for you to glean the information you need.

As long-time *AW* readers will attest, Peter, who has been a keen observer of the games market for many years, has had an influential voice in the magazine's games coverage in the past. His opinions, couched in a sharp-witted writing style, are well-read and well-respected throughout the industry.

In addition to these improvements in the regular review columns, it is appropriate to note the efforts of Senior Editor Barbara Gefvert in this, our annual Review Issue. Barbara has assembled an impressive array of feature reviews, roundups, and buyers' guides on a variety of essential items—including monitors for every kind of application, scanning devices and support software, and font collections for any video-titling job.

At this stage in the Amiga market, it is particularly relevant to rededicate ourselves to offering complete, unbiased, and timely reviews. Com-

modore has introduced its line of AGA machines, which solidly positions the computer manufacturer at the forefront of the graphics and video field. Third-party developers have followed with products and applications that take advantage of the machines' new capabilities. And we can anticipate that we'll see more new products based upon emerging technologies.

But innovation oftentimes breeds uncertainty. This "new generation of machines" has raised questions and confusion—about software applications, upgrade possibilities, compatibility with existing hardware, and new developments on the horizon.

AmigaWorld will address these concerns regarding current products, and monitor new developments in this industry. We feel confident that reviews will continue to rank highest in popularity among *AW* readers, and serve as a haven for weary Amiga travelers seeking reliable evaluations and truthful answers to their questions.

As always, the lines of communication are open here at *AmigaWorld*. We welcome your comments and suggestions regarding these changes or other industry-related topics.



Dennis Brisson
Editor-in-Chief



A. AMIGA® — THE VIDEOGRAPHER'S VIDEO-MAKING COMPUTER, FOR ANIMATION, GRAPHICS, CHARACTER GENERATION, AUDIO, ETC.

B. BIRTHDAY — OR ANY BIG EVENT IN YOUR LIFE

C. CAMCORDER — ANY FORMAT, FOR LIVE VIDEO

D. DECK — VCR, ANY FORMAT, WITH PRE-RECORDED VIDEO

S. SOUND — ANY SOURCE, SEPERATE PRE-RECORDED, OFF VIDEOTAPE OR LIVE LINE INPUT

G. G-LOCK™ BY GVP — FOR SIMPLE TITLING OR MIXING IT ALL TOGETHER



A 500

A 600

A 1200

A 2000

A 3000

A 4000

THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF BETTER VIDEO

G-Lock™ Makes Your Video Connections With:

- Genlock features for crisp overlays of scrolling, or static titles, graphics over live video and recording to videotape with high quality results.
- Simple, intuitive mouse-driven software control panels. Full ARexx, CLI interfaces and Workbench interfaces.
- Software selection of 2 composite video inputs or 1 Y/C (S-Video) input.
- Software selection or mixing of 2 audio inputs with bass and treble control.
- Software-driven video processing amplifier, (proc amp) offering complete real-time signal processing control, including hue, brightness, saturation and more.
- Software-controlled RGB color splitter compatible with video digitizers like Newtek's Digi-View™.
- Built-in transcoder converts input video to composite, Y/C, RGB or YUV outputs.
- Full ECS/AGA support for full compatibility with new A1200 and A4000 systems!
- Compatible with popular titling software like AmigaVision™, Scala-Multimedia 200™ and Gold Disk's Video Director™.
- Separate versions available for standards around the world. Compatible with NTSC, PAL and SECAM.

Video: A Cut Above

G-Lock's six video control panels enable you to perform a wide array of special effects on still or motion video including ...

- ▶ Colorizing for unique visual effects.
- ▶ Creating your own "classic" black and white videos using the Colorkill feature
- ▶ Color filter effects.
- ▶ High-quality keying effects with bitplane or chroma keying.
- ▶ Manual or automatic (ARexx triggered) fades and cuts.

Audio: Sound Designs

G-Lock's dual-input audio panel switches, mixes and shapes sound for effects such as ...

- ▶ Combining stereo channels or separate inputs without a "Y" adaptor.
- ▶ Treble and bass equalization.
- ▶ Plus, add DSS8 or any Amiga created/modified digital audio samples to your final mix!

Professional video processing + audio processing + a powerful but simple interface + creative special effects, make G-Lock the cornerstone of your multimedia productions!



For more information or your nearest GVP dealer phone 215-337-8770
For technical information, phone 215-354-9495



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC. • 600 CLARK AVENUE, KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 USA
PHONE 215-337-8770 • FAX 215-337-9922

G-Lock is a trademark of Great Valley Products, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 53 on Reader Service card.

OVERSCAN

News, New Products and Networks

A1200 STAR OF WOCA SHOW

NEW YORK CITY—After a faltering start, Commodore feels confident that it has solved its AGA-production problems and is ready to meet demand. Support of the new Amigas—and of older models—was in evidence among both developers and users at the World of Commodore Amiga show in April.

CBM Spotlight

Commodore VP of Engineering Lew Eggebrecht kicked off the event with a keynote address full of details about development plans. Topping CBM's new-products list are lower- and higher-end Amiga 4000s (RS# 150). The former (**A4000/030**) is identical to the original A4000 except that a 68030 processor replaces the faster 68040, and its price tag is \$2399. Meanwhile, the **A4000 Tower** (due for release around August) adds a SCSI-2 connector, and provides

two video slots, five Zorro slots, three PC slots, six drive bays, and 250-watt power supply in an upright case.

A new **monitor** (see the editor's note at the end of "On Display," p. 30) and a **SCSI-2 hard-drive controller** board should be shipping when you read this. Later this year, you can expect a DSP (Digital Signal Processor) board with stereo codec (compression/decompression) via a 66 MHz AT&T 3210 chip; a family of double-speed multisession CD-ROM drives for the A1200, A3000/A2000, and A4000 (CBM is negotiating with Kodak for Photo-CD support); and a display enhancer that deinterlaces AGA video modes and provides screen promotion to 1280×1024 and scan-rate conversion to 72 Hz.

More CBM plans involve full-motion video and sound MPEG, plus software and possibly hardware players and an authoring sys-

tem to support MPEG for title development. An impressive video-only MPEG "technology demonstration" seemed to be the biggest attention-getter at Commodore's booth.

Though it will be at least a year until we see results, Eggebrecht said chip-set development will take a bi-level approach, with one set addressing low-end needs and another for mid-to-high-level use. A primary goal in development of the "AGA-plus" chips, he said, is to maintain backward compatibility. The low-end chip set will retain the architecture of current Amigas, but provide improved video bandwidth and resolutions, up to 16MB programmable chip RAM, an optional "chunky pixel" mode (wherein information is at pixel, not bitplane, level), 16/24/32-bit color modes, and more.

The high-end chips will introduce a new architecture with on-demand DMA (letting ▶

NEWS ABOUT NEWS

ASDG's Art Department Professional has broken new ground with version 2.3, which reads and writes in the NewTek Video Toaster's framestore format. This allows direct framestore-to-D1 transfer capabilities via ADPro's ABEKAS digital video driver. ADPro 2.3 also provides a direct memory link to DeluxePaint IV AGA and OpalPaint. This link lets you load images—of any format ADPro supports—from within the paint software. There, you can manipulate them using both paint and ADPro tools, and then save them—again, in any format ADPro supports. (RS# 131.)

Thanks to a software update, **OpalVision** is fully compatible with the Amiga 4000 and its operating system. All the bundled software has been improved. The paint program, in particular, has many new features, including more drawing modes, overscan painting, on-line help, and ARexx implementation. Download the version-2 software from the OpalVi-

sion BBS (310/793-7142) or get the nine-disk set by mail from **Centaur** for \$10; an extra \$10 gets you revised manuals that reflect the changes. (RS# 130.)

In its latest incarnation, **Electronic Arts'** music-composition software has a shorter name: **DeluxeMusic**. The 2.0 version promises complete input, editing, and notation with multiple document support, Hide/Reveal Project options, improved MIDI support, definable macros, and ARexx linking. DMusic now provides a stand-alone player module and over 20 instruments with multiple play styles. Plus, you can attach any instrument sample or MIDI channel to an instrument name. The program allows printing of your work through a WYSIWYG screen display that allows 48 staves and repositioning of notes, chords, etc. (RS# 132.)

Digita International made a splash in the AGA pool with **Wordworth 2 AGA**. The updated word processor supports all new screen modes and graphics—in-

cluding those in HAM8 format, and any created with DPaint 4.1 AGA—plus PCX files and shared palettes. Contact Digita for the £10 upgrade. (RS# 133.)

Aladdin 4D 2.1 promises speedier rendering, group levels, and a line-types attribute, plus support for AGA machines and files created with Art Expression (Soft-Logik). Simply send your registration card to **Adspec** to receive the free upgrade. (RS# 134.)

Real 3D has a new version—and a new North American distributor. The **Real 3D 2** (\$699, Realsoft) animation, modeling, and rendering program offers particle animation, collision detection, inverse kinematics, skeletal control, CSG and cubic b-spline objects. Other new features include a fully customizable editor, savable macros, open architecture, and hierarchical object construction. A ProDraw clip converter allows import of 2-D fonts and shapes. Contact **Godfrey & Associates** for details. (RS# 135.)

To locate the vendors of products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94.

SCALA

**Everybody's talking multimedia revolution.
Allow us to light the fuse.**

A lot of apples were bruised when we first introduced Scala, the professional presentation package. With the new Scala MultiMedia MM200, they will be blown into oblivion!

Let us introduce a few of the features that make Scala MM200 combined with the Amiga the world's most powerful multimedia environment:

Scala EX

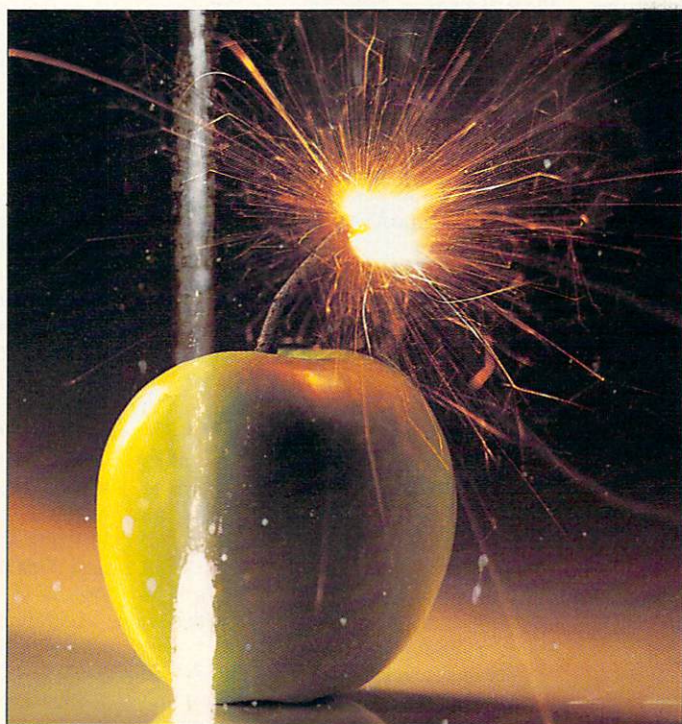
A revolutionary new plug & play system, for the integration of laserdisk, still video, MIDI, or CDTV sound in your Scala presentation. Extra EX'es, such as 24 bit graphic support and VCR control are also available.

Scala Wipes

More than 80 amazing, smooth and professional transitions provide possibilities previously unseen on the Amiga.

Scala Sound

Enhance your presentations with voice-over, music and special sound effects! Scala offers total control of recording and play-back.



Scala Shuffler

Instant viewing of your whole presentation! You can see up to 112 pages at one time. Simply shuffle them around with the mouse!

Scala Snapload

A series of advanced techniques make Scala load and display pictures and animations faster than any other package!

Scala Buttons

Creating interactive hotspots has never been so easy! Scala MM200 even includes full support of variables.

Scala LINGUA

The multimedia language Lingua with its close link to ARExx puts the advanced user in total control!

AnimLab

With this bonus program you can make your animations play up to four times faster!

The press writes:

"The word multimedia has been battered and misused... Scala on the other hand, know exactly what multimedia is and what to do with it!" *Amiga User International (UK)*

"...the best program in show business." *Amiga Format (UK)*

"Scala MM200 is the kind of software that many serious users simply can't afford to be without." *Amiga Computing (UK)*

Scala MM200

— for video titling, training, business presentations, interactive use — or any multimedia combination.



For a close look at the market leader in multimedia software, contact your dealer today!



The Scala main menu.



Scroll text by Scala.




The Scala edit menu.



It's a Scala world!



The Scala Shuffler.

 **The SCALA group:**
Oslo, Copenhagen, London,
Amsterdam, Stockholm,
Washington DC.

SCALA Inc.
12110 Sunset Hills Rd., Suite 100
Reston, VA 22090, USA
Tel: (703) 709-8043
Fax: (703) 709-8242

SCALA
Why make it harder?

you specify bandwidth for individual tasks). Along with a performance increase of 12-20 times over ECS chips, the system promises compatibility with ECS. Also on the high-level list are DRAM and VRAM support, multiple blitters, 1Kx1K screens to 72 Hz, and eight-channel 16-bit stereo sound.

Attendees asked Eggebrecht questions about the meaning of these announcements for current Amiga owners. In a nutshell, he answered that it's possible some current systems will be upgradable to AGA-plus, that NewTek *may* (hint!) be working on a Toaster for the A4000, that configuring pre-AGA machines to run the AGA chip set is probably cost prohibitive, and that there are no specific plans for an AGA CDTV.

A1200 Here We Come

Amiga 1200s and Centaur's OpalVision board—now with software version 2 (RS# 130)—were two of the hottest selling products at the show. But if there was a theme among third-party developers, it was A1200 expansion. *MicroBotics* may have been the first to develop for the A1200, with its **MBX 1200** math-chip/RAM board (RS# 152), but it was definitely not the last. *GVP*, for instance, augmented its A1200 product line with the new **A1200 SCSI/RAM+**, a SCSI controller, RAM, and math coprocessor combo (see the review of GVP's A1230Turbo accelerator on p. 14). (RS# 153.) And *DKB Software* announced **DKB1202** (\$189.95), featuring a math coprocessor, sockets for up to 8MB RAM, and a real-time clock (RS# 154).

From *Elite MicroComputers* come three A1200 products (RS# 155). The **Modular Expansion System** (\$50) lets you fit not one but two expansion boards in the trap door of

your A1200. The **2 to 3, IDE** (\$50) lets your A1200 access two external hard drives. Meanwhile, both the **Power Box** (for the A1200, \$175) and the **Back Pack** (A600 and A500, \$110) accommodate additional SCSI and IDE drives—and provide power supplies.

CSA added to its product arsenal the new **TwelveGauge** (\$699), a 50 MHz 68030-accelerator and SCSI-interface board with room for 32MB of RAM and a 68882 math coprocessor (RS# 156). Similarly, *ICD's* new **Viper 1230** (from \$499) offers an '030 accelerator, battery-backed clock, sockets for a math coprocessor and up to 32MB RAM. It also has a DMA port that accommodates a plug-in card (**Viper S2**, \$199) with internal and external SCSI-2 connectors. ICD also showed its **Trifecta 500** and **2000** units—combination IDE, SCSI, and RAM expanders for the A500 and A2000, respectively. (RS# 157.)

Other Business

Scala showed off **MM210**, an upgrade to its popular presentation package. *AmigaWorld* erroneously reported that the earlier MM200 worked with the AGA chip set, but this upgrade, with its improved wipes and scripts, truly does (RS# 158).

GVP demonstrated the **2.0** version of its **IV24** graphics board, which now comes with full-featured Caligari 24 3-D software, plus a redesigned MacroPaint, and MyLad and Desktop Darkroom programs. GVP's **DSS-8** eight-bit sound sampling hardware now comes in a clear-plastic case along with new software (RS# 153).

Across the way, *Microdeal* (RS# 159) made sound waves with **Clarity-16**, a 16-bit sound sampler for just \$249.95, and with **Videomaster**, a sound-and-video digitizer.

Meanwhile, *Electric Theatre* played up its delightful **Keys to Music**, an interactive program that teaches both music theory and performance (RS# 160).

Migraph's new **ColorBurst Color Hand Scanner** (\$549) drew a crowd (RS# 161). So did *Utilities Unlimited*, with demos of its **Emplant** board, which promises to run Mac, PC, and Atari software with the insertion of the proper ROM chips (RS# 162).

Soft-Logik showcased its new **TypeSmith** font editor and previewed the upcoming **3.0** release of its **PageStream** DTP program, which will support AGA colors and gradient fills as well as AReXX. (RS# 163.)

AGA support was also in evidence at the **Gold Disk** booth, which featured the latest versions of its publishing programs, **Professional Page** and **Pagesetter 3**. Gold Disk demonstrated AGA support on its **Professional Calc 2** spreadsheet and **Video Director** VCR-hookup as well. (RS# 164.)

Moonlighter Software introduced a companion to its Ami-Back disk-backup program: **Ami-Back Tools** provides disk recovery and optimization utilities, and more (RS# 165).

What's It All Mean?

While small by industry standards, the New York show attracted an enthusiastic crowd and provided a convenient platform for companies to demonstrate Amiga support. This market continues to prove its resiliency with dedicated users and developers.

Commodore, meanwhile, seems bent on attracting new buyers. In fact, CBM hinted that it will make even more announcements at the National Association of Broadcasters show in Las Vegas. Check out next month's issue for that report!

—DB and BG



ON-LINE SCAN

By Tim Walsh

While AGA-specific files have materialized on the networks more slowly than I had anticipated (see the Jan. '93 On-line Scan), I have discovered a wonderful compatibility of AmigaDOS 2.0-specific programs under 3.0.

Enhancing the Workbench and operating system of your A1200 or A4000 requires a creative mix of a half dozen 3.0 programs and a couple of 2.0 programs—all of which are available on line. A quick search of AGA, A1200, and A4000 files on BIX, CompuServe, Genie, and Portal yields virtually all of the pro-

grams that follow. And installation rarely requires more than dropping a program's icon into the 3.0 WBStartup drawer.

One program for AGA owners with ample RAM is MPEG Player, which lets you play JPEG animations under 3.0. As of this writing, no other program can deliver photographic-quality animations quite like MPEG Player—without extra hardware.

A lesser utility called New Look Menus gives 3.0-Workbench and -applications drop-down menus a serious, professional appearance. Similarly, the latest version of Exploding Lay-

ers (often called "Exploding Windows") gives a dynamic look that no other single utility can match. Serving duty on many non-AGA Amigas, it works like a charm under 3.0.

NewPop 4.0 AGA, an update of the beloved time, date and other-information keeper, takes advantage of the AGA chip set. PKludge is another 3.0-specific utility. A mode-promotion program that automatically resizes your screen as needed, it is a must for A1200 and A4000 users.

ViewTek, which works nicely under 2.0, is a mandatory item for 3.0. Currently at version 1.04,

this small graphics viewer displays most common formats and plays animations. Installed as a tool using Tools Manager under 3.0, it can save significant time reviewing graphics in a hurry.

Finally, the 3.0-specific Window Blender creates a resizable window on a custom or Workbench screen with up to 256 colors. It seems to have little or no purpose beyond creating windows of blending, cycling colors and user-defined Mandelbrots, but its download numbers suggest that it's the reigning champ of eye candy.

Before I sign off: Last month's On-line Scan mentioned that you could access *AmigaWorld's* area on Portal with the command GO AMIGA;3;1. The addition of another vendor in the same area requires that you type GO AMIGA;3;2 instead to enter the *AmigaWorld* forum. □

OBJECTS d'ART

If you can't own the car of your dreams, at least you can drive it through an *Imagine* or *LightWave* animation.

Exotic Cars Volumes I and II (\$34.95 each, *AmiGrafix*) each features one high-performance speedster, plus bump and image maps for tires, instrumentation, and license plates; less-detailed objects for low-memory use; and full articulation. Depending on which 3-D package you specify, you'll also get special features designed to take advantage of that particular program. (RS# 121.)

Cyclemuscles (\$99, *Spectronics*) gives you gain without pain: two detailed body-builder caricatures in 24-bit and HAM versions for use in *Imagine*. Running and



Cyclemuscles can give your *Imagine* scenes a lift.

walking cycles are included to get those muscles moving. (RS# 126.)

HEBREW 101

MA-PITOM Software's new interactive learning program **MASPEAK-Jr.** (\$99) actually speaks Hebrew. The synthesized voice is adjustable in pitch and volume and has three default settings. With the help of four talking characters, this program aims to teach Hebrew with a directory of over 700 files of traditional and modern prayers and songs. If that is not enough, you can create your own

texts by clicking letters with the keyboard or the mouse while using the software's Hebrew Keyboard Map.

Other features include the pronunciation of accents such as Israeli and Sephardic Hebrew and a letter-identification mode that explains a letter's sound and use. The program requires AmigaDOS 1.3-2.04, 1MB RAM, and a Workbench 1.3 system floppy disk. (RS# 120.)

SHADOW BOX

Need more expansion options than your Amiga 500 allows? The **Eagle Shuttle Board** (\$799, *Spectronics*) connects to the A500 to provide A2000-like possibilities. The black tower-style case offers a processor slot to accommodate your Amiga's motherboard; a video slot and PC slots; four drive bays for mounting hard, floppy, and removable-media drives; and a 220-watt power supply for running it all. A separate case is provided to house your Amiga's keyboard.

Spectronics is promising another version later this year for those seeking similar options on the Amiga 600. (RS# 129.)



OVERHEARD

ShowBiz Expo West expects to attract some 500 exhibitors (and many more video enthusiasts) to the Los Angeles Convention Center June 5-7 for its tenth-anniversary event. Call 213/669-1811 for details.

SEEING IS BELIEVING

MacroSystemUS's new **Retina** can be the instrument of vision for your A2000, A3000, or A4000. The card comes in 2MB (\$599) and 4MB (\$699) RAM configurations (the latter allows double-buffering). Because it does not require the video slot, *Retina* is compatible with NewTek's Video Toaster and Centaur's OpalVision. It can create a 16.8 million-color 800x600 noninterlaced display—and can take 65,000 of those colors to create a 1024x768 noninterlaced display, or 256 to display at 1280x1024 interlaced resolution. *Retina* lets you display Workbench at up to 1900x1426, depending on your monitor. (The board's DB-15 VGA connector and analog RGB output make it compatible with 1084, 1950, VGA, and better monitors.) What's more, *Retina* can display 24-bit images while emulating Workbench, and any programs that open on Workbench (plus some that don't) can run at *Retina* resolutions. Finally, the board comes with VDPaint 24-bit real-time paint software, and it supports MacroSystemUS's VLab for 24-bit video digitizing. (RS# 125.)

Picasso, from German developer **VillageTronic**, also promises increased color and pixel resolution for Amiga 2000, 3000, and 4000 owners. The Zorro II board

promises to increase graphics performance significantly, even on an A4000. It offers several display options: a 24-bit (16.8-million-color) 640x480 display; 16-bit (65,536 colors) in up to 800x600; plus an 8-bit packed-pixel mode (256 colors out of 256,000, up to 1280x1024) and normal planar modes with 2 to 16 colors. In conjunction with its Intuition driver, you can use the *Picasso* display as a replacement for the Amiga's native display. The driver runs under AmigaDOS 2.x and 3.0 and promises compatibility with all "clean" 2.0-supporting software. The board comes with 2MB display memory for linear or 64K-segment use. (RS# 124.)

Harlequin Plus (Amiga Centre Scotland) offers everything the original Harlequin framebuffer does—and more. A full-screen four-bit overlay (16 colors from a 16.8-million-color palette) works independently of the main 24-bit display to give you 32-bit color resolution. You can now feed the Harlequin's standard output through a 24-bit color lookup table to facilitate real-time gamma correction, color cycling, or color transformation. Among the board's modes are true-color 15- and 8-bit modes (for 32,768 and 256 colors, respectively).

There's also a pseudo-color 8-bit mode (256 colors from a 16.8 million palette) with color cycling, in which the board can hold up to six full-screen images simultaneously, ready for instant display. Both the NTSC and PAL models offer several revised square-pixel screen resolutions. A 4MB linear memory map is standard, as is a built-in genlock, and broadcast-standard output sync and signal levels. (RS# 123.)

German developer **X-Pert** hopes to make magic on your system with its modular **Merlin** board (distributed by *Spectronics*). Providing resolutions up to 1280x1024 noninterlaced, the board fits into a Zorro II or Zorro III slot, providing compatibility with the A2000, A3000, and A4000. It features composite, Y/C, and 15-pin Sub-D output, and allows up to 4MB RAM (the 1MB configuration is priced at \$699; with 4MB it's \$999). The board comes bundled with a real-time Workbench emulator that supports the A4000's AGA chip set, and TV-Paint Junior, a 24-bit drawing program. Two extension modules (\$699 each) will plug onto the board to provide 24-bit digitizing (NTSC and PAL; 25/30 frames per second) and genlocking (video/computer-graphics overlay). (RS# 127.)

OpalVision

24-bit Video and Graphics System

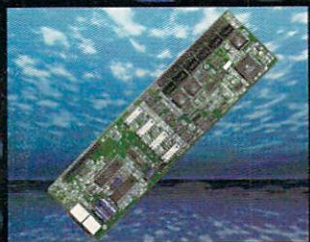
The OpalVision™ 2.0 Main Board

A true 24-Bit frame buffer and display device with 16.8 million colors available for every pixel and a maximum resolution of 768 x 480 (580 PAL). An internal card, it operates automatically in NTSC or PAL mode in any Amiga computer with a video slot (including the Amiga 4000). It's powerful VLSI graphics coprocessor enables stencil modes, a host of transition effects and smooth, hardware-controlled priority switching and scrolling/panning effects. The board's state-of-the-art design allows smooth fading of pictures, color-cycling effects, and smooth, double-buffered 24-Bit animation. Includes critically acclaimed and award winning OpalPaint™, OpalPresents™ and OpalAnimMATE™ software.



New incredibly low price ... \$699
The Best is now even more affordable!

OpalVision Video Processor™



Plug this card into the OpalVision Main Board and add a wealth of additional features and functionality. It's a high-quality, real-time 24-Bit framegrabber which doesn't require a time-base corrector. And, it's a professional-quality genlocker with chroma and luma keying. The 256-level linear transparency key allows the definition of transparency between two live video sources on a pixel-by-pixel basis for smooth vignettes, anti-aliased text and super-smooth effects. The Video Sandwich key allows you to insert chroma or luma keyed video between definable foreground and background layers of a 24-Bit image. It also provides real-time color processing of live video and an unlimited number of transitions and Digital Video Effects using the included OpalVision Roaster Chip and software. These include cuts, wipes, fades, and special organic effects (soft- or hard-edged), plus an infinite range of flips, tumblers, picture-in-picture, page peels and image wrapping.

OpalVision Video Suite™

A power-packed video and audio mixing, switching, and transcoding device. This 19-inch, rack mountable unit is so advanced that it has its own internal computer and every aspect is software-controlled for precisely timed and accurate functionality. The Video Suite includes a wealth of inputs and outputs. There are 9 video and 10 audio inputs available, plus the 24-bit frame store. Professional quality video inputs and outputs are available simultaneously in RGB or Y/R-Y/B-Y, Composite and S-Video. Choose any 2 sources from these inputs, assign a transition or special effect, and then trigger it manually or automatically. All of the transitions and effects provided by the OpalVision Video Processor are available for use by the Video Suite.



Video Performance

Video Input Standards NTSC, NTSC 4.4, PAL, SECAM
 (User selectable): NTSC, NTSC 4.4, PAL
 Video Output Standards: NTSC, NTSC 4.4, PAL
 RGB output Bandwidth >7 MHz
 Composite (Luma) Bandwidth 4.5 MHz typical
 S-Video Bandwidth 5.5 MHz typical
 Hue Control +30 to -30 degrees
 Video lock jitter <15ns
 Horizontal position adjust -320 to +1000 ns
 Horizontal lock range +/- 1200Hz typical
 Subcarrier lock range +/- 350Hz minimum
 Linear Keyer input speed >7 MHz

Audio Performance

Audio Inputs 10 inputs (5 left, 5 right) line level 20k ohms
 Audio Outputs 2 outputs (Left, Right) line level 70 ohms
 Input Mode Differential for very low noise
 Frequency Response 20Hz - >20kHz
 Frequency Equalization points 59 Hz, 205 Hz, 790 Hz,
 2.95 kHz, 12 kHz Equalization Range +/- 15db
 Total Harmonic Distortion 0.05 % typical
 Mixing level control 0 to -70db (independent software controlled DAC's)
 VU meters 10 steps -20db to +3db range

Save \$600 on a complete OpalVision Video System!

Buy an OpalVision Main Board prior to June 30, 1993 and receive coupons worth \$600 off the Suggested List Price of the Video Processor and Video Suite. Proof of Purchase required. Call Centaur for complete details.

Let's Set the Record Straight

OpalVision™ 2.0

(Main Board, Video Processor™ & Video Suite™)

Hardware Operating Mode:
Real-Time, 24-Bit RGB

Supported Broadcast Standards:
NTSC
PAL

Inputs/Outputs:
9 Video Inputs
5 Video Outputs
Key in/out
Master Sync In

Supported Video Standards:
Composite Video
S-Video
Y/R-Y/B-Y (YUV / Betacam)
RGB

Audio Mixing
5-Band Equalization
10 Audio Inputs (5 Stereo Pairs)
2 Audio Outputs (1 Stereo Pair)

35ns Character Generator

Compatible with all Amiga 3D software

Full-Color, 24-Bit, 16 million color real-time animation playback
in multiple modes

Genlock with Luma Keying

Chroma Keying on any color

Video Sandwich Keying

Transparency Keying

Integrates into the Amiga Environment
Frame Buffer accessible by all Amiga Software

Numerous pre-set DVE effects
Vector-based effects editor for unlimited custom effects.

Optional de-interlacing of Video and Graphics

Includes Award-Winning OpalPaint™ software with
real-time 32-Bit painting

Time-Base Correction unnecessary
for Frame Grabbing

\$2099

(Suggested Introductory Price)

NewTek Video Toaster™ 4000

Hardware Operating Mode:
8-Bit Composite Video

Supported Broadcast Standard:
NTSC
NO

Inputs/Outputs:
4 Video Inputs
2 Video Outputs
NO
NO

Supported Video Standards:
Composite Video
NO
NO
NO

NO
NO
NO
NO

35ns Character Generator

Includes Lightwave™ 3D

HAM-8, Maximum 256,000 color animation playback
generated through Amiga 4000, not the Video Toaster Hardware

Genlock with Luma keying

NO

NO

Transparency Keying

Takes over the machine
Limited Frame Buffer accessibility to 3rd party software

Numerous, pre-set DVE effects
NO

NO

Includes Toaster Paint™. Operates in inferior quality HAM mode,
renders to composite software for viewing

Time-Base Correction usually required
for Frame Grabbing

\$2399

(Manufacturers Suggested Retail Price)

"OpalVision is Awesome!"

"...an enormous range of creative possibilities."

"State-of-the-Art features"

"The overall champion of Amiga paint programs."

— Camcorder

— Computer Graphics World

— Amiga World

— Desktop Video World

"The verdict was unanimous...Brilliant."

"It's a spectacular product"

"The best paint program"

"...the finest, most versatile paint package on the Amiga."

— Amiga Shopper

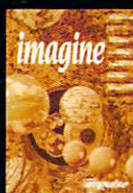
— Amiga Computing

— Amiga Video Journal

— TV Technology

Free IMAGINE 2.0 software!

A \$450.00 Value. Buy an OpalVision Main Board and get a free copy of Imagine 2.0 for OpalVision! Act Now! This is a limited time offer.



Imagine 3D - the popular, best-selling Amiga 3D rendering software now supports OpalVision! And you can get a free copy (\$450 retail value!) if you purchase an OpalVision Main Board. This isn't a stripped-down, crippled version. This is a full version of the most powerful, award-winning 3D renderer, Imagine 2.0, now with full OpalVision compatibility

Here's how it works! Purchase an OpalVision Main Board between February 1st and June 30th, 1993. Send us a copy of the invoice with your name and address along with your OpalVision Warranty card and we'll send you a free copy of Imagine! U.S.A. orders include free shipping. Orders from outside the U.S.A. please include a \$20 shipping and handling fee. Please enclose an international money order or furnish your Visa, MasterCard or American Express Card number and expiration date. Requests for Imagine and purchase documentation must be received by July 31st, 1993.



For information:
1-800-621-2202

Manufactured and Distributed by:
Centaur Development
P.O. Box 4400
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
Phone: (310) 542-2226
FAX: (310) 542-9998
BBS: (310) 793-7142



Created by:
Opal Tech
Sydney, Australia

OpalVision, OpalPaint, Opal Presents, OpalVision Video Suite, OpalVision Video Processor and OpalVision Roaster Chip are trademarks of Opal Technology, Ltd. OpalAnimMATE is a trademark of Centaur Development, Inc. Video Toaster, Lightwave 3D and Toaster Paint are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Technical specifications subject to change without notice.

REVIEW

**Accelerator
combo board
for the
Amiga 1200.**

GVP A1230 TURBO+ ACCELERATOR

*Great Valley Products, \$699.
Hard-drive installable.*

**System Requirements: A1200
Installation: Easy**

Which Amiga model has six megabytes of RAM, comes with AmigaDOS 3.0, has full AGA graphics support, is faster than an A3000, and costs way under \$2000? While the description almost matches an Amiga 4000, the price of that particular dream machine is over \$2500. With the new A1230 Turbo+ accelerator from GVP, however, you can catapult the lowly Amiga 1200 to near-4000 levels of performance and expandability for almost \$1000 less than the cost of a 4000.

The A1230 accelerator board provides a 68EC030 processor running at 40 MHz, about one-and-a-half times as fast as the processor on the Amiga 3000. A major difference between this processor and that of the 3000 is that the EC '030 does not have a built-in Memory Management Unit (MMU). Normally, an MMU is used to remap the Kickstart ROM to 32-bit RAM, but the A1230 contains hardware that allows it to perform this task without an MMU.

This board cannot, however, perform other functions made possible by an MMU, such as running the Unix operating system, utilizing the memory-management features of the A-Max Macintosh emulator, and using the Enforcer (a programmer's tool) or virtual-memory programs like GigaMem that allow you to use parts of your hard drive as extra memory. Moreover, the board uses a surface-mount processor, so you cannot simply substitute a full 68030 for the EC part. GVP has indicated that it may make a model available with a full 68030 if demand is sufficient, but since most of the functions requiring an MMU are pretty esoteric, most users will not notice the difference.

SIMPLY RAM

The A1230 also includes a socket for a 68882 math coprocessor and two SIMM sockets for 32-bit ex-

pansion memory. The memory sockets can accommodate only GVP's proprietary SIMMs, which the company sells in one-megabyte, four-megabyte, and sixteen-megabyte sizes (the same modules used in its 68030 and 68040 accelerators for the A2000). You can use SIMMs of two different sizes in the same board, however, so it is possible to come up with the various configurations of 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 16, 17, 20, or 32MB.

GVP has indicated that its initial plan is to sell this board with a 68882 math coprocessor and a single 4MB SIMM. You will, of course, be able to add more memory just by plugging in another SIMM module (and setting one jumper if you add a 16MB module). Because the 16MB SIMMs are currently pretty rare and expensive, the most popular memory configurations for the A1230 will probably be 4 and 8MB, at least for a while. My review unit actually had one 4MB and one 16MB SIMM, providing 20MB of fast RAM to go along with the standard 2MB of chip RAM. This total of 22MB is four more than you can fit on the motherboard of an Amiga 4000!

The A1230 comes on a plug-in board that fits into the internal expansion slot of the Amiga 1200. Because this slot is covered by a plastic hatch, you don't need to disassemble the computer for installation. All you do is pry off the cover with a coin, insert the board, and snap the cover back on. This is easier said than done, however. Commodore didn't provide a whole lot of room for the expansion slot, and GVP's board needs every bit of that space, so it's a tight maneuver. (Removing the board is actually harder than plugging it in—I had to push the edge of the connector with pliers as I pulled the board.) Still, the installation is much easier than taking the machine apart and putting it back together again. Even allowing for a brief struggle, the whole process took only about two minutes.

After the A1230 is in place, you can start using it immediately, without having to install any software. GVP does, however, provide some utility

**To locate the vendors of the products reviewed, see the
"Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94.**

WS

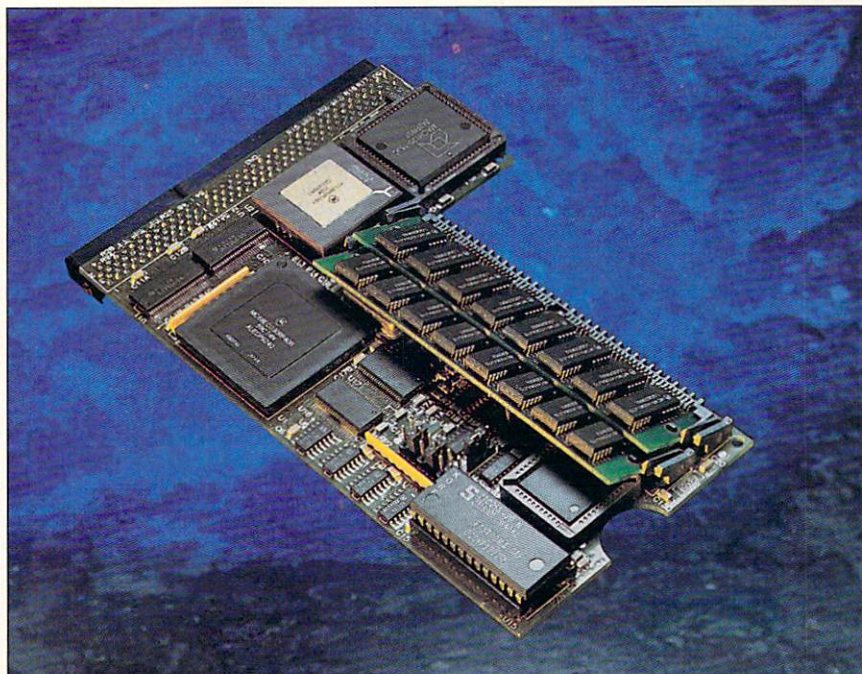
software on a floppy disk to help you take maximum advantage of the board. The disk includes Commodore's standard hard-drive installation program, which makes it easy to move the software to the appropriate place on the drive if you so desire.

TOOLS OF THE TRADE

The three main programs that come with the board are GVPCpuCtrl, MemTest and GVPInfo. GVPCpuCtrl is the program that allows you to move the Kickstart image into 32-bit RAM. It does not, however, let you bypass the accelerator board as it does with other GVP accelerators. (There is a hardware jumper available if you need to install an "on/off" switch for some reason.) The MemTest program checks the system's memory, which is helpful when installing an additional SIMM. Finally, the GVPInfo program provides information about your system's memory, drives, custom chips, and expansion boards.

Adding the A1230 Turbo+ board dramatically increases the speed of the 1200. HAM8 animations that played back slowly on a stock system played at full speed after I added the accelerator. Tests with AIBB 5.5, a commonly used benchmarking program, show that the Amiga 1200 with the A1230 installed is more than three times as fast as an unexpanded 1200, and more than twice as fast as a 1200 with 32-bit fast RAM and a 14 Mhz 68882 math co-processor (see Table 1).

It may be surprising, but the figures in Table 1 showing that the 1200 with the PCMCIA memory



card was *slower* than an unexpanded 1200 are no mistake. The PCMCIA interface may be fine for devices like modems and network adapters, but it creates such a bottleneck that it is clearly *not* the way to go when expanding your memory on the 1200. Finally, when compared to Commodore's other 32-bit machines, our Turbo 1200 was about 1.5 times as fast as the A3000, and not all that much slower than the A4000.

GVP should be commended not only for the technical feat of cramming so much power onto such a little board, but for coming out with this product almost as soon as the A1200 became widely available. The 1200 is an impressive machine to begin with, but with the 1230 board, it is nothing less than astonishing. For about the same price as an A3000 close-out, and in a package not much bigger than the 3000's keyboard, you can have a system with more processing power, more memory capacity, and far better graphics than the 3000. The availability of the A1230 should go a long way towards convincing potential buyers that the low-priced 1200 is really a powerful and expandable computer.

—Sheldon Leemon

GVP's A1230 Turbo+ Accelerator can make your A1200 perform like an A4000—for about \$1000 less than the cost of an A4000!

Table 1: AIBB Version 5.5 Results

System	Integer	Graphics	Floating Point
1200 PCMCIA DRAM card	4.34	1.6	11.57
1200 No Fast RAM	3.64	1.48	7.27
1200 Fast RAM + 68882	2.51	1.26	2.36
3000 25 MHz 68030	1.57	2.54	1.58
4000 25 MHz 68040	0.78	1.07	0.54

Note: The values indicate the speed of the A1200 with the A1230 installed as compared to the other listed systems. For example, it is 1.57 times as fast as an A3000 at integer operations, but only about three-fourths as fast as an A4000.

Major update
of multifeatured
music
software.

BARS&PIPES PROFESSIONAL 2.0

Blue Ribbon Soundworks, \$429

All models.
Not copy protected.

Minimum system: 2MB
Hard drive recommended.

A deep satisfaction of reviewing Amiga software is watching programs evolve and mature. It is my pleasure to report that Bars&Pipes Professional has come of age. Already a full-featured composition and scoring tool, the release of this major upgrade makes it the control center for all sorts of multimedia applica-

tions. These include video scoring and editing, animation and graphics presentation, and devices such as the Video Toaster, IV-24, G-Lock, and SuperGen.

MUSIC FOR THE MASSES

A multitude of improvements speed up the workings of Bars&Pipes Profes-

sional 2.0. All graphical display and editing features have been honed, seemingly to perfection: Windows scroll, resize, and update with dead-on accuracy and speed; the interface design has the amazing Workbench 2.0+ look and feel; score output (printing) is considerably improved and tuned up; the song-construction window, through which global editing and arranging tasks are performed simultaneously across multiple tracks, is vastly improved, as are the section, track, and list-editing functions.

A lot of the good news has to do with B&P Pro's Tools, the program's unique method of doing almost everything, including input, output, transposing, creating harmony and counterpoint, and making articulations and arpeggios,



The Wait is Over ...

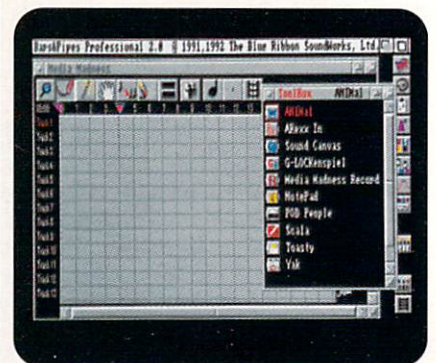
The addition of A-Max II Plus to ReadySoft's acclaimed series of Macintosh emulators brings powerful new capabilities to your Amiga. A-Max II and A-Max II Plus are hardware and software combinations that, once you supply Macintosh 128K ROMs, run almost all Macintosh productivity software at full speed including Word, Excel, Quark XPress® and Illustrator®. A-Max II Plus is an internal card which may be easily inserted into a slot in your Amiga 2000 or greater series computer. Once installed, A-Max II Plus provides AppleTalk®, serial port, MIDI and disk compatibility with the Macintosh.

The A-Max 2.5 software also features: support for Amiga hard drives, mouse, keyboard, disk drives, serial and parallel ports, processor accelerators, RAM, all normal video modes and screen sizes, de-interlacers, playback of Macintosh digitized sounds, Apple ImageWriter® emulation for 9 and 24 pin Epson® compatible printers, and access to Macintosh SCSI peripherals through a hard drive controller's SCSI port.

A-Max II and A-Max II Plus are trademarks of ReadySoft Incorporated. Apple, Macintosh, Mac, AppleTalk, LaserWriter, LocalTalk, ImageWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



ReadySoft Incorporated
30 Westmain Court, Suite 2
Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B9
Tel: (416) 731-4175 Fax: (416) 764-0067



Multimedia producers will love Bars & Pipes Pro 2.0's Media Madness module.

patch assignments, and looping and pattern passages. Many of the new tools belong to the Media Madness control set, and are discussed below.

Other new tools include Tempo Tap (receives tapped notes and creates an overall tempo map), Pattern (graphics-based pattern recording, editing, and playback—an alternative to linear track-based recording), ARexx Real Time In (converts ARexx messages into MIDI notes and feeds them into a track), and Pedal Meddler (simulates the three traditional piano pedals). You can now organize Tools into as many as eight Tool Trays for each song, with the arrangements and parameters of each tool saved along with the song.

A number of new and revamped Accessories also complement B&P Pro 2.0. These external programs, configured to work within the B&P Pro environment, include MMC (MIDI Machine Control), MTC (MIDI Time Code synchronization), AmiLink (controls the AmiLink video-editing and machine-control software via ARexx), PIP (controls the IV-24 picture-in-picture function), SyncPro (controls Blue Ribbon's

SMPTE sync box), SMoose and sMerFF (file converters for SMUS and MIDI formats), and SunMPTE and SunSet (control and allow access to SunRize's Studio 16 software). Owners of SuperJam! or the One-Stop Music Shop will find Accessories that provide integration into the composing environment.

Integration is the key word here. Every production task—from the simplest theme-music score to a complex video edit involving animations, synchronized music, sound effects, and dialog—demands its own particular means and methods. Every producer has a unique style and preferred way of working. One of the marvels of B&P Pro's design is its flexibility: There are always several ways to perform any task, and several levels of complexity and control. This means all functions are available to users at all levels of experience; it also means it is as easy to edit and arrange at the micro level as at the macro.

COORDINATION MADNESS

One of the challenges of multimedia production is that several different events must often occur at the same time. In the past, since most of us are endowed with only two hands, this has been an almost insurmountable problem, compounded by the fact that programs weren't designed to work together or even simultaneously. The Media Madness Tool Set changes all that. These new enhancements allow for a wide range of simultaneous and synchronized media events. Wow!

Media Madness works by assigning events to particular MIDI notes on a track, with each tool or controlled application having its own track. These triggers, or hits, are recorded into the song format, allowing precise timing internally and externally. One tool, The Last Slide Show, shows IFF pictures on demand; ANIMal plays animations; Command Performance sends commands to an ARexx port, a file, or a device (printer, serial, parallel); SunRize Out and SunRize Virtual Track control and trigger sample playback from either the 12- or 16-bit version of the board; Toasty provides a graphical representation of the Video Toaster's Switcher interface and a means for compiling ARexx scripts for all Switcher functions.

Additional Media Madness tools can control GVP's G-Lock genlock and IV-24 display board, Digital Creations' SuperGen genlock, Scala (multimedia presentation program), Pioneer Optical laserdisc player, MediaPhile video-edit controller, and the Amiga's internal speech and eight-bit sound routines.

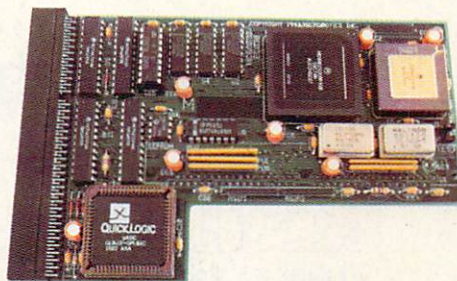
As of this writing, I have been working with the new version for only two weeks, and have put it to strenuous use in a video-editing project that has inundated me. For the introduction to each of four tapes in a series, I had to create, transfer to video, and score a complex series of still frames, animations, and moving video. The audio tracks are a mix of narration, sound effects, and music. Normally, this would have taken multiple video edits, two additional audio inserts, as well as careful mixdown, times four. By automating much of the procedure

with B&P Pro's facilities, I cut production time for these segments at least in half, a quite respectable profit margin.

The above is by no means an exhaustive list of features and capabilities. I keep feeling that I should have some constructive suggestions for improving the program or adding features, but I have been so busy exploring and working with what is present that I am unable to generate a wish list. Bars&Pipes Professional has definitely come of age—mature, but by no means old.

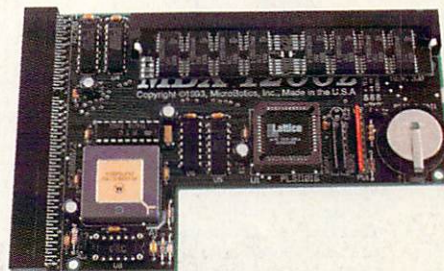
—Michael Hanish ▶

50MHz 68030 CPU Memory Management 68882 MATH CHIP 32-BIT WIDE FastRAM and REALTIME CLOCK M1230 XA



Get the fastest and most cost effective 68030 accelerator for your Amiga 1200. The M1230 XA comes standard with 50MHz processor and MMU. Run your Amiga 1200 at *twice* the speed of an A3000 or A4000/30! Install a 68882 math chip running at 50MHz and blaze your way through raytraces and morphs or any heavy-duty floating point task. The XA uses an industry standard, 72-pin, 32-bit wide SIMM Memory Module and supports a *huge* 128 megabyte memory capability—the largest FastRAM space available for the A1200! It can use the same commonly available SIMM as the Amiga 4000! Don't get stuck with overpriced, proprietary SIMMs and don't cripple your machine with ultra-slow "credit card" memory. Available SIMM's range from 1 to 128 megabytes; speeds as fast as 40 nanoseconds! M1230 XA is also available with a 33MHz 68030 or 40MHz EC030 installed. All processors are socketed for upgrading. AVAILABLE NOW!

68881 MATH CHIP 32-BIT WIDE FastRAM and REALTIME CLOCK MBX 1200z



Install MBX 1200z in the 150-pin expansion bay of your Amiga, and bring your A1200 up to full power— with hardware floating point math and up to eight megabytes of 32-bit FastRAM. Standard on the MBX 1200z is a Motorola 68881 clocked at motherboard speeds (14.3MHz). Speeds up math-intensive operations by as much as 55 times (AIBB v5.0 Savage benchmark). 25MHz or 50MHz 68882's optional. Add a 72-pin SIMM to MBX 1200z and average system performance will increase to 193% of a standard A1200 (or to 688% of a standard A500!). SIMM sizes supported: 1, 2, 4, or 8 megabytes. SIMM type is identical to that used in the Amiga 4000. Don't slow down your system with sluggish, 16-bit wide "credit card" RAM! Get true 32-bit wide FastRAM access via MBX 1200z for maximum performance. The realtime clock/calendar circuit is backed by a long-life, replaceable lithium battery and responds to AmigaDOS time and date commands.



MicroBotics, Inc. 1251 American Parkway, Richardson, TX 75081

"Amiga 1200" is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga. "M1230 XA" and "MBX 1200z" are MicroBotics trademarks.

Circle 6 on Reader Service card.

**Provides Y/C
input/output
for the Video
Toaster.**

Y/C PLUS

Y/C Plus, Inc., \$949

2.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible.
Installation: Easy.

Minimum system: A3000,
Video Toaster.

Owners of Super-VHS or Hi8 format video equipment who plan to buy a Video Toaster are often disappointed when they discover that the Toaster uses only composite signals, and not the separated video signals that their equip-

ment is able to produce. Some of this concern is misplaced; you get the enhanced resolution of Super-VHS (about 400 lines as opposed to about 240 for regular VHS) regardless of whether you use a composite or separated signal.

The real benefit of separating the luminance (the brightness or Y component) signal from the chrominance (the color or C component) comes in the form of reduced color bleeding and dot crawl in areas of high color saturation. These improvements, while perhaps not as significant as the increased resolution afforded by S-VHS and Hi8, are nothing to sneer at. Maybe that is why one of the most-requested additions to the Toaster is Y/C input and output capability.

SEPARATE PLANS

While NewTek hasn't announced any plans to offer a Y/C version of the Toaster, Y/C Plus, Inc. has come out with the next best thing. Its Y/C Plus board takes the incoming Y/C signal from your separated composite-video equipment, encodes it to composite, sends it through the Toaster, and then decodes the signal from the Toaster back to Y/C.

The way it works is simple. There are six mini-DIN (S-Video) connectors on the rear bracket of the Y/C Plus board, four for Toaster inputs 1-4 and two for "Program Out." Each input channel has a jumper that allows you to select input via the standard composite Toaster connection or through the Y/C Plus. For the channels that are set to Y/C input, the normal Toaster inputs are converted to composite outputs, which provides another source for monitoring these inputs.

There is no Y/C output for Preview, but since you don't normally record that channel, you should be able to make do with the standard composite output. In addition to the Y/C outputs, the Toaster's normal composite output is still active. This output is terminated, however, which means you should not use it with devices like monitors and VCRs that are themselves terminated. The Y/C Plus manual suggests that you might use a video-distribution amplifier to isolate this terminated line when employing terminated devices.

Installation of the Y/C Plus takes only a few minutes. The board plugs into the standard Amiga expansion slot that is closest to the power supply. It connects to the Toaster via a couple of ribbon cables that run from headers at the top of the Y/C Plus board to headers along the top of the Toaster board. After plugging in the board and configuring the jumpers for the desired combination of inputs, enable termination in the Toaster Preferences screen for every S-Video input. There is no software control of any of the Y/C Plus functions.

Many video peripherals such as TBC (time-base corrector) cards plug into the Amiga's IBM slots, so there is no conflict

Now Introducing

RETINA

List Price \$599⁹⁵ w/2MB



Retina™ - 24Bit Frame Buffer and Workbench Emulation

Output: DB-15 VGA Connector - Analog RGB output Supports 15 - 75KHz Hor. Freq. and 50 - 95 Vert. Freq.

800x600 full 24Bit 16.7 Million color Display Non-Interlaced. Allows multiple 8, 16, and 24Bit Resolutions. Full Workbench Emulation with resolutions such as 1024x768 or 1280x1024 in 16 colors or even more! Up to 2400x1200! Compatible with Amiga 1950, 1960 and VGA and up monitors.

Ram Configurations 2 Megabytes or 4 Megabytes. 4MB allows double buffering for animations.

Compatible with the A2000, A3000, and A4000 series Amigas. Installs into any 100 pin Amiga slot does not use the video slot. Compatible with the Video Toaster and OpalVision.

XIPaint is a realtime 24Bit paint program that comes with the Retina™.

The Retina™ can still be used to display 24Bit graphics while emulating Workbench.

Compatible with programs such as AdPro, Morph Plus, MultiFrame, TVPaint, ImageFX, ProPage, ProWrite, PageStream, DynaCadd, Imagine2.0 to name a few.

The Retina™ requires the 2.0 or greater operating system.



List Price \$499⁹⁵



VLab™ - RealTime Video Digitizer

Digitizes a full frame in 1/30th of a second or 1 field in 1/60th of a second. Digitizes in full Broadcast NTSC or PAL. Will save images as 24Bit, YUV, or any Amiga format including AGA modes like Ham8.

The VLab™ has 2 Composite Video inputs.

The VLab™ will work in the A2000, A3000 and the A4000 series Amiga Computers and does not use the video slot.

There is also a VLab1200 that allows owners of the A1200, A500, A600 to also use the VLab™.

The VLab™ does not require a frame accurate video player to hold the image still to digitize.

The VLab™ will in real-time digitize any frame from the video source that you have connected.

You can digitize images from cable TV, Broadcast TV, VCR, Video Disk Players, and Video Cameras.

The VLab™ is supported by popular Graphics software such as ASDG's Art Department Professional, TVPaint by TechSoft, MultiFrame by MacroSystemUS.

There is a special monitor window that allows you to see the video signal that you have attached to the VLab in a window on the VLab screen in up to 16 gray scales.

The VLab™ software requires the 2.0 operating system or higher and is fully ARexx compatible.

The VLab™ is compatible with the Video Toaster, OpalVision, Retina™, and Harlequin.

The VLab™ is also supported by the Nucleus Personal SFC.

MultiFrame for AdPro

Controls both ADPRO and MORPHPLUS operators from ADPRO. Perform ADO-style fly-ins of moving images easily. Multiple frame/Multiple Ripples, allowing ripples that start at different times that accelerate/decelerate over time. Create panning/tilting camera effects on still images or sequences. Direct display to supported framebuffer.

MacroSystemUS

Mt.Clemens, MI 48038
(313) 263-0095 Phone
(313) 263-9639 Fax

Circle 157 on Reader Service card.

between them and the Y/C Plus. There is a conflict, however, between the Y/C Plus and PreVue Technologies' Breadboard, which provides a composite "key out" and delay lines for timing the Toaster into an existing switcher. Both of the boards plug into header JP-2 on the Toaster.

While you might use the Breadboard with Y/C Plus by fabricating a "Y" cable, this isn't too feasible a scenario. The Breadboard provides a 400-ns delay to compensate for the normal Toaster delay, but the Y/C Plus introduces an additional 1360-ns delay, which is beyond the range of the delay lines on the Breadboard. If you're planning to time a Y/C Plus Toaster into an existing switcher, you'll need to find another way to compensate for this total 1760-ns delay. According to Y/C Plus, Inc., however, the board will work in a 3000 system in which a Toaster Cozzy is used.

TESTING, 1, 2, 3...

To test the Y/C Plus, I installed it in a Toaster edit system consisting of two Panasonic AG-7650 S-VHS players and a 7750 S-VHS recorder. In operation, the Y/C Plus lived up to its claims of reduced color artifacts and dot crawl. The difference was particularly noticeable when using one of the framebuffers to view Toaster graphics, such as the Toaster logo that appears when you first boot up, or tiles from the character generator. The reduction in color smearing did, as advertised, make vertical and horizontal lines appear sharper.

The manual states that using a TBC with Y/C inputs and outputs will increase picture quality, but we saw no difference between feeding the Y/C Plus from the Y/C or composite output of the decks—the degree of improvement appeared to be the same in each case. It appears, therefore, that if you use a TBC that does a good job of encoding the original separated video to composite, you will not lose any of the benefits that result from the Y/C Plus decoding the Toaster's output to separated video.

You will have to decide, of course, whether picture improvements that the Y/C Plus provides are sufficient to justify its price tag. Although these improvements are incremental rather than night-and-day, professional video producers seeking to improve the quality of their product are likely to find it well worth the price. Don't, however, expect this board to make up for poor editing equipment. If the Y/C Plus costs more than your edit decks, you will probably be better served spending the money on upgrading your basic gear.

—Sheldon Leemon

**A3000
expansion box
for the Video
Toaster.**

TOASTER COZZY

Heifner Communications, \$635

2.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible.
Installation: Easy.

Minimum system: A3000,
Video Toaster.

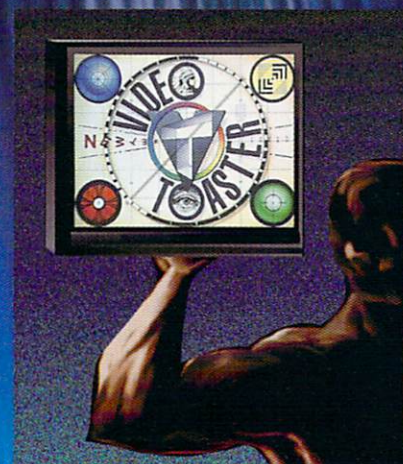
My, how time flies. Incredibly, the sluggish Amiga 2500 was king of the hill when the Video Toaster was designed, but by the time the board made it to market, Commodore had already released the A3000. The 3000 seemed

like the ideal system for the Video Toaster, thanks to its built-in display enhancer and fast 68030 processor.

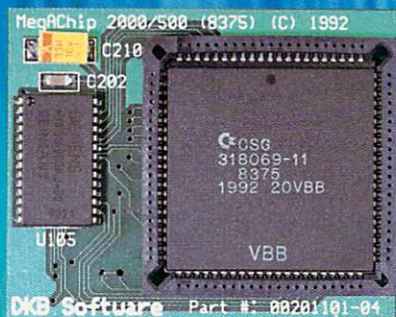
Unfortunately, there were two obstacles to putting the Toaster in a 3000.

Continued on p.22.

SUPERCARGE YOUR TOASTER SYSTEM



**With the
MEGACHIP
2000/500
2 MB Chip
RAM Expansion**



Contact your local dealer or call for information. Dealer inquiries welcome.

DKB Software

50240 W. Pontiac Tr.
Wixom, MI 48393
Sales (313) 960-8751
FAX (313) 960-8752
Technical Support (313) 960-8750

"The MegAChip 2000/500 should be standard equipment on every Video Toaster System."

Jim Plant - Publisher/Editor Video Toaster User

"The MegAChip 2000/500 is a must own for anyone that wants to use Toaster Paint" or Multitask with the Video Toaster."

Lee Stranahan - Former NEWTEK employee & writer of the tutorials for the Video Toaster 2.0 manual. Featured in the Desktop Images Video Toaster Tutorial series.

"I would advise Toaster users who make use of Toaster Paint or LightWave" to add DKB's MegAChip 2000/500 to your system as soon as possible."

Tim Doherty - Video Toaster User

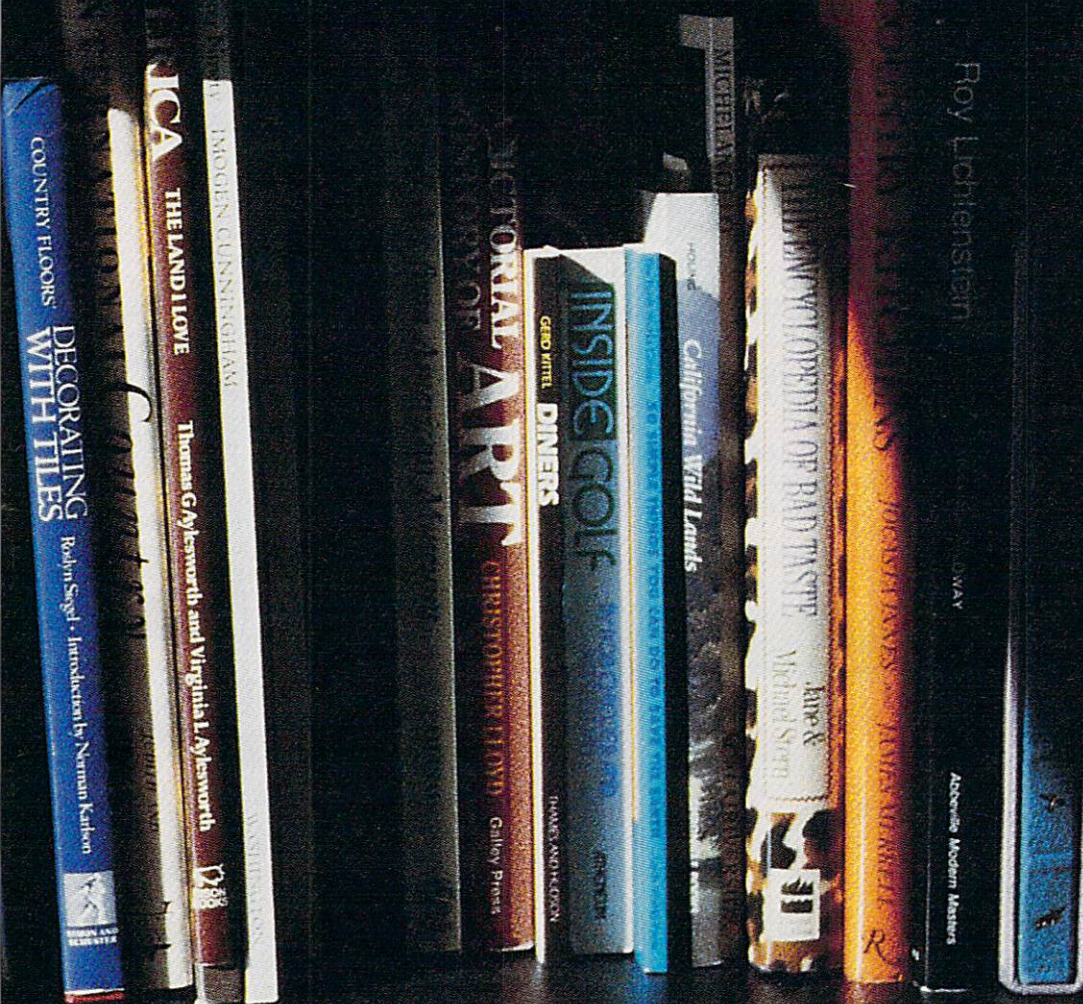
The MegAChip 2000/500 allows you to upgrade your Video Toaster, Amiga A500 & A2000, and CDTV™ to 2 Megabytes of Graphics Memory.

The MegAChip 2000/500 is a needed addition if you are using your system for Desktop Video, 3D Rendering & Animation, Multimedia or Desktop Publishing.

The MegAChip 2000/500 is compatible with the Video Toaster™, OpalVision™, VLab™, IV-24™, DCTV™, Ham-E™, and most genlocks and framebuffers.

MegAChip 2000/500 is a trademark of DKB Software. Video Toaster is a trademark of Newtek, Inc. CDTV, A500, and A2000 are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. IV-24 is a trademark of Great Valley Products, Inc. DCTV is a trademark of Digital Creations. Ham-E is a trademark of Black Belt Systems. OpalVision is a trademark of Centaur Development.

scanner for Amiga.
you can see in your computer.



From p.19.

First, the downsized A3000 housing covers up the most important of the six BNC connectors on the Toaster. Second, the power supply on the 3000 is not adequate for a Toaster system, particularly one equipped with expansion boards such as time-base correctors (TBCs). There were ways to get around these problems, but they weren't pretty. They included modifying the Toaster board or cutting a piece out of the 3000's metal case, and replacing the power supply with a heftier model.

TOASTIN' AND COASTIN'

Heifner Communications has come up with a far better way to add a Toaster to your Amiga 3000, one that doesn't involve renting the Jaws of Life. The Toaster Cozzy is an external box that fits on top of the A3000. It contains a circuit board with two video slots and a black-burst generator, plus a supplementary 45-watt power supply. This neatly solves both the case and power-supply problems, all without voiding any warranties.

Installing the Toaster Cozzy is simple. Just connect the shielded ribbon cable that runs out of the box to a daughter-card, and plug that card into the video slot of the 3000. Then, installing the Toaster card in the Cozzy is just like installing it in an A2000. Remove the four screws, open up the box, and plug the Toaster into the open slot. There are even labels on the back of the Cozzy for the six BNC connectors on the Toaster. Plug in the power cable, turn it on, and you're ready to go.

Operating the Toaster in a 3000 with the Cozzy is no different from using it in a 2000, except that the 3000 is much faster than a stock 2000. The built-in black-burst generator provides the Cozzy system with another advantage over the 2000 system. On the back of the Cozzy, there are five BNC connectors that provide synchronization signals for the Toaster and up to four video devices. All of your video inputs into the Toaster must be synchronized in order to switch between them, and using a black-burst generator is the preferred way of achieving this synchronization.

The only compatibility questions you might have about the Cozzy involve boards that plug into the headers on the Toaster, such as PreVue Technologies' Breadboard or the Y/C Plus. Heifner says that it has been working with those two companies, and it can make a special adapter that allows you to install a board like the Breadboard into the second slot in the Cozzy. Aside from this,

however, the second slot is currently inactive, and cannot be used for a board like Opalvision that uses the video slot.

Amiga 4000 owners should also note that the Toaster Cozzy won't allow them to use a Toaster, at least not yet. Although it overcomes the problem with the cramped living conditions, the hardware and software of the 4000 are different enough that they prevent the current Toaster from working.

BEAUTY IN A BOX

The Toaster Cozzy provides a seemingly elegant method of adding a Toaster to an A3000, and prospective Toaster owners will want to work out the costs and benefits of using a 3000 instead of a 2000. Although the price of the Cozzy seems expensive for a mere expansion box, when you consider that it includes a five-output black-burst generator, normally \$300 or more, the cost seems much more reasonable.

With the Amiga 3000 earmarked for eternity in the computer orphanage, the Toaster Cozzy provides soured owners with some relief in the form of Toaster support. Faced with the alternatives of selling their current system or redesigning them with a Milwaukee Sawzall, these owners are likely to find the Toaster Cozzy a much more palatable, not to mention civilized, solution.

—Sheldon Leemon

PAGESETTER 3

Gold Disk, \$99.95

Hard-drive installable.

No copy-protection.

2.0 compatible.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: 1MB RAM (1.5MB for A600HD systems), dual floppy drives.

Recommended system: 2+MB RAM, hard drive, accelerator.

Basic desktop publishing with paint program and word processor.

With the release of PageSetter 3, Gold Disk is following the proven marketing strategy of offering "more for less." While this latest version retains the features that made earlier PageSetter releases popular, PageSetter 3 is packed with a surprising number of new features and capabilities.

A FLEXIBLE PACKAGE

All of these new features are wrapped up in the familiar "frames" interface used in

previous versions of PageSetter. This system requires that text files or graphic objects placed in your document reside within a box. Once these boxes are created and filled with graphics or text, they can be resized, linked together, and moved about the document easily.

Text to fill those boxes can come from a variety of sources, thanks to PageSetter 3's robust support for a wide range of word-processing formats. Text files from WordPerfect (both Amiga and MS-DOS versions), ProWrite, excellence!, scribble! and Transwrite can all be imported into the program. For on-the-fly text generation, a text-entry tool is included for dashing out short bits of text such as headlines, titles, and subheads.

Unfortunately, that same import flexibility is absent as far as graphics are concerned; only IFF bitmaps and Professional Draw clips are supported. While PageSetter 3 will display color graphics (up to 16 colors) on any Amiga, A1200/4000 owners receive the added bonus of being able to display 256-color graphics on screen in their documents.

While graphics add impact and increase the readability of your document, font handling is truly at the heart of any desktop-publishing system. PageSetter 3 supports both Compugraphic and PostScript Type 1 fonts, although only one font is shipped with the program: CG Times.

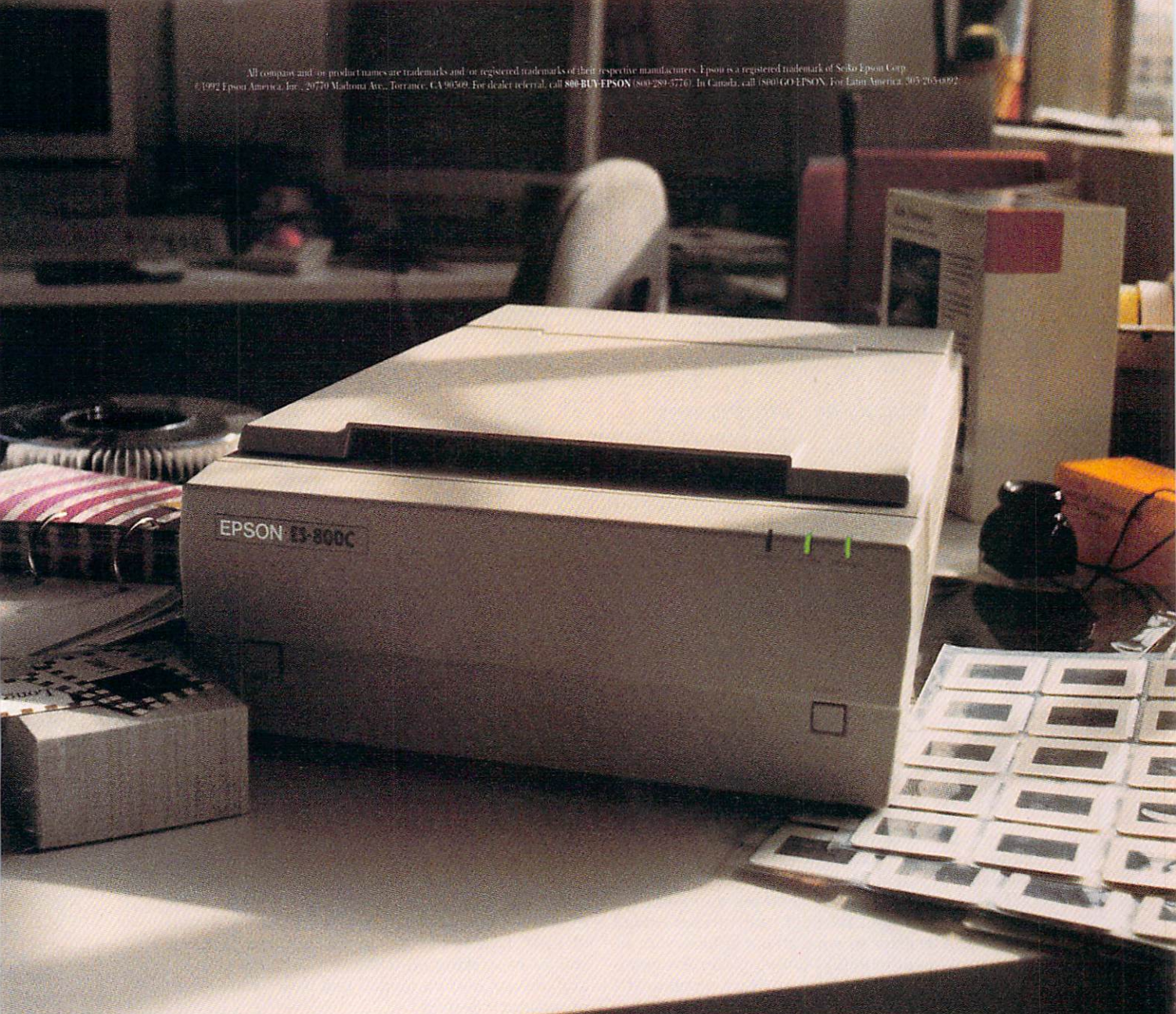
The product packaging claims that PageSetter 3 supports PostScript Type 1 fonts; unfortunately, that support requires the use of the included "font manager" utility (created by Eyo Sama, former publisher of *AmigoTimes*), which converts Adobe Type 1 fonts into Compugraphic format fonts. The font manager is easy to use, although Gold Disk should have hard-coded support for PostScript Type 1 fonts into the program.

For desktop-publishing applications, the proof is in the printing. PageSetter 3 offers more flexible printing features than any previous version of PageSetter, supporting color output to a wide variety of printer types, including PostScript.

I tested PageSetter 3 on a number of different output devices, including a 9-pin dot-matrix printer, an HP-compatible laser printer and an inkjet printer. The Compugraphic font output was crisp and legible in all of the samples I printed. Speed was a problem with

Continued on p. 68.

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp.
© 1992 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madison Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (800) GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-263-0092.



High resolution color scanners. New from Epson.

Epson® introduces eyes for Amiga®. Coupled with an ASDG ADPro® driver, Epson offers the best flatbed scanning combination available for Amiga.

Greater speed and higher resolution is a given for both models, and whether you opt

for the 600C or 800C model, you always get 24-bit single pass color scanning with almost 17 million colors. But Epson also offers an automatic document feeder attachment and an add-on transparency unit, which give you the flexibility to scan slides. And of course it's

all protected by Epson's one-year warranty.

So drop by your computer store soon and take a look or call 1-800-289-3776 and ask for representative 81 for more information. Just don't be surprised if you end up with an Epson scanner.

EPSON®



Desktops



Scanners



Dot Matrix



Lasers



Notebooks

*We put the ultimate
Amiga display
devices—monitors—
on display, and
reveal the “big picture”
involved in choosing one.*



BY S H E L D O N L E E M O N

WHAT'S THE BEST monitor for your computer? That question is not as easy to answer as it might seem. It's a little like asking what is the best car to buy. If you're 20 years old and single, the answer might be a Miata, but if you're 40-something with five children, a Voyager is probably a better choice. In selecting a monitor, as with choosing a car, you must consider suitability as well as quality.

This is especially true of choosing a monitor for use with an Amiga. Although the various Amiga models can be made to work, after a fashion, with almost any kind of monitor out there, very few monitors work well with all Amigas in every situation. To match a monitor with your Amiga, you must first understand what kinds of signals the Amiga can generate, and which of these signals the various types of monitors accept.

DISPLAY DETAILS

All Amigas can produce the three main types of signals computer monitors accept: digital RGB, analog RGB, and composite signals (though some models require the Commodore 520 adapter for the last). Therefore, the critical factors for determining whether or not a particular mode will display properly on a certain type of monitor are the horizontal and vertical scan rates that the mode produces. (For details on the Amiga's display modes, see "In The Mode," p. 31.)

The original Amiga 1000, 500 and 2000 models output their signals at a single scan rate, which differs slightly depending on whether you are using the US display standard (NTSC) or the European one (PAL). These frequencies are 15.72 KHz hori-

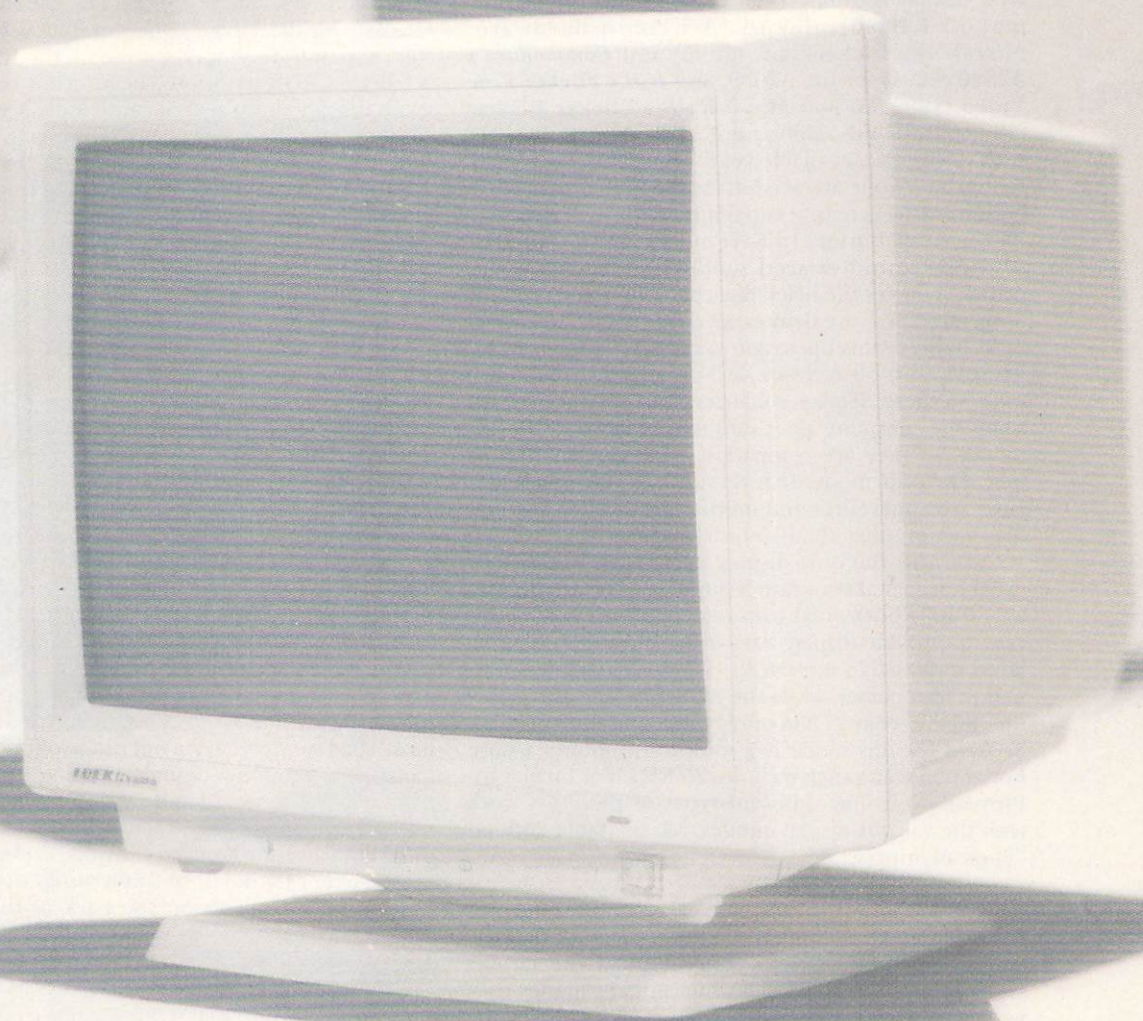
zontal and 60 Hz vertical for NTSC; 15.72 KHz horizontal and 50 Hz vertical for PAL. Because these are the same frequencies standard televisions employ, you can use either composite or RGB monitors with these modes.

In Amigas that have the ECS or AGA chip set (which includes most newer A500s, A2000s, and A3000s, and all models released after the A3000), the display output frequencies are programmable. Under Workbench versions 2.0 and later, Commodore offers a wide variety of new display modes, most of which require a special type of monitor. Of these new modes, only Euro36, which has a scan rate of 15.76 KHz horizontal and 73 Hz vertical, has a chance of working on CBM 1084-style monitors—and it works only on models that have a wide range of vertical adjustment.

Several new modes are meant to work with standard VGA monitors. These modes all have a horizontal scan rate of about 31.4 KHz, and a vertical scan rate of about 60 Hz, except for DblPAL which has a vertical rate of about 50 Hz. These rates are only approximate because some versions of the monitor drivers use slightly lower frequencies to boost the overscan area. If your monitor has trouble adjusting to these slightly varied rates, there is a VGA-only driver you can use to ensure that all of these modes use more standard VGA rates, although it comes at the cost of some size and positioning flexibility.

The new ECS VGA modes are Euro72, which offers a 640×400 noninterlaced display with a 70 Hz refresh (for even less flicker), and the misnamed Multiscan mode, a VGA clone that offers a 640×480 noninterlaced display at a 60 Hz vertical scan rate. With the ECS chip set, these modes are limited to a maximum of four colors out of 64, but on the A1200 and A4000 AGA machines, you can display 256 col-

DISPLAY



ors from the full palette of 16.7 million. AGA machines also offer two new VGA-type display modes, DblNTSC and DblPAL—31 KHz versions of the standard NTSC and PAL modes that give you noninterlaced versions of hi-res mode.

Using one of these new modes with a VGA monitor is one way to get a noninterlaced display with more than 400 lines of horizontal resolution, but it is not a perfect solution. For one thing, your programs must either let you select one of the new modes or run on the Workbench screen in order for you to display them on the VGA monitor. This problem is alleviated somewhat on the AGA machines, which provide mode promotion to allow most NTSC or PAL programs to display in DblNTSC or DblPAL. The real problem with the software/VGA solution, however, is with self-booting programs like games that do not open from the Workbench. Because such programs take over the machine, there is no way to convince them to appear other than 15 KHz PAL or NTSC modes. If you are depending on programmable modes to give you a noninterlaced VGA display, you'll also need a monitor that handles the lower scan rates in order to use self-booting software.

One alternative to using new modes to obtain a 31 KHz display is to buy a device that converts the normal 15 KHz display to 31 KHz in hardware. **MicroWay's flickerFixer** (\$295) and **Commodore's A2320** (\$291) for the A2000, and **ICD's Flicker Free Video** (\$299.95) and **Micro R&D's Flicker Blaster** (\$299.95) for the A500 and A2000, do just that. No such devices are available yet for the A600, A1200, or A4000, and none are needed for the A3000, which has built-in 31 KHz output capability. With such a display enhancer, all normal 15 KHz modes are converted to 31 KHz. Noninterlaced modes are scan-doubled (which removes the black lines between rows), and interlaced screens are deinterlaced (for flicker-free viewing). Because this operation takes place in hardware, it works with all software, even games. In addition, most of these display enhancers turn themselves off when the computer goes into one of its own 31 KHz modes, so they are compatible with these modes as well. The only modes that do not work with these devices are SuperHires and modes that use a horizontal scan rate of other than 15 or 31 KHz.

Currently, the only display mode that uses an unusual horizontal scan rate is Super72. This mode uses a 24.6 KHz horizontal scan rate, and a 72 Hz vertical rate, to provide display sizes from 400×300 noninterlaced to 996×628 interlaced. The ECS version is limited to four colors, while the AGA version can display the full 256 colors. The only type of monitor that can be used for this mode is a multiscan monitor whose horizontal scan range includes 25 KHz. For further information on how different types of monitors work with the various display modes, see the table entitled "Show of Support."

FIXED-SCAN MONITORS

Now that we've examined the type of signals that the Amiga can produce, let's take a look at the various types of monitors, and see which Amiga modes they work with. Composite color monitors are generally the least expensive type of monitor to use with the Amiga. Many people already own such a monitor—whether it

is a Commodore 1802 from an old C-64 system, or just a television set—when they buy their first Amiga. Because the A1000, A600, and A1200 have color composite output, you can hook them up directly to a composite monitor or TV. For other Amiga models, you'll need a 520 display adapter to make the connection.

A composite monitor will allow you to use the default NTSC or PAL modes, but will not display any of the new modes available through Workbench versions 2.0 and later. And though a composite monitor can display the full range of colors on the Amiga because it combines the red, green, and blue components of the signal, it cannot display the sharp detail needed for work with 80-column text. Therefore, a composite monitor is suitable if you use your Amiga strictly for game play, or if you use the computer primarily for video work, because it accurately reflects how your computer graphics will look on video. But if you want to run productivity software like word processors and such, plan on using a composite monitor only as a stop-gap until you can afford an RGB monitor—one that preserves the red, green, and blue signals and therefore gives better clarity.

Be aware, though, that not all RGB monitors are created equal. There are several varieties of fixed-scan RGB monitors, some of which are not really suitable for use with the Amiga. One example is the old CGA color monitor developed for use on the IBM PC. This is a digital RGB monitor, which means that although it can display sharp text, it can handle a maximum of eight or 16 colors. Because you probably chose your Amiga in part because of its colorful graphics, using this kind of monitor is self-defeating. Still, if you already have a CGA monitor, it's nice to know that you can use it for your Amiga in a pinch, providing that you can come up with the proper cable. Companies like Redmond Cable often make custom cables if your dealer does not carry the type you need.

The proper type of fixed-scan monitor to use with an Amiga is an analog RGB variety. Moreover, to display the default NTSC or PAL modes, the one you choose must have a horizontal scan rate of about 15.75 KHz. This combination is pretty rare—only a few manufacturers, including Magnavox and Thompson, ever made such a monitor. The only such model currently in production—at least as far as we could find—is **Commodore's own 1084S**. Priced at \$388, the 1084 is the least expensive analog RGB alternative for most Amiga models. It is also quite versatile. In addition to RGB video, it provides stereo sound output, composite video, and separated Y/C composite video (S-VHS and Hi8 formats). This means that your computer monitor can double as a video monitor. Although most 1084 models have a full range of important controls—such as mode (digital or analog RGB and composite) and horizontal and vertical size and positioning—there are a lot of 1084 models, each with different variations on the controls. For instance, the most current model as of this writing, the 1084S-D1, has all these controls on the back of the unit. The 1084D, however, has a handier placement of mode switches on the front.

One major drawback of the 1084 is its .41 mm dot pitch, which means that it is not quite as sharp as some other monitors. Its other major failing, though, is its inability to handle any of the new 640×400 noninter-

laced modes. And because the 1084 does not accept the output of flicker-reduction devices, this means that the monitor's display will always flicker in high resolution. What's more, there are three different types of 1084 cables, and the one you require depends upon the particular 1084 variation you have.

These days, the most popular type of fixed-frequency RGB monitor is the VGA monitor used on IBM systems. Although this accepts analog RGB input, it synchronizes only to a signal whose horizontal scan rate is about 31.5 KHz. This means that while it displays the new 640×400 noninterlaced modes with no problems, in most cases it cannot display the default NTSC or PAL modes. The only exceptions are the Amiga 3000, which has a built-in scan converter, and flicker-reducer-equipped A500 and A2000 computers. For these computers, a VGA monitor is an excellent solution, as it can display all modes except Super72, Euro36, and NTSC/PAL SuperHires. Because this is the dominant monitor in the industry today, there is a dizzying array of models and styles from which to choose, and the menu changes almost daily. Selection is highly subjective, so my best advice is to try them out (because they are IBM compatible, you need not limit yourself to an Amiga dealership). One feature to look for among these monitors is a wide range of horizontal size and position adjustments. Many VGA monitors are not made to display from edge to edge, and therefore leave a thick black border (which some Amiga owners find annoying) around the screen.

For the majority of Amigas, which do not have hardware scan conversion of 15 KHz modes to 31 KHz, a VGA monitor is a much more dubious choice. On the A4000 and A1200, a VGA monitor will display most programs that run from the Workbench via Mode Promotion, which "hijacks" most requests for NTSC or PAL screens, and converts them to DblNTSC or DblPAL. It will not, however, be able to display self-booting programs, such as games that do not run from the Workbench. On ECS machines, a VGA monitor works only with programs that run on the Workbench screen, and not with most programs that open their own custom screen. On either AGA or ECS machines, you'll still need a 15 KHz monitor to perform the initial setup, because with a VGA monitor you cannot even see the default Workbench screen from which you choose a 31 KHz mode!

MULTISCANNING MODELS

Since the various Amiga display modes use different horizontal scan rates, the optimum solution is to find a monitor that handles all these rates. At one time, multiscanning monitors that handled the Amiga's range of frequencies (15–31 KHz) were very popular. Unfortunately, when IBM's 15 KHz mode (CGA) disappeared, so did most low-scanning multifrequency monitors. Although you may find a few of these monitors on store shelves, or sold as used equipment, very few are still being manufactured (see the sidebar "Where Have All the Multisyncs Gone?"). Of the remaining models, the least expensive is *Commodore's* own 13-inch **1960** (\$699). (The inches indicate the measurement of the screen diagonally from corner to corner.) Because the 1960 works with all Amiga display modes, it is an excellent choice for use with any Ami-

ga model. Other advantages include a .28mm dot pitch for a sharp, clear display, and an "overscan" switch that lets you extend the display from one edge to the other, eliminating the black border. Unlike current 1084 models, all the 1960's controls are at the front—a definite plus. About the only thing that the 1960 lacks is sound capabilities, but this deficiency can be easily remedied with a pair of inexpensive amplified speakers, such as those sold for use with Sony Walkman radios and IBM PC sound cards.

For those Amiga owners with special needs, there are a couple of multiscanning alternatives to the 1960. *IDEK* makes 15-, 17-, and 21-inch monitors that should satisfy those who need a larger-than-13-inch display. *IDEK* loaned *AmigaWorld* a 17-inch **MF-5017sp** for this article; it is the finest monitor I have seen on an Amiga. Despite its large display size, the unit itself is rather compact. It uses a Flat Square Tube, so that its screen is perfectly flat, rather than slightly convex as are those of most monitors. This substantially reduces distortion, particularly at the corners, and eliminates the bowed look you get with many monitors. The display is very bright, and the .31mm dot pitch makes it sharp. The monitor has controls for adjusting horizontal and vertical size and position, which are placed at the front of the screen and clearly marked for easy access. The range of the size and position controls is extremely wide, so Amiga owners will have no problem filling the entire screen without seeing a border. The monitor accepts signals with horizontal scan rates of 15 to 40 KHz, so it can handle all of the Amiga graphics modes. It also makes an excellent choice for use with a Bridgeboard and a SuperVGA card, displaying a 1024×768 interlaced screen under Microsoft Windows with no problem.

In addition to the 5017sp, *IDEK* makes the **MF-5017lp**, which uses a long-persistence phosphor. Long-persistence monitors substantially reduce interlace flicker, which may make the 5017lp the best choice to use with the 800×600 interlaced Super72 display mode. *IDEK* also makes the short-persistence monitor in 15- (**MF-5015**) and 21-inch (**MF-5021A**) models. *IDEK's* pricing is fairly low as oversized monitors go. The list price of the 15-inch model is \$695, both 17-inch models are \$1195, and the 21-inch 5021A is \$1995. The company has recently started selling these monitors direct to the public at a discount, however. The 17-inch version I tested, for example, is available direct for \$945.

If multimedia versatility is what you crave, you'll be interested in the *Sony GVM-1311Q* (\$1295), which combines multiscan RGB capabilities with composite video. As a multiscan RGB monitor, the 1311Q covers a horizontal frequency range from 15 to 31 KHz, which allows it to display all Amiga modes. As a general-purpose audio/video monitor, it provides a wide variety of switchable inputs. There are two RGB inputs, one of which has an audio input, video-A input and output with BNC connects, video-B input and output with Y/C connectors and termination switch, and audio-in and -out for lines A and B. There is also a remote jack for switching the inputs, and another for controlling picture settings via a Sony Control-S device. The multiscan characteristics extend to the composite-video inputs also, allowing the monitor to handle NTSC, PAL, and SECAM signals. The monitor uses a Sony Trinitron tube with a .26 mm ▶

SHOW OF SUPPORT

HOW COMPATIBLE ARE the various types of monitors with the several Amiga display modes?
Here's how...

	NTSC	PAL	Euro36	Multiscan	Euro72	DbINTSC	DbIPAL	Super72
Horizontal Scan (in KHz)	15.72	15.60	15.76*	31.44*	31.43*	29.20*	29.45*	24.62*
Vertical Scan (in Hz)	60	50	73*	60*	70*	59*	50*	72*
Composite?	Partly ¹	Partly ¹	Partly ⁴	No	No	No	No	No
CGA?	Partly ²	Partly ²	Partly ⁴	No	No	No	No	No
1084?	Yes ³	Yes ³	Partly ⁴	No	No	No	No	No
VGA?	A3000 only A500/2000 w/enhancer. No Super-Hires	A3000 only A500/2000 w/enhancer. No Super-Hires	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
High Multi? (SVGA)	A3000 or A500/2000 w/enhancer. No Super-Hi-res	A3000 or A500/2000 w/enhancer. No Super-Hi-res	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Low Multi? (1960)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

* Scan rates and overscan display sizes for ECS and AGA modes are approximate. Because these modes are totally programmable, figures vary slightly depending on which version of the monitor drivers you are using. Some drivers lower the horizontal scan rate slightly in order to get a wider overscan area for modes like DbINTSC. More standard rates can be obtained from all modes by using the VGAOnly driver.

- ¹ While composite monitors display all colors in NTSC and PAL modes, the display is generally too blurry for use with 80-column text.
- ² Digital RGB (CGA) monitors display sharp 80-column text, but with a maximum of eight or 16 colors. Not only is this less appealing, but because a large number of colors get translated to the same CGA color, some text and graphics may become indistinguishable from the background, rendering them invisible. And to use a digital RGB monitor with an Amiga, you must find (or make) a fairly rare 23-to-9-pin cable.
- ³ American 1084 monitors are guaranteed to work only in NTSC mode, and European models to work only in PAL. Because the horizontal scan rates of these modes are so close, however, the only real distinguishing factor is the vertical sweep rate. The control used to adjust this rate is the Vertical Hold knob. In several 1084 models, the range of adjustment is wide enough to lock to either 50 or 60 Hz, allowing the same monitor to be used with both PAL and NTSC modes.
- ⁴ Euro36 has a horizontal scan rate very similar to both PAL and NTSC, but a vertical rate of 70 Hz. In some 1084 models, the adjustment range of the Vertical Hold is wide enough to accept Euro36; in others it is not. —SL

Note: The different colors indicate which modes are accessible via the different chip sets. Red indicates pre-ECS machines, blue means ECS or AGA, and green means AGA only. Two popular public-domain programs, AIBB and SI, can tell you which chip set your machine has, if you are uncertain. □

SELECT SOLUTIONS®

Check Out These
**LOW
PRICES!**

The Biggest Selection... At The BEST Prices!

Includes FREE DPaint IV AGA
and Final Copy 1.3 from Commodore!



Amiga 1200
Retail \$699.00

- Built-in RF Modulator
- AGA Chip Set

(Monitor Not Included)

\$ CALL

The Perfect Toaster Platform!



Amiga 2000C
Retail \$1150.00

**\$ THE
LOWEST**

***FREE
GIFT**

Includes
130MB Drive!

(Installed
& Tested)

\$ 899.⁹⁹

Amiga 1200HD130
Retail \$1223.90

(Monitor Not Included)



1084S RGB Composite Color Monitor
Retail \$388.00

\$ 249.⁹⁹

- Includes
Stereo
Speakers

**Commodore
AMIGA**

ACCESSORIES For Any AMIGA!

Economy 2-Button Mouse ..	29.99
External 3.5" Floppy Drive ...	79.99
Internal 3.5" Floppy Drive	99.99
Genlock	389.99
External RF Modulator	29.99
External 14.4 Fax/Modem with software	349.99
DCTV	359.99
Sound Digitizer	69.99
MPS-1270 Ink Jet Printer	159.99
A2386 SX Bridgeboard	199.99
AmigaDOS 2.1 ROM & Software	84.99
AmigaDOS 2.1 Software Only	41.99
Amiga 3000 Toaster Cozzy	479.99

CLOSE OUTS

A2901 SCSI Hard Drive Controller	49.99
A3000 25MHz With 50mb HD	1199.99
A3000 16MHz With 40mb HD	939.99

Our on-site Commodore authorized
repair center can custom configure
any system!

Call For Details.

All of our systems and monitors are
Double-Boxed at no extra charge for
added protection.

**SAME DAY
SHIPPING!**

The Ultimate MultiMedia Computer

- AGA Chip Set
- 16.8 Million Colors
- Flicker Free Output



Amiga 4000-040/120
Retail \$2693.00

(Monitor Not Included)

\$ CALL

NEW



- 25 MHz 030
- 120MB Drive

\$ 1799.⁹⁹

Amiga 4000-030/120
Retail \$2399.00

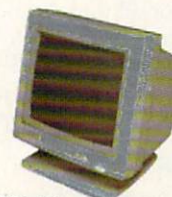
(Monitor Not Included)

Super Low Sale Price!

\$ 84.⁹⁹

**AmigaDOS
2.1**

AmigaDOS 2.1 ROM & Software
Retail \$99.00



***As Low As**

\$ 499.⁹⁹

***With purchase
of any CPU.**

1960 Multiscan Color Monitor
Retail \$715.00

* **FREE** Commodore Disk Holder
with every Amiga 2000!
Retail Value \$14.95.
Hurry! Supplies Are Limited.

If You Dont See What You Need Here

CALL US!

P.O. Box 6512

Champaign, IL 61826-6512

HOURS-CST

CALL TOLL FREE

Mon.-Fri.
8 a.m. - 7 p.m.



1-800-322-1261

Policies/Procedures: Visa/MasterCard accepted.
No surcharge on credit cards. Credit card not
charged until order is shipped. \$5 COD fee with
a \$1000 limit. Cashiers check or money order
only. Ad prices are subject to change without
notice. Call for current pricing. We are not
responsible for typographical errors. 15%
restocking fee on non-defective goods. All
returns will be refused unless a Return
Authorization Number has been assigned.

Shipping: UPS Ground, \$5 per order up to 5
lbs., \$1 per pound over 5 lbs. Next Day and
Second Day deliveries available.



HERE HAVE ALL THE MULTISYNCS GONE?

TIME WAS, EVERY multisync monitor was perfect for the Amiga. Since SuperVGA display cards have come out for the IBM, however, a new generation of incompatible multisyncs has sprung up, and the old generation has almost completely disappeared. If you look around, however, you may still be able to find one of these once-popular models gathering dust on some dealer's shelf, or being sold as a used or display model.

Model	Manufacturer	Size (inches)	Horiz KHz	Vert Hz
CM-324	AOC International	14	15-36	50-90
CM-326	AOC International	14	15-38	50-90
Multiscan 3436	CTX International	14	15-38	50-90
AUM-1381A	Mitsubishi	13	15-36	45-90
Flexscan 9060S	Nanao	13	15-38	50-90
MultiSync*	NEC	13	15-37	50-80
PanaSync C1391	Panasonic Communications	13	15-36	40-80
Ultra 1200	Princeton Graphic Systems	12	15-38	45-120
MultiVision 770+	TAXAN America	14	15-37	50-90

* Only the original Multisync or Multisync 3D uses these scan rates—all newer models scan from 30 KHz up. —SL □

aperture grill, which is roughly equivalent to a .28 mm dot pitch. The monitor has a full range of front-panel adjustments, and the horizontal size and position controls allow you to almost fill the screen with minimal border. A 20-inch variation on the same theme is **Sony's GVM-2020**, which lists for \$1595. The Sony units are not cheap, but are by far the least expensive monitors with this particular combination of features. **NEC's 27-inch Multisync 3PG**, for example, which covers the same range of RGB and composite frequencies, carries a price tag of more than \$3000.

The final class of multisync monitors are the models designed to bridge the gap between VGA and SuperVGA, scanning at horizontal frequencies between about 30-50 KHz. Although these are the most common type of multisyncing monitor you'll find today, their capabilities are largely wasted on the Amiga, which has a maximum horizontal scan rate of 31 KHz. For all intents and purposes, high-scanning multifrequency monitors function no better or worse on the Amiga than fixed-frequency VGA monitors. Unless you plan to use these monitors with a PC as well as an Amiga, you'll be paying extra for features you cannot use.

SHOW DOWN

The Amiga has very different display needs from other brands of computers. For this reason, the monitors Commodore designed specifically for the Amiga are still the best bet for the vast majority of Amiga owners. The 1084 is good for video enthusiasts, since it can display both composite and Y/C video in addition to RGB. It is also the least expensive RGB monitor you can find for your Amiga. The 1960 is more desirable for traditional computer applications, particularly for A4000 and A1200 owners, as it displays the "no-flicker" hi-res modes. Those who demand the very best, however, should look to IDEK's line of low-scanning Multi-Flat monitors, particularly the MF-5015, which is reasonably priced for a 15-inch screen.

The monitor situation is very different, however, for Amiga 3000 owners, and A2000 or A500 owners with flicker-eliminating devices. Because these boards convert all normal 15 KHz modes to 31 KHz, owners of these machines are free to choose virtually any VGA or high-scanning multifrequency monitor. If you decide to go this route, look for a monitor with a fairly low dot pitch (.31 or .28 mm), and a wide range of horizontal size adjustment in order to avoid a black border around your display.

What if you're considering a move to AGA? A monitor such as the IDEK will leave your options wide open, and allow you access to self-booting software from AGA. But while there's no Mode Promotion in hardware now among the AGA machines, Commodore may well provide it in the future. ■

Sheldon Leemon is a frequent contributor to computer publications, and the author of two books covering the Amiga. When he's not writing, he's often working at Slipped Disk, an Amiga dealership in Madison Heights, Michigan.

(Editor's note: At press time, AmigaWorld learned of Commodore's plans to replace the 1084 and 1960 monitors with a new analog RGB model. The Quad Sync 1940 and 1942 are two variations on the same theme: The former has a dot pitch of .39 mm, while the latter provides a sharper display with a .28 mm dot pitch. Only the 1942, which is scheduled to retail for less than \$699, will be sold in the US.

The Quad Sync name refers to the monitor's ability to sync at the four horizontal frequencies Amiga modes require. The 14-inch swivel-based unit provides the most commonly used controls on the front panel, plus stereo sound via built-in speakers.

Commodore expects the new monitor to be available by the time you read this. While the company found that early production units did not support the popular Super72 (800x600 interlaced) mode, the issue is being addressed and, according to Commodore, anyone purchasing a 1942 should not have problems. Tune in to future issues for details.)

IN THE Mode

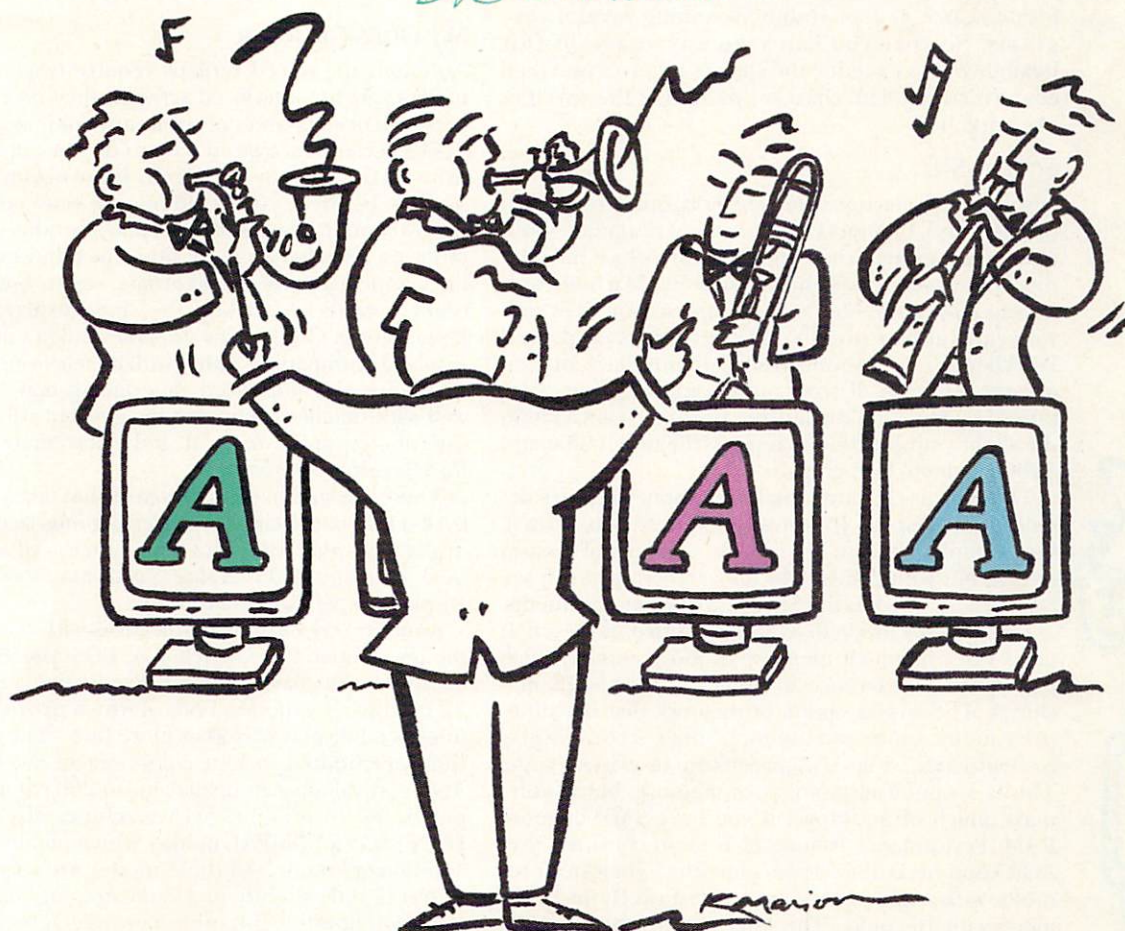
Can't swing the Amiga's big band of display modes?

We'll compare them, offer tips, and help you orchestrate their use.

AS AN AMIGA owner, you play band leader to many more graphics modes than IBM or Mac users. When you open a program like Deluxe-Paint IV, you can select a low-resolution, medium-res, interlaced, or hi-res screen; standard, maximum, or no overscan; NTSC or PAL format; and 2, 4, 16, 32, 64, or HAM color levels.

To some extent, every graphically-oriented Amiga program (and aren't they all?) offers the same sorts of choices. While you may feel put upon for having to make all of these decisions, this flexibility lets you do it "your way." If you've been improvising on modes thus far, it's time you started directing them to your advantage. ►

By Sheldon Leemon



To appreciate all the Amiga's modes, you must understand how computers display pictures. A computer screen is made up of rows and columns of colored dots. The more rows and columns of dots, the higher the pixel resolution. The more colors from which to choose, the higher the color resolution. High pixel resolution is most useful for applications such as desktop publishing or computer-aided design that require very detailed displays. High color resolution is most important for working with continuous-tone photographic images, such as pictures of people and scenery.

While large pixel arrays and lots of colors are both desirable, it just is not possible to use the maximum amount of each. Adding pixels and colors not only increases the amount of memory needed, but also decreases the speed at which the computer can redraw the display. A display with 3000x3000 pixels and billions of colors would make our computers too expensive and slow to use. It would also be difficult to find—let alone afford—a monitor that could take advantage of such a display. For this reason, every computer display must make trade-offs between size and number of colors.

In the IBM world, a limited number of display modes are available. Most users run all of their applications in just one mode; and it is not easy to change modes within a program.

On the Amiga, however, each program can choose the display characteristics of the screen on which it appears. Furthermore, applications often leave this choice up to the user. This arrangement is well suited to the multitasking Amiga because it lets you allocate scarce system resources among several programs. So that you can take advantage of this flexibility, let's examine the choices in terms of screen characteristics. The chart on p. 33 lists the specifics of each mode.

SCREEN SIZE

Display size selections include horizontal resolution (lo-res, hi-res, or SuperHiRes), vertical resolution (noninterlaced or interlaced), and overscan (which includes the outermost edges of the screen area). Machines with Commodore's ECS (enhanced chip set) or AGA (advanced graphics architecture) graphics chips and Workbench software versions 2.0 or later have an even greater selection of size configurations. (Most computers made within the last two or three years contain the slightly updated ECS chip set; the new A1200 and A4000 contain AGA chips.)

The greater the horizontal resolution, the more detailed your display. In lo-res mode (320 dots across), for example, you can get only 40 columns of text on screen, but with hi-res (640 dots across), you can see 80 columns, which is the full width of most documents.

Using hi-res mode does have its price, however. It takes twice as much memory as lo-res mode, which may make a difference to users of older 512K machines. The largest chunk of memory that machines prior to the A4000 can use for a single screen display is about 128K, while AGA screens can be twice as large. This is a significant amount of memory, but it won't make much of an impact if you have 3MB or more RAM. Performance is another issue to consider. Pre-AGA computers slow down somewhat when in hi-res mode with eight colors, and significantly in hi-res mode with 16 colors. This effect is most pronounced

if you have only chip RAM, but may still be noticeable even if you have fast RAM. Finally, hi-res screens in Amiga 500, 600, 1000, 2000, and 3000 models are limited to 16 colors. The new Amiga 4000 and 1200 models can display the full range of colors in hi-res mode, however, and performance does not begin to drop off until you get over 64 colors.

Under Workbench 2.0, the ECS chips provide a new horizontal resolution, SuperHires (1280 dots across). This mode is most useful when maximum detail is critical, as when trying to display very smooth, crisp-looking titles for video work. SuperHires incurs the same performance penalties as hi-res with 16 colors, but has even more severe color limitations—a maximum of four colors from a palette of 64. These limitations do not apply to the AGA machines, which can display up to 256 colors in SuperHires mode, and do not slow down until you get to the upper range of the number of colors.

Your other size choice deals with vertical resolution, but the issue is actually a little more complex than that. To achieve greater vertical resolution, the Amiga uses a process called interlacing. Instead of drawing every line of the display during each screen update (which happens 50 or 60 times per second depending on whether you are using a European PAL or American NTSC display), an interlaced screen draws only half of the lines each time. Your eye combines the odd-numbered lines drawn in one pass with the even-numbered lines drawn in the next. The result is a screen that is twice as high as a noninterlaced screen (400 lines in NTSC, 512 in PAL).

MY FRIEND FLICKER

Although interlaced screens require twice as much memory as noninterlaced screens, they do not incur performance penalties or suffer any color restrictions. That's because interlaced screens do not display more information at any one time than noninterlaced screens. In effect, you're alternating between displaying two noninterlaced screens, one after the other. Interlacing does have a nasty side effect, however. Thin lines appearing on one alternate screen but not the other cause flicker, making the whole display look like it's vibrating. On the plus side, the Amiga's interlaced display is compatible with standard television signals, which are also interlaced. Interlacing may not work well with detailed computer images, but it looks fine with photographic material, and is absolutely essential for television compatibility.

There are special display boards that take the drawback out of interlacing by converting interlaced screen displays at video scan rates to noninterlaced screens at VGA scan rates. They require special monitors (see "On Display," p. 24, for details).

Another way of fighting flicker is with new display modes. Under Workbench 2.0, ECS and AGA machines can display Multiscan Productivity and Euro 72 Productivity modes, both of which provide a noninterlaced display of 400 or more lines. The ECS versions are limited to four colors out of 64, but their AGA equivalents can display up to 256 colors from a palette of 16 million. AGA machines also provide DbINTSC and DbIPAL modes, which include a hi-res "no-flicker" mode. All these modes are very similar, differing only slightly in screen size, and all require a special monitor. But other new screen modes com-



Screen Plays

Here are the specifics you need for masterful mode maneuvering.

	NTSC	PAL	Euro36	Multiscan	Euro72	DbiNTSC	DbiPAL	Super72
HORIZONTAL SCAN (in KHz)	15.72	15.60	15.76*	31.44*	31.43*	29.20*	29.45*	24.62*
VERTICAL SCAN (in Hz)	60	50	73*	60*	70*	59*	50*	72*
GENLOCK COMPATIBLE	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
DISPLAY- ENHANCER COMPATIBLE	Yes ¹	Yes ¹	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²	No
HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION (in pixels):								
Lo-res	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	N/A
Hi-res	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	400
Overscan	724	724	724	640	640	676*	676*	448
Super HiRes	1280	1280	1280	N/A	N/A	1280	1280	800
VERTICAL RESOLUTION (in pixels):								
Noninterlaced	200	256	200	480	400	200/400	256/512	300
Interlaced	400	512	400	960	800	800	1024	600
Overscan	482	566	400	990	800	934	1128	628
MAXIMUM COLORS:								
Lo-res palette map.	32	32	32	16	16	256	256	N/A
Lo-res EHB	64	64	64	N/A	N/A	64	64	N/A
Lo-res HAM6	4096	4096	4096	N/A	N/A	4096	4096	N/A
Hi-res palette map.	16	16	16	4	4	256	256	16
Super palette map.	4	4	4	N/A	N/A	256	256	4
AGA palette map.	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256
AGA HAM8	262,144	262,144	262,144	262,144	262,144	262,144	262,144	262,144

* Scan rates and overscan display sizes for ECS and AGA modes are approximate. Because these modes are totally programmable, figures vary slightly depending on which version of the monitor drivers you are using. Some versions lower the horizontal scan rate slightly in order to get a wider overscan area for such modes as DbiNTSC.

¹ If you have a display enhancer, you will need to bypass it when in SuperHiRes mode.

² None of these modes work with MicroWay's original flickerFixer. Some flicker cards bypass 31 KHz modes; some must be disabled manually.

N/A This resolution is not available in this mode.

bat flicker without requiring a special monitor. The Euro36 and Super72 modes redraw the screen 70 times a second instead of the normal 60 times (50 in PAL format). This does not eliminate flicker altogether, but does make it much less noticeable. Super72 makes some trade-offs between horizontal and vertical resolution to give you a screen size that is 800x600 interlaced, but it works only with a Commodore 1960 monitor or its equivalent.

Increasing the refresh rate to 70 Hz reduces flicker, but also reduces the maximum screen size. In general, modes with a lower refresh rate can display more lines. The European PAL mode, for example, which refreshes at the lower 50 Hz rate, has 256 lines in non-interlaced mode, compared to the 200 lines you get with the 60 Hz NTSC display used in the US. Under Workbench 2.0 and higher, of course, American users can switch to PAL mode for more lines, while Euro- ▶

peans can switch to NTSC mode for reduced flicker.

The final factor affecting screen size is overscan. The Amiga has always been able to slightly extend the screen into the border area, although prior to the release of AmigaDOS 2.0, there was no standard way to do so. Using the 2.0 Overscan Preference editor, you can now select a slightly larger screen than the standard one provided in any mode. The standard overscan sizes you can set are Text (in which the entire screen appears within the visible area), Graphics (extends to the edge of the viewable area), and Max (expands the screen as far as possible). Extending the screen with overscan, as with any other method, increases memory use. Increasing the horizontal dimension can also decrease performance. Increasing the screen vertically with overscan, however, has no such effect on performance. Rather than making the system work harder each line, it only decreases the amount of time the it rests between drawing the bottom of the display and going back up to the top.

COLOR DEPTH

The number of colors displayed on screen can be just as important as the size of the screen. Most Amiga graphics modes use a palette-mapped scheme to determine which colors are displayed. Palette mapping means that instead of assigning a red, blue, and green color value to each pixel, you assign it a much smaller register number. That register number refers to a hardware location where the red, green, and blue color information is stored in the computer. Without palette mapping, you would need 12 bits of data for each pixel to get the 4096-color range older Amigas enjoy, or 24 bits of data for the 16-million color range of AGA Amigas. With palette mapping, you need only one data bit for two colors, each of which can be any of the 4096 or 16 million colors.

In palette-mapped modes, the total number of colors displayed is determined by the number of information bits per pixel. A single bit yields two colors, two gives four colors, three means eight colors, and so on up to the maximum number of bitplanes (five bits or 32 color registers on non-AGA machines, eight bits or 256 color registers for AGA). On pre-AGA machines, hi-res mode can have only 16 colors, instead of the maximum 32, and SuperHires modes can display a maximum of four colors from a palette of 64. AGA machines always allow the maximum number of colors to be displayed, regardless of screen size.

One advantage of palette-mapped graphics is that you can change every pixel of a particular color just by changing the contents of one register. This makes it easy to change all of the colors on screen at once, for "color-cycling" or flashing effects. Another advantage is that you can select just the number of bitplanes you need. If you are using a terminal program that requires maximum performance, cut back to two colors; if you're trying to get near-photographic results in paint software, use the maximum number.

In addition to palette-mapped modes, the Amiga offers a couple of extended-color modes. Both modes work only in lo-res or lo-res interlaced sizes on pre-AGA machines (the A4000 and A1200 offer all color modes in all resolutions). The first is Extra_Halfbrite, which doubles the maximum number of apparent colors (64 for the original Amigas, 512 for AGA machines). The ex-

tra colors this mode provides duplicate those in the color registers, but are half as bright in intensity. An even more useful extended-color mode is Hold and Modify (HAM). HAM uses hardware compression to give you 12-bit color (4096 shades) for six bits of data on earlier Amigas, and 18-bit color (262,000 hues) for eight data bits on the AGA machines. Compression is important when animating images with lots of colors, because the less data there is to move, the faster the rate at which you can flip through pictures in the animation.

MAKING BEAUTIFUL MUSIC

Once you understand the trade-offs, you can make the Amiga's graphics modes work for you. Here's how:

- If your animation files are too large to fit on a disk or to play back in memory, or if the animations play back too slowly, consider reducing the number of colors or switching from high to low resolution. Four or eight colors may be plenty for cartoon-like art or text, and the memory savings will be significant.

- If you want to display photographic images only, you will probably get the best results using interlaced HAM. If you need to include text or detailed graphics on the same screen (as for video titling), you're better off with a hi-res interlaced screen, unless you own an AGA machine that can do hi-res HAM. A program such as Imagemaster (Black Belt) or Art Department Pro (ASDG) can do a surprisingly good job of converting a full-color picture to 16 colors.

- When running productivity software, use as few colors as you can. A desktop-publishing program, for example, will update the screen much faster in four-color mode than with 16 colors. When working with text-based programs, you may even want to use just two colors. The same goes for your Workbench screen. Is a "pretty" Workbench really worth the decreased memory and performance you get when you use all those colors? Stick with 16 or fewer colors for an AGA machine, fewer than four for older models.

- A good-quality gray-scale image will often look sharper than the same image in 16-color or HAM mode. You may even be able to get away with eight or four shades of gray—a considerable memory savings. When detail is more important than aesthetics, consider gray. The same advice applies to output for a black-and-white printer. Why design text and graphics in color when your printout is limited to gray?

- HAM mode yields good results when a program creates the HAM image, but may not do as well when you are editing the picture manually. Never alter the contents of the color registers on an existing HAM image—the result will probably be a smeary mess.

- Use the new modes in AmigaDOS 2.0 and up to create a comfortable working environment. If less flicker is more important to you than a large screen size, set your Workbench screen to one of the new 70 Hz modes like Euro36 or Euro72. If flicker doesn't bother you, switch to PAL or Super72 to gain real estate.

- Because vertical overscan takes few system resources and vertical size is easily adjusted on most monitors, feel free to use the maximum vertical overscan. Be a bit more cautious with horizontal overscan. By stretching the width to 672 pixels or so, you should be able to see 80 columns of text and still have room for window borders and a scroll bar. ■



The *AW* Amiga Fonts
**BUYER'S
GUIDE**

PART 2



VIDEO FONTS

IN SURVEYS OF video-production facilities, the most common use of computer graphics by far is for titling. Whether you are using a character generator or a 3-D program, you will need fonts to help you communicate your message most effectively.

Although we present information on most of the many Amiga fonts available, this guide cannot hope to be all-inclusive. Also, in the case of multivolume font series compiled over a period of time, we have tried to include information on the newer additions rather than rehashing descriptions of older volumes in the series.

The guide is divided into sections covering standard Bitmapped Fonts, ColorFonts, AnimFonts, Toaster Fonts, Compugraphic (CG) Fonts, and 3-D Fonts. A section on Font Utilities completes the guide.

BITMAPPED FONTS

BITMAPPED FONTS ARE actually individual pictures of each letter that have been assigned to the

keyboard using the standard Amiga font structure. While the most common format for Amiga fonts, it does have a number of limitations. Since the Amiga font structure lacks kerning pairs (in which the excess space found between some letter combinations is removed), you have to kern the letters together manually, and not all fonts support this without cutting and pasting in a paint program. Because video is fairly low resolution, there are not enough pixels to properly render a font so that it looks smooth and crisp, hence the jagged appearance of some curves and angular lines. You also have to have a separate font for each size that you want.

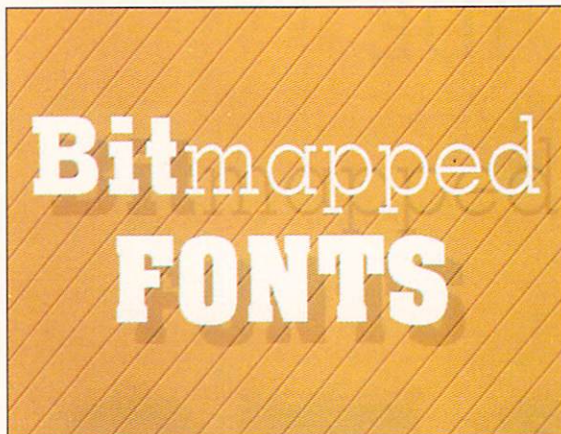
600 Amiga Fonts

Pushbutton Software
distributed by Vertical
\$30

This is a mixed bag for video, as a majority of the fonts are too small to be useful. Even so, there are 250 type-faces, each in a number of sizes. These fonts were originally part of the BMUG Macintosh font collection. They were converted by Lion Kuntz, who recently sold ►

BY GEOFFREY WILLIAMS

the rights to Pushbutton Software. The conversions are well done, and there is a booklet showing all of the fonts in all of the available sizes. Chances are that you'll



Allied's Hi-Fi Fonts includes this among 67 typefaces.

find use for some of them, and because they are very inexpensive it may prove useful to have them around.

Font City
Allied Studios
\$225

This collection of 46 typefaces with a total of 270 fonts is a bitmapped version of Allied's 1st Prize Toasted Fonts (see below). Sizes are 50, 60, 80, 100, 125, and 160 pixels tall. Included is a booklet showing all letters of all the fonts and a keyboard-layout guide.

Hi-Fi Fonts Fonts
Allied Studio
\$67

What makes this collection of 67 100-pixel-high fonts unique is the inclusion of Professional Page metric files. While this does not make them fully scalable, as with Compugraphic fonts, when used with Professional Page they can be scaled for better results than you would get in DeluxePaint. They also offer good typographic control through features such as built-in kerning pairs. For video titling, you can lay out the text in Professional Page (any version) and use a screen-grab utility. Included is a CLI-based screen-grab utility, which is nice to have but awkward to use. There are much better PD hot-key-based screen grabbers. While 21 of these fonts are also found in the Font City collection, that collection does not include the metric files. A sheet showing all of the font names in the corresponding style is provided.

COLORFONTS

ONE WAY IN which the Amiga's bitmapped fonts really shine is when they are used in the ColorFont standard, in which fonts can have their own palette of up to 16 colors. While other platforms can render colored fonts, the technique is proprietary to each program. They lack a standardized color-font structure that allows any program to use them.

The only downside to ColorFonts is that they normally use eight colors, which is a lot in hi-res when you have only 16 colors available. With Workbench 3.0 and

its support of 256-color palettes, however, ColorFonts prove extremely useful because you do not have to worry about using half your color palette for each font.

Masterpiece Anti-Aliased Fonts
ARock Computer Software
\$199

While these fonts appear to be monochrome, additional colors have been added along the edges to create smoother curves and angles. This process of adding colors that transition from the font color to the background color is called antialiasing. While it is simple to change the palette to make the antialiasing match the background color (instructions are given on how to do this), you may have problems using these fonts over a background with a lot of light and dark colors.

Even so, the antialiasing looks very good, and this huge collection of 110 typefaces in multiple sizes ranging from 18 to 80 pixels tall will definitely come in handy. Included is a four-page sheet showing samples of all of the fonts, and a booklet of complete instructions. All of the fonts have been PowerPacked (a great compression utility available from your local dealer), reducing a font file from over 50K to about 16K—a great savings in disk space. You do need to run the included PPLoadSEG program first, which patches the system to automatically decompress these fonts when you load them.

Video Fonts II
Shereff Systems
\$99.95

These fonts also have built-in antialiasing, but unlike the Masterpiece fonts (which have three levels of antialiasing), these have only one. In most cases, the fonts look just as good, as they were designed for video in the first place to avoid most of the jaggies problems. Only a few of the fonts that I examined would have benefited from more levels of antialiasing.

This set has the same fonts found in Shereff's Bread and Butter set for the Toaster. Each of the 17 fonts comes in 26, 38, 50, and 66 scanline heights.

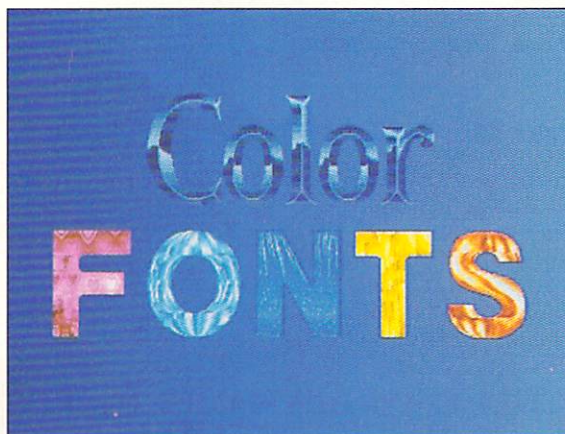
Kara Fonts
Kara Computer Graphics
Prices vary

Of all the ColorFonts available, none are better than these beautifully designed, well-executed sets. Kara squeezes more out of a limited palette than almost anyone, creating stunning fonts that look like glass, shiny metal, wood, and so on—all with realistic three-dimensional detailing. The newest font packages, Headlines 3 (\$79.95) and Headlines 4 (\$79.95), adapted from the outstanding Toaster ChromaFont series, are some of the best work yet.

The fonts come with a booklet describing how to use them, and the packaging displays full-color pictures of the fonts for reference. These fonts also support manual kerning by using the < and > keys to move the character a pixel at a time forward or backward.

Too Many Fonts
Mediascape
\$79.95

While the thinking behind this brand-new font set may be obvious, the results are unique. What you get are ten



The word Color was created with Kara's Headlines 3; the word Fonts is from Mediascape's Too Many Fonts.

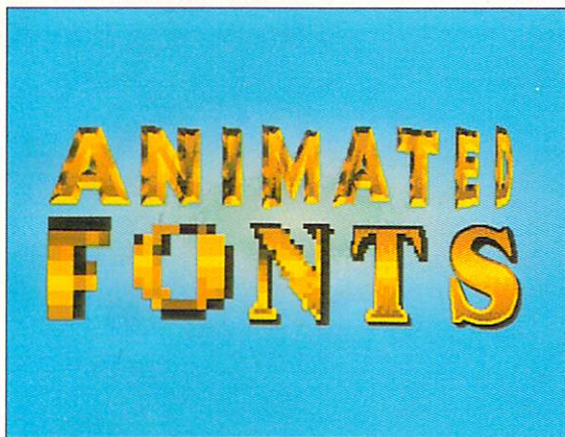
antialiased ColorFonts, each in two sizes, with kerning built in. The main body of the fonts are a single color, but included with the set are 200 brush patterns in various categories. They can be used in DeluxePaint, where you can either fill the fonts using a brush fill (which works very well, as the brushes are large enough so that you do not notice that a single brush is used on each letter), or stencil out all but the font color and do a tile fill of the entire screen. Although I looked at a prerelease version, what I saw was well executed and very promising. There is a lot of variety in the fills, letting you create fonts with rivets, metallic looks, various textures, gradients, and a great deal more.

ANIM FONTS

ACTUALLY, ANIMFONTS ARE not really fonts at all, but a set of animbrushes for each letter of the alphabet. Because of the amount of work required to create them, there are few products available.

Kara AnimFonts
Kara Computer Graphics
Prices vary

The originator of AnimFonts, Kara now has five sets



At top, one face from Kara's AnimFonts 4 collection rotates the word Animated onto the screen; at bottom, an Olo Animated Font 3 face depixelates.

available. AnimFonts 4 (\$59.95), at 115 scanlines tall, are a shiny metallic script in which the outline of the character sparkles as the solid letter is drawn from left to right headed by a glowing sheen. A very pretty effect. With AnimFonts 5 (\$59.95), at 104 lines tall, each character burns itself onto the screen in a fuse-like sparkling pen stroke. The effects of both are hard to describe in words, but the color pictures in the packaging provide a good idea of the results. I use Kara's AnimFonts frequently and strongly recommend them.

Olo Animated Fonts

ArtoVinjett
\$59.95

This is a three-disk collection of the regular ColorFont versions of Olo Animated Fonts. Set 1 (Marmor) is the most bizarre of the three. Lumps of rock transform into rock-formed three-dimensional letters, and then become veined as if made from marble. Set 2 (Glider) is a three-dimensional-looking script font in which each letter appears in a burst of light. Then a sheen of light with sparkles moves slowly across the face of the letters, highlighting the face and the sides. It's quite pretty. In Set 3 (Gold), characters start out as a box of two to four squares that fly straight in and then pixelate into the letter.

TOASTER FONTS

TOASTER CG FONTS are a proprietary antialiased font format for use with NewTek's Video Toaster. If you thought having a proprietary frame-store format was stupid, how about a font format that is not even compatible with the developer's own paint program? Toaster Fonts can be used only by the Toaster character generator. Because of this, many font developers also include bitmapped versions of their fonts for use in ToasterPaint.

Fun Fonts
Allied Studios
\$39.95

This is a collection of eight nicely designed, showy typefaces in several sizes from 40 to 80 scanlines for a total of 46 fonts. Also included are double-size bitmapped versions. The names are fairly representative, with fonts such as Circus, Frankenstein, and Flash Caps. The set also includes a very good manual showing all characters.

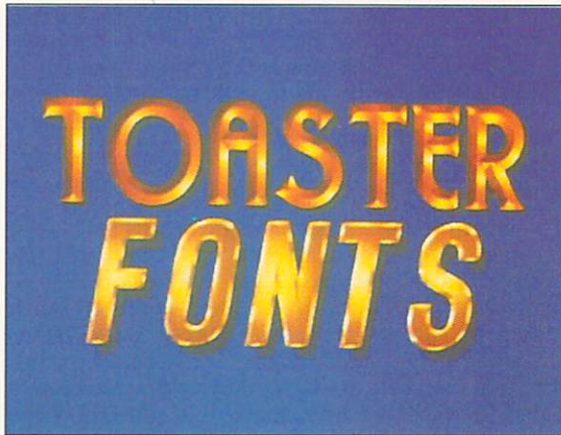
Variety Pack
Allied Studios
\$99.95

If you are looking for a larger collection of novelty fonts, this offers an entirely different selection of 38 typefaces (105 fonts) in Toaster Font format only. You get unusual fonts made from bones, electricity, dripping blood, vines, and so on, along with some very nice scripts. There is a lot of variety and a very good selection to choose from. There is also a booklet showing all of the characters of each font.

1st Prize Toaster Fonts
Allied Studios
\$150

Originally a five-pack set (at \$69.95 each), these 39

typefaces have been bundled into one large package offering 228 fonts. As with the original, this is a nicely designed collection consisting primarily of traditional sans-serif headline font styles. It is one of your best choices for a basic set of Toaster Fonts.



Kara's Toaster Fonts 3 puts words in your Toaster.

Masterpiece Toaster CG Fonts
ARock Computer Software
 \$99

This is ARock's huge Masterpiece collection of 110 typefaces with a single size of each in Toaster Font format. The average size is about 60, although fonts can range from 40 to 70. It includes an 11x17-inch folded sheet showing samples of all of the faces.

1st Prize Toaster Fonts, Latino Accented
Allied Studios
 \$120

With 11 typefaces in six sizes each, this is a good collection of standard faces that will prove quite useful for those working in the huge Latino market. These Toaster CG Fonts also include bitmapped versions.

Russian Toaster Fonts
Allied Studios
 \$359

This is a collection of 24 fonts in the Russian Cyrillic alphabet. The burgeoning Russian market offers a lot of opportunities, so the release is timely and useful.

EuroFonts Video
Classic Concepts
 \$164.95

A set of 14 typefaces supporting more than 20 European languages, EuroFonts are extremely easy to use. The set contains 18 distinct accents and diacritical marks that can be added to any letter with a simple keystroke. The fonts are provided in both Toaster and bitmapped formats, and this set has the best documentation around. You get a booklet on Toaster Fonts, one on video fonts, one on font basics, a plastic-coated keymap, a plastic-coated color card showing all of the letters in each font, and a booklet showing large versions of all of the fonts and a sample font set in several European alphabets. Outstanding overall.

Kara Toaster Fonts
Kara Computer Graphics
 \$99.95 each

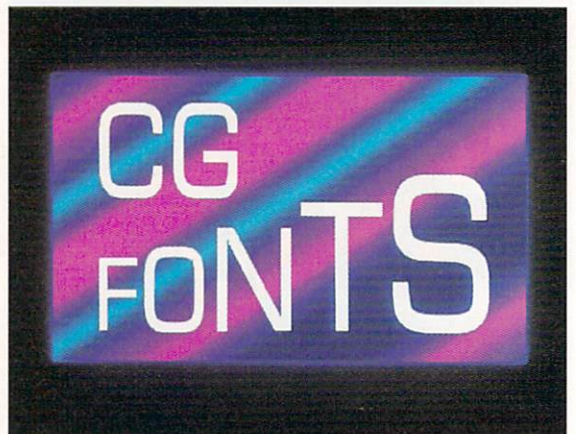
Volumes 3 and 4 each add four new Toaster Chroma-Fonts in two sizes. Volume 3 provides a Gothic gold, metal, and a shiny gold metallic, as well as an extruded Roman font with a silver face and gold edges. Volume 4 provides three 3-D script fonts in gold, blue, and silver, and a gold calligraphic font. Unlike ColorFonts, ChromaFonts cannot use alternate palettes, but these fonts are so beautiful you'll be quite happy with the original coloring and design.

COMPUGRAPHIC FONTS

AS WITH PRINTED output, the future of video titling lies with scalable fonts, where instead of pixels, each font is described as a series of mathematical lines and curves. This lets you scale fonts to any size with a minimum of jaggies when rendered in bitmapped form (as they will be for video—for print use they can be output at the maximum resolution of the printer). The official format for Workbench 2.0 and beyond is the Compugraphic (CG) format, also known as Intellifont. There is yet no character generator for the Amiga that can load scalable fonts (although Montage, announced by Inno-Vision Technology but not yet available, will have proprietary scalable font technology).

Video Fonts
Gold Disk
 \$99

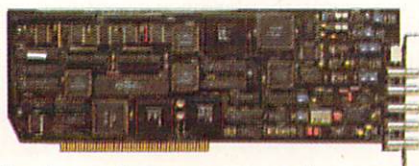
There are four sets currently available. These are basically the same fonts available for Gold Disk's Professional Page software, but they have been selected for video use. The most important part of the package is the Video Font Maker utility. It lets you render each type style as a complete bitmapped font usable in any program. You can control the horizontal and vertical aspect ratio, add a variable italics angle, adjust bolding both horizontally and vertically, and even generate a version in Toaster Font format. An instant preview lets you see what the font looks like before rendering. While there are only three fonts in each



Gold Disk's Sans Serif 2 Video Fonts collection includes this Microstyle font.



Save Your Animation From Being Eaten Alive.



You know how an animation can take on a life of its own. Sometimes it takes forever. Or it costs too much. Or a tape machine mistakes it for lunch.

The DPS Personal Animation Recorder™ solves these and other animation-production problems. For just \$1,995, it gives you the reliability and capabilities of systems costing thousands more.

A plug-in AMIGA® card, the Personal Animation Recorder functions as a single-frame

recording deck. With it, you can digitally record your animation onto a dedicated hard disk* and play it back in real time.

Which means you can create 3-D animation without the expense and aggravation of tape decks. The Personal Animation Recorder will even genlock to your system.

Because the Personal Animation Recorder operates in a totally digital environment, you won't be

bothered with the time base error, jitter, skipped frames, or botched edit points you encounter with traditional animation recorders.

Since your animation is recorded in a component digital 4:2:2 format, you can produce an infinite number of first-generation tape copies. Plus, the Personal Animation Recorder features outputs for true component analog video (Betacam®, MII®), composite and S-Video (Hi8®/S-VHS).

Rescue your productions from the jaws of traditional animation systems. Produce quality animation for a fraction of the usual cost with the DPS Personal Animation Recorder.



DIGITAL
PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.
If you want to look your best

In the U.S. call (606) 371-5533 Fax: (606) 371-3729 In Canada call (416) 754-8090 Fax: (416) 754-7046

Circle 171 on Reader Service card.

*Hard drive not included. DPS Personal Animation Recorder™ is a trademark of Digital Processing Systems, Inc. AMIGA® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Hi8® and Betacam® are registered trademarks of Sony Corp. MII® is a registered trademark of Panasonic Broadcast.

package, because of the flexibility you can render an entire font family (bold, italic, expanded, narrow) in any size you want from a single font.

3-D FONTS

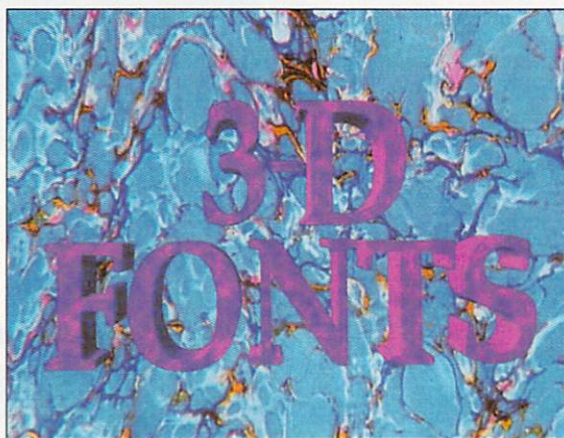
ACTUALLY, 3-D FONTS are really collections of objects that can be loaded into 3-D programs. A handful of sets are available for those with 3-D titling requirements.

Broadcast Fonts 3D

Unili Graphics

\$149.95

In my experience, these are the best of the lot. There are three sets currently available, each with a nice variety of nine fonts. Unili provides versions for Imagine,



This Palladium face, from Unili's Broadcast Fonts, was rendered in LightWave.

Caligari, and LightWave. Each object has additional, carefully placed points along the curves so that you can fly through the letters and they still look good. The brief manual conveys the basics, and it explains Phong shading (supported through multiple joined objects used for the sides to achieve the best output).

Pop Arts

Pop Arts Inc.

\$49.95

Each of the four volumes contains nine fonts and a disk of textures. The fonts are attractive and have a reasonable number of points so you can get fairly close and maintain the sides as separate objects for more accurate Phong shading. Personally, I prefer to spend a little more and get sets with more fonts in them, but if you wish to be selective, you can save money and get just the fonts you want.

Masterpiece Fonts for Imagine

Masterpiece Fonts for LightWave

ARock Computer Software

\$99 each

Unlike the other 3-D fonts, these are not extruded and have little detail, which explains how ARock can get 50 fonts on only eight disks. This is the extreme low end among font selection.

FONT UTILITIES

THE NUMBER OF font utilities on the market is quite slim. We do not have any text-effects programs like those available for other platforms. Currently, there is not even a good font editor available.

FlightPaths

Mediascape

\$49.95

The Move requester in DeluxePaint is not the most intuitive, especially if you want to create smooth curved movement paths. FlightPaths solves this problem by taking advantage of DeluxePaint IV's ability to load and save moves from within the Move requester. By stamping down text and then loading a sequence of moves into the Move requester and selecting draw, you can get some incredible animation sequences for moving text on and off the screen. Curves, flips, spirals, zig-zags, loops, ripples, and many more effects are easy with this collection of 130 multistage movements. The manual describes each move to help you find the effect you are looking for, and there are some striking effects you would never think of on your own.

It also comes with several ColorFonts, which, while attractive, are not well designed for video use as there are some horizontal flicker problems. Even without the fonts, though, this package is more than worth the price.

Font Flyer

MD Grafix

\$89

"Tedious" best describes the process of loading in text objects into a 3-D program and lining them up. If you are a LightWave user, that process has been greatly simplified by Font Flyer. It lets you choose a 3-D font and then select how it should be laid out from a set of nine options. Text can be set in a straight line or in several circular or arc configurations. The program then creates a scene file that you can load into LightWave. It's easy to use and does the job, and it also includes three fonts: Clarendon, Dom, and Times.

AntiA

Zen Computer Services

\$59

A simple utility that does a good job of adding antialiasing to any font, AntiA produces a full antialiased ColorFont from the original at sizes from 1/2 to 1/12 the original size. It is fast and effective. A conversion of a full character set took only a few seconds, and the four-level antialiasing looks very smooth. ■

Geoffrey Williams is executive producer of CBC Communications and director and newsletter editor of the Amiga Video-Graphics Guild. Write to him c/o AVGG, 1833 Verdugo Vista Drive, Glendale, CA 91208. Please note: Backgrounds for the fonts screen shots illustrating this article are from OpalPaint, JEK Graphics, and Texture City. Graphics were created by Geoffrey Williams and Dave Thomas.

HEAD TO HEAD COMPETITION

*We put all Amiga scan heads together
to come up with recommendations
for the best scanning solutions.*



If the pen is mightier than the sword, then what is the power of an image? A thousand words, at the very least—although the ability to get just the right image into your computer when you need it can be priceless.

Sometimes what you need on your computer screen is a photo. And now that OCR (optical character recognition) software has come to the Amiga, getting a picture of printed text can be equally valuable. But to incorporate such sources into an Amiga application, you must first convert them to digital data.

The scanner is the instrument of choice for digitizing anything two dimensional—and even very thin three-dimensional items. Video digitizers can bring both 2-D and 3-D images into your Amiga—but usually at lower resolutions. With a scanner, you can get professional print quality.

Thanks to the folks who have developed Amiga software interfaces to scanner hardware, there are more choices available to Amiga users today than ever before. They come in a dramatic

range of sizes and prices. The smallest is about the size of the sandwich you had for lunch and can cost less than \$150 through mail order. The top-of-the-line, professional models are bigger than your computer and command upwards of \$12,000. Amiga-compatible scanners break down into three categories: handheld, wand, and flatbed units. Let's start our exploration at the low end.

(The addresses and phone numbers of vendors mentioned in this article are listed on p. 94.)

Give a Hand

HAND SCANNERS ARE the least expensive of all image-input devices. Don't let that fact fool you, though: The monochrome resolution of a hand scanner is as fine as that of a flatbed model. And a hand scanner's size and portability make it more suitable for some than any other type. Tradeoffs are lack of a true grayscale in the current crop, the limited size of an original you can scan in a single pass, and the additional work you must do to input the image.

I looked at four hand scanners, which have more similarities than differences. ►

By Morton A. Kevelson



All look like the business end of a hammerhead shark, and provide switch-selected scanning resolutions of 100, 200, 300, and 400 dots per inch (dpi). A second switch lets you choose among line-art, text, and hardware-generated dither modes (the latter is designed for scanning photographs). In all cases, the scanning software can convert the dithered patterns into true gray-scale images. Keep in mind that the resulting image has one-sixth or one-eighth of the resolution used for the scan, and that the converted images are a fraction of the size of the original scan. Three dither patterns of various dot sizes are available in a photograph mode, and a rotary control lets you compensate for the brightness or contrast of the original material.

All the hand-held models have scanning windows four inches wide, which translates to 1632 dots at 400 dpi. While that limits the width of the scan, the length is limited only by your computer's available memory, and the length of the connecting cable, or your arm. A button on the scanner initiates the scan, and a small light on top indicates overspeed (too-fast movement). A green-tinted window lets you view the original as you sweep the paper.

Each of the hand scanners connects to the Amiga's parallel port via a supplied adapter. Finally, all come with their own power supplies.

PYRAMID

Both the hardware and software components of the **Pyramid** hand scanner (\$229.95, *Omni-Eureka*) are

made in Taiwan. Although the Pyramid carries the lowest price of all Amiga scanners, it does not lack features. The parallel-port interface, at 5-1/2x1-1/2x4 inches, is larger than that of the other three, but it's the only one with a switchable pass-through connector, which means you can leave both a printer and the scanner plugged in to the Amiga at the same time. A two-foot cable lets you put the interface wherever is convenient for you.

Clicking once on the Pyramid's scan-mode button starts the scanning operation. A second click interrupts the process and lets you reposition the scanner; a third restarts the scan. Not needing to continuously hold the button makes the Pyramid a little more convenient to operate than the other hand-held units. The scanner's overspeed indicator is nice: It remained dark until an overspeed was detected, flickered to indicate a possible loss of data due to overspeed, and glowed steadily when certain overspeed occurred. This scanner is the only one that also sounds a beep to signal overspeed.

The Pyramid software (version 1.30) is minimal when compared to that supplied with the other units. It lets you select among the four scanning resolutions and set the scan length. You can save, load, and view IFF images, and easily clip and save parts of the image separately. The software also lets you process, view, and save a single-bitplane scanned image as a true gray-scale graphic. Pyramid software supports gray-scale images with 16, 32, and 64 levels—based on both 6x6 and 8x8 dither matrices—although you can view only 16 levels of gray on screen. The supplied hardware generates photo-dithered images based on a 6x6 dot matrix, which limits true gray scales to 32 levels. The on-screen scanning window is limited to 640x200, or half of a hi-res, interlaced display.

I found the software to be partially compatible with the Amiga 1200. I was able to generate and process some scans, but each time I did, the software eventually crashed. According to Omni-Eureka, this problem should be resolved by the time you read this.

MIGRAPH HAND SCANNER AND TOUCH-UP MIGRAPH SUPER HAND SCANNER BUNDLE

The *Migraph* scanning head is made in Japan. The 1-1/2x2x4-1/2-inch interface plugs directly into the computer's parallel port. *Migraph* has indicated, though, that the next batch of scanners may include a short parallel cable.

Unlike the Pyramid, the rest of the hand scanners—including *Migraph*'s—require that you hold down the scanning button while you move the head over the paper. Simply releasing the button and moving the head then interrupts the scan (this is useful for assembling an image from parts of the original). I discovered that the *Migraph* unit scans slightly faster than the other hand-helds. It generates a 6x6 halftone pattern in photo mode, which the software can convert into a true 32-level gray-scale image.

The software supplied with the **Migraph Hand Scanner** (\$299) is *Migraph*'s own Touch-Up version 3.1, a combination scanning, image-processing, and paint program designed to manipulate single-bitplane monochrome images that the hand scanner generates. The **Migraph Super Hand Scanner Bundle** (\$399) adds *Migraph* OCR Jr. version 1.4., which can convert scanned text from images to ASCII characters for loading into word processors, spreadsheets, and so on. The

The software for the Pyramid scan kit is comparatively minimal.



Many hand scanners come with versions of *Migraph*'s Touch-Up software.



Jr. version of the OCR software has all the features of the full \$300 version (for details, see the review, Oct. '92, p. 56), except the ability to load IFF images. This means it can process into text only things that the hardware scans in directly. These versions of the software proved to be compatible with the A1200 and A4000.

(Editor's Note: By the time you read this, Migraph will have debuted the Amiga's first color hand scanner—the CS-6000—at the World of Commodore Amiga show in April. This exciting new unit promises 18-bit color scanning (for a total of 262,144 colors), plus true six-bit, 64-level gray-scale output at resolutions to 400 dpi. The CS-6000 is the same size as the other hand-helds, and will retail for \$549.)

GOLDEN IMAGE

The **Golden Image Hand Scanner's** (\$239) scanning head and interface is made in Taiwan. The interface is the same size as Migraph's, but connects to the computer via a six-inch cable. When data loss occurred during scanning, the overspeed indicator flickered and then turned off.

I found the Golden Image scanner to be the slowest of the hand-held units. It generates an 8x8 halftone pattern in photo mode, however, which lets the software generate a true 64-level gray-scale image.

The software supplied with the Golden Image Hand Scanner is Migraph's Touch-Up 3.07 and Migraph OCR Jr. 1.3. These versions are identical to the ones supplied with the Migraph scanner, except they do not yet support the new AGA chip set.

ALFASCAN

ALFASCAN-PLUS

The hardware **AlfaData** provides in both its packages is similar to that of Golden Image. Also like the Golden Image unit, **AlphaScan-Plus** (\$299.95) comes with Migraph's Touch-Up (3.07v) software. Instead of OCR software, though, AlphaScan-Plus provides Merge-It, which lets you combine a pair of parallel scans to create a larger single image. And to help you position the scanner on a letter-size sheet to create scans suitable for processing with Merge-It, the package includes a plastic guide. This guide sets only the starting point for the scan, however; the rest is done freehand.

The **AlphaScan** package (\$199.95) includes the same components, except that a program called Scan and Save replaces Touch-Up.

Wand To Scan?

CURRENTLY ONLY ONE scanner occupies the brand-new wand category: Migraph's PS-400 Wand Full-Page Scanner. It is essentially a larger version of the hand-held units, able to scan a full 8-1/2 inch-wide sheet in one sweep. An optional sheet feeder cradles the wand and draws the paper under the scan head at just the right speed, giving you a hands-off solution.

MIGRAPH PS-400 WAND

The scanning unit of the **Migraph PS-400** (\$899, *Migraph*) is 9-3/4 inches wide, 4-1/4 inches deep, and 2-1/2 inches high. It fits comfortably in the hand and pulls smoothly across a page on four rollers.

You can set the scanning resolution from 100 to 400 dpi, in 10-dpi increments. In addition to line-art and letter settings and a brightness-adjustment wheel,



A black-and-white original was the source for this 16-level, 300 dpi scan created with Migraph's PS-400 Wand. Scanning the same image with a hand-held unit produces remarkably similar results.



The PS-400 Wand uses an 8x8 dither pattern to produce 64-level gray-scale images such as this 300 dpi sample.



Produced from a 4x6 color original, this 300 dpi, 16-level Wand scan appears at exactly the same size on the screen as it does here.

there are four photo-gray settings that you enter via a three-button switch pad. (These settings are retained when the scanner is turned off.) The unit generates photo grays using an 8x8 dither pattern, which permits the creation of 64-level true gray-scale images. One-tenth of the resolution value is displayed on a pair of LED digits (34 represents 340 dpi, for instance); another set of LEDs shows the current photo or letter setting, and indicates when an overspeed occurs.

The PS-400 Sheet Feeder (\$249) is an optional accessory that automates scanning. It has a 13x10-1/2-inch footprint and stands 10 inches high, including the sheet holder, which folds down for storage. The wand drops right into the sheet feeder, but must be removed from the cradle in order to change the resolution and Photo/Line Art settings. The feeder holds up to ten sheets at a time, and via software you can rapidly scan a series of pages, saving the files to disk. This application would benefit from a program ARexx interface, which would allow automation of the process.

The PS-400 comes with Touch-Up 3.11, which has settings for the wand (for use with and without the sheet feeder), as well as for the hand scanners. Touch-Up always inputs a full-width scan from the wand. Although the program makes it easy to trim away excess

material, scanning the full width eats up a lot of memory, especially at high resolutions. This can limit the maximum length of the scan from the wand if the computer has insufficient memory.

Besides Touch-Up, the PS-400 comes with the full version of Migraph OCR, which can load previously scanned and saved images.

The Lords Of Flatbed

FLATBED SCANNERS ARE generally the most capable type, but also the largest and most expensive. Amiga software supports Hewlett-Packard, Epson, and Sharp flatbeds. Unlike the hand and wand scanners, software interfaces for flatbeds are generally sold separately from the hardware. Let's look at the hardware, and at the Amiga products that support it.

HEWLETT-PACKARD SCANJETS

Scannery, from *Concise Logic*, consists of software and a parallel-port interface cable for use with *Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet* and *ScanJet Plus*. Although both models have been discontinued, they are still available on dealer shelves for around \$600-\$700, or through used-equipment channels.

I tested Scannery with the ScanJet Plus. The software offers full control of all scanner features via an easy-to-use single-screen interface. Half of the screen displays a low-resolution, monochrome preview of the entire scanner surface. While you can quickly crop the preview image using the mouse, the display does not zoom to the size of the clip. The absence of a zoom feature and the high contrast of the preview combine to impede visual fine-tuning with the mouse. The mouse's position and the clipped image's size automatically display on a digital readout to a resolution of 1/100th inch. The size of the clip in pixels is automatically updated to match any scan resolution you select, and you can direct the final scan to any storage device in IFF, PCL, EPS, viewable EPS, TIFF, and Applied Engineering fax formats.

The ScanJet Plus's hardware scanning resolution is 300 dpi; you can increase its vertical resolution by slowing the scanning speed. The device can also generate 12 to 1500 dpi resolution scans using built-in software routines; it produces data for resolutions of more than 300 dpi horizontal and 600 dpi vertical by interpolating from the lower-resolution hardware scan. You can vary the scanning resolution by single-dpi increments, specifying the vertical and horizontal settings independently. You can also adjust both the brightness and contrast of the scan over a range of 255 to 1. The ScanJet Plus can generate scans with 256 true gray levels. All of these features are supported by Scannery.

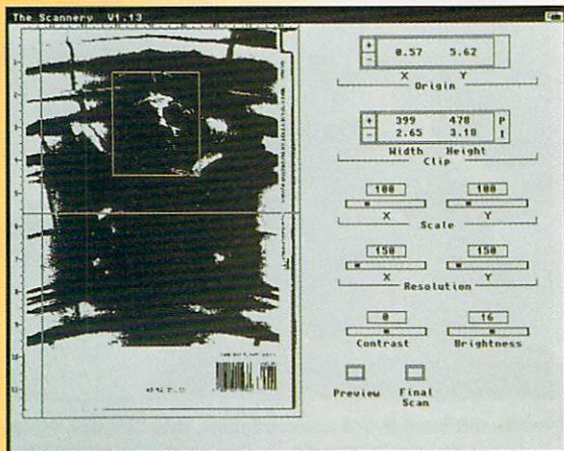
Scannery images include monochrome, true gray-scale with 16 and 256 levels and four dither patterns: 4x4 Fattening, 8x8 Fattening, 4x4 Bayer, and 4x4 Vertical. Scannery also includes ARexx support. When used with a ScanJet, the true gray scale is limited to 16 levels, the contrast adjustment is not available, and the brightness adjustment has only three levels.

The ScanJet and ScanJet Plus have been superseded by HP's new monochrome *ScanJet IIp* and color *ScanJet IIC*. Because the IIp and IIC provide SCSI instead of parallel connection, they are incompatible with Scannery. *ASDG*, however, plans to offer Amiga owners access to the ScanJet IIC via a **driver package** that ▶

Flatbed scanners can give you a full 256-level gray-scale scan, such as this one created with HP's ScanJet Plus.



The Scannery software provides a high-contrast preview of your scan.



IT HAD TO HAPPEN...

We put the creators of Deluxe Paint ST™, Deluxe PhotoLab™, and DCTV Paint™ together with the goal of developing the most awesome paint and animation software ever for the Amiga. After many man-years of inspired design and programming, it is simply... **BRILLIANCE!**

IT'S AMAZING...

By far the best paint program ever created for the Amiga. Paint and animation features you wish you had before are here now. You can paint and animate in virtually every Amiga graphics mode including all of the new AGA modes! Brilliance also has a unique true color mode allowing you to create and modify full fidelity 24 bit pictures. Your Amiga has never shined as bright as it will with **BRILLIANCE.**

IT'S POWERFUL...

Multiple levels of UNDO allow you to experiment without fear. Written in assembly language for the quickest response, smallest program size and the most sophisticated features. A rich set of drawing modes will unleash your full creative potential. Multiple paint and animation buffers can be worked on at once, limited only by memory. The more memory you have, the better Brilliance becomes. Power, features, sophistication, ease of use, Brilliance has it all.



IT'S EASY...

The user interface was designed to put YOU in control, not the program. Quickly and precisely control all paint and animation features with the dynamic menuing system. It gets out of your way at the press of a button. A help window assists in identifying controls as well as current modes. The

BRILLIANCE™

PROFESSIONAL PAINT & ANIMATION



Artwork by Jim Sachs. Created at 640x480 in 256 colors on an Amiga 4000.

stacking menu bars can be user configured and recalled with function keys. You can even save your own configurations.

IT'S BRILLIANCE...

Once and for all, in one easy to use package, the total paint and animation system for the Amiga.

Best of all, it's from Digital Creations.

Works with all Amiga models.

Minimum memory requirement: 1 Meg.

Graphics modes supported:

Register based 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64EHB Colors. 6 bit HAM, 12 bit true color, 24 bit true color.

With the new AGA Amigas:

Register based 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64EHB, 64, 128, and 256 Colors. 6 bit HAM, 8 bit HAM, 12 bit true color, 24 bit true color.

(True color modes are represented with HAM mode displays however they are maintained in full fidelity internal representations.)

Competitive Upgrade Program!

If you already own any current Amiga paint or animation package, you can upgrade to Brilliance for half price!

Just call our order department, Digital Direct, with your current paint package manual handy and order Brilliance for only \$125.

But hurry, this is a limited offer!

Call **DIGITAL DIRECT**
1-800-645-1164

Dealers! Interested in participating in this competitive upgrade program? Call Digital Creations at 916-344-4825 to find out how.

DIGITAL

P.O. Box 97, Folsom CA 95763-0097 • Phone 916-344-4825 • FAX 916-635-0475 C R E A T I O N S

Brilliance and DCTV Paint are trademarks of Digital Creations, Inc.

Deluxe Paint ST and Deluxe PhotoLab are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 63 on Reader Service card.

should be released by the time you read this. The IIC provides 400 dpi resolution (800 dpi through ASDG's software) and retails for \$1599.

EPSON ES SERIES SCANNERS

The **Epson ES-600C** (\$1129) and **ES-800C** (\$1499) are 24-bit color flatbed scanners. Both can generate 16-million color scans, as well as eight-bit monochrome images with 256 gray levels, and single-bit black-and-white line art. The hardware scanning resolution of the ES-600C is 300 dpi, which can be doubled to 600 dpi via built-in software routines. The ES-800C's resolution is 400 dpi, though the scanner can double it to 800 dpi. The maximum scanning area for both units is 8.5 inches by 11.67 inches.

While both devices provide tremendous flexibility, there are definite practical limitations to their capabilities. A full-bed scan at 800 dpi would require more than 250 megabytes of RAM for 24 bitplanes, 125MB for eight bitplanes, and 63MB for a single bitplane! But scanning large images at low resolutions can produce excellent displays for video.

The ES-600C has a 13.3x22.7-inch footprint and is five inches in height. The ES-800C is about 10 percent larger all around. Both accept an optional trans-

parency unit (\$959) and sheet feeder (\$599).

The **software driver** for the Amiga, which includes a parallel-port interface cable and also supports the older Epson ES-300C and ES-450, comes from **ASDG**. Two versions of the software are included in one package (\$200). One is a stand-alone "loader" that saves the image directly to disk. The other functions as an image loader and is designed for use with ASDG's image processor, **Art Department Professional** (\$295), which is ideal for manipulating and displaying scanned images. ADPro also can produce a color display of scanner-generated 24-bit data; the actual appearance depends on the number of colors and screen resolutions your Amiga supports. High-resolution HAM8 images rendered on an Amiga 1200 were superb.

The software presents a two-part screen containing a preview window and a control panel. The window shows a low-resolution scan of the source material. Using the mouse, you can quickly crop the preview to define the size of the final image. You can adjust the clip precisely as the display zooms in on it. The control panel shows the dimensions of the clip area in English or metric units as well as in pixels.

You can set the scanning resolution over the full range supported by the hardware. The scanners provide both gamma and color correction for two kinds of CRT displays and three types of color printers; the software supports these as well. You can scan in full 24-bit color, eight-bit gray with up to 256 true gray levels, or one-bit monochrome with seven dithering options. Settings are provided for seven levels of brightness and five levels of sharpness.

The stand-alone loader offers the same scanning options as the ADPro version, but displays only the low-resolution gray-scale preview. Also, it lets you scan images that are too large or at too great a resolution to display with available RAM; the ADPro version limits the scan to what your system can display.

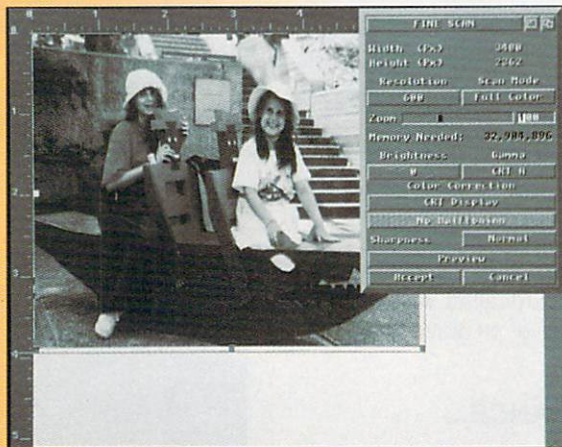
SHARP JX SCANNERS

ASDG's Professional ScanLab II (\$499) is the software interface to Sharp's color flatbed scanners. Its operation and basic features are identical to those of ASDG's Epson drivers; any differences relate to hardware capabilities. The current version of ScanLab II was designed for use with the **JX-320**, **JX-450**, and **JX-600** scanners. The JX-600 has been superseded by the JX-610.

Unlike the other scanners I reviewed, the interface to the Sharp scanners is either a SCSI port or an IEEE-488 GPIB (General Purpose Instrument Bus) card. The GPIB was developed as a high-speed, eight-bit, digital interface between computers and other equipment. Professional ScanLab II is provided with an Amiga 2000-compatible GPIB card and a six-foot IEEE-488 cable. The additional hardware increases the cost of Professional ScanLab II as compared to that of the Epson kit.

The Sharp JX-320 (\$1179) is a 300x600-dpi, 24-bit color, eight-bit gray-scale device with built-in hardware interpolation to 600x600 dpi. The scanning area is 8.5x11 inches. The ASDG software supports scanning resolutions of 75, 100, 150, 200, and 300 dpi with the JX-320. The software also supports four levels of edge emphasis or sharpness, gamma correction, brightness, and a threshold setting for black-and-white scans. All these settings are built into the scanning hardware. The software also supports an optional full-

ASDG software drivers for the Epson and Sharp scanners provide the same interface.



This Epson 8-bit scan only hints at the power of the color flatbeds.

SuperGen

GENLOCK AND OVERLAY SYSTEM

- Only broadcast quality genlock for less than \$1000
- Two independent dissolve controls
- Software controllable
- Compatible with all Amiga models
- Notch filter



- The industry standard - yet to be equaled

NEW PRICE!

SuperGen
\$549.00

SuperGen2000

THE FIRST TRUE Y/C GENLOCK AND OVERLAY CARD FOR THE AMIGA 2000 SERIES COMPUTER

- S-VHS, ED-BETA, Hi8 compatible
- Broadcast quality NTSC RS-170A output
- SC/H phase adjustability
- Built-in sync generator
- Two independent dissolve controls



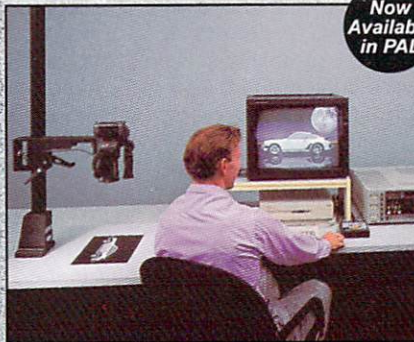
NEW PRICE!

SuperGen 2000s
\$1195.00



THE FUTURE IS HERE!

Create spectacular true color animations on your Amiga.



Now Available in PAL

Paint, digitize and display beautiful full color composite video images on any Amiga.

Capture an image in 10 seconds from any color video camera or stable video source.

Full-featured paint, digitize and conversion software included.

Compatible with AGA 1200 and 4000 Amigas in NTSC/PAL modes. Two to four times the speed of AGA animations (DCTV vs. HAM8) with greater color and resolution.

Compatible with all popular 3D, rendering, and graphics packages including:

AD-Pro, Aladdin 4D, AmigaVision, Brilliance, Calligari, Cinemorph, Draw4D, ImageMaster, Imagine, LightWave, MorphPlus, Real 3D, Scala, Scenery Animator, Sculpt, VistaPro, and many others...

DCTV
(NTSC or PAL)
NEW PRICE! \$299.00

RGB CONVERTER



Allows the use of DCTV with standard RGB monitors (1084) in standard NTSC or PAL modes. Also permits the use of external genlocks like our SuperGen.

NEW PRICE!

RGB Converter
\$199.00

The Kitchen Sync

HOT NEW PRICES

TWO CHANNEL TBC SYSTEM



The Kitchen Sync provides two channels of time base correction - the perfect low cost TBC solution for the Video Toaster™.

With a Video Toaster, the Kitchen Sync provides a complete A/B roll editing system.

Two complete infinite window time base correctors on one IBM AT/Amiga compatible card.

- Absolute 100% broadcast quality
- Composite or Y/C video in
- Includes easy to use external control panel
- No waveform monitor needed
- Variable speed strobe
- Freeze Frame, two rock-solid Freeze Fields
- Low power consumption
- Lowest TBC price per channel
- Works with consumer grade VCRs

Kitchen Sync
NEW PRICE! \$1295.00

Genlock Option

Required to synchronize the Kitchen Sync to an external video source.

Genlock Option
NEW PRICE! \$150.00

S-VHS Option

Required to enable S-VHS/Hi-8 (Y/C) video outputs.

S-VHS Option
NEW PRICE! \$99.00



FREE 2nd Day shipping
on all VISA & MC orders in the US.



Next Day Shipping add \$5.00. COD - Cash only - add \$10.00.

Call by 2:00pm PST/5:00pm EST for same day shipping.

DIGITAL

Worldwide Distributors and Dealers Wanted. Inquiries invited.

CALL
DIGITAL
DIRECT
1-800-645-1164
Orders only

9:00am to 5:00pm PST M-F

For technical information call 916-344-4825

C R E A T I O N S P.O. Box 97, Folsom CA 95763-0097 • Phone 916-344-4825 • FAX 916-635-0475

SuperGen, SuperGen2000s, DCTV, DCTV RGB Converter, and Kitchen Sync are trademarks of Digital Creations, Inc. Video Toaster is a trademark of Newtek, Inc.

IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks of IBM, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 16 on Reader Service card.

bed transparency/film scan unit (\$1195).

The JX-450 (\$4995) provides 300×600-dpi scanning and also supports 24-bit color and eight-bit gray scales. Its scanning space is a full 11×17 inches. The JX-450's optional transparency unit is \$500.

The JX-610 (\$13,500) offers double the 320's dot resolution (600×1200 dpi), and increases color resolution to 36 bits (though output is limited to 24 bits), while retaining eight-bit gray-scale scanning. It provides hardware interpolation to 1200×1200 dpi and an 11×17 scanning area. While the box is 22 inches wide, 21 inches deep, and seven inches high, it requires a 40-inch-wide space because the scanning table moves the original across the scan head. When used with the JX-610, ScanLab II supports scanning resolutions of 400 and 600 dpi as well as those listed for the JX-320. The JX-610's price includes a full-bed transparency unit and both SCSI and GPIB interface ports.

Scanning For Answers

HAND SCANNERS OFFER adequate performance for printing on low-resolution output devices such as dot-matrix and laser printers. They work best with line art in text mode or with direct printing of dithered gray-scale images. The derived gray-scale images are of low resolution and are more suitable for video display than printing. Because there is very little to differentiate the hand scanners with regard to the basic

hardware, you can shop by price and features. The Pyramid's switchable parallel-port pass-through is nice, but that package lacks the OCR software provided by Migraph and Golden Image.

Migraph's PS-400 Wand offers the same scanning resolutions as the hand units with a full-width head. The optional sheet feeder is convenient, but it kicks the price of the package into the same vicinity as that of the HP ScanJet, which offers true 300 dpi with 256-level gray-scale scanning. If OCR is important to you, however, then the PS-400 with sheet feeder may be the best choice. The price of sheet feeders for flatbed scanners is not negligible.

The small difference in price between the ScanJet and the entry-level color flatbeds makes the Epson ES-600C and the Sharp JX-350 attractive as well. If you need color and a larger scanning area, the Sharp JX450 and Epson ES-600C are worth considering. If you need the highest resolution possible, you should consider the Sharp JX-610.

You've got quite a selection to choose from, and the field continues to grow. As you can see, whatever your needs might be, there's an Amiga-compatible scanner for you. ■

Morton A. Kevelson, an electrical engineer, is a frequent contributor to Amiga publications. Contact him at Amiga-World Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Announcing Panther

The ultimate 24-bit drawing package!

As an artist, you always miss that one special function in a graphics package. As a programmer, you find ways to improve certain functions in a program. At Spectronics we had artists and programmers work together to create Panther, the ultimate 24-bit drawing package. Together they pushed the limits of what was thought possible on Amiga today. Panther combines aesthetic elegance with raw computing power, a professional tool without compromises.

- 24-bit pull-down menus
- Advanced colorization
- Real-time zoom on AGA machines
- Professional stencil features (soft and hard stencil)
- Parabolic and bezier curves
- Perfect anti-aliasing
- Real airbrush with error distortion
- Rapid screen update
- Curvilinear and planar brush bending
- Compatible with most 24-bit graphic boards



SPECTRONICS
World Class Marketing

For more information, contact your nearest Amiga dealer or call Spectronics. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Spectronics International USA Inc. 34 E. Main St. Suite 23 Champaign IL 61820 tel 217 352-0061 fax 217 352-0063

Panther is a trademark of Spectronics International USA, Inc. Commodore Amiga and AGA are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

"Now listen, Tank, when this 300 pound bug gets in your way, run a dynamic link

library around it. You know what the other team's got so you'd better go over our playbook and learn about object inheritance, operator overloading, and virtual destructors. Better yet, telnet to BIX and get into their Objective C huddle and go over strategies with the other BIXen, they're real pros.

After you've reviewed all the plays, send Internet mail to my old buddy RAM at genuvid.com to get his feedback. Let me give it to you straight, Tank, if you ever want to get off the bench and become a Hall of Famer, you'd better sign up with the BIX team."

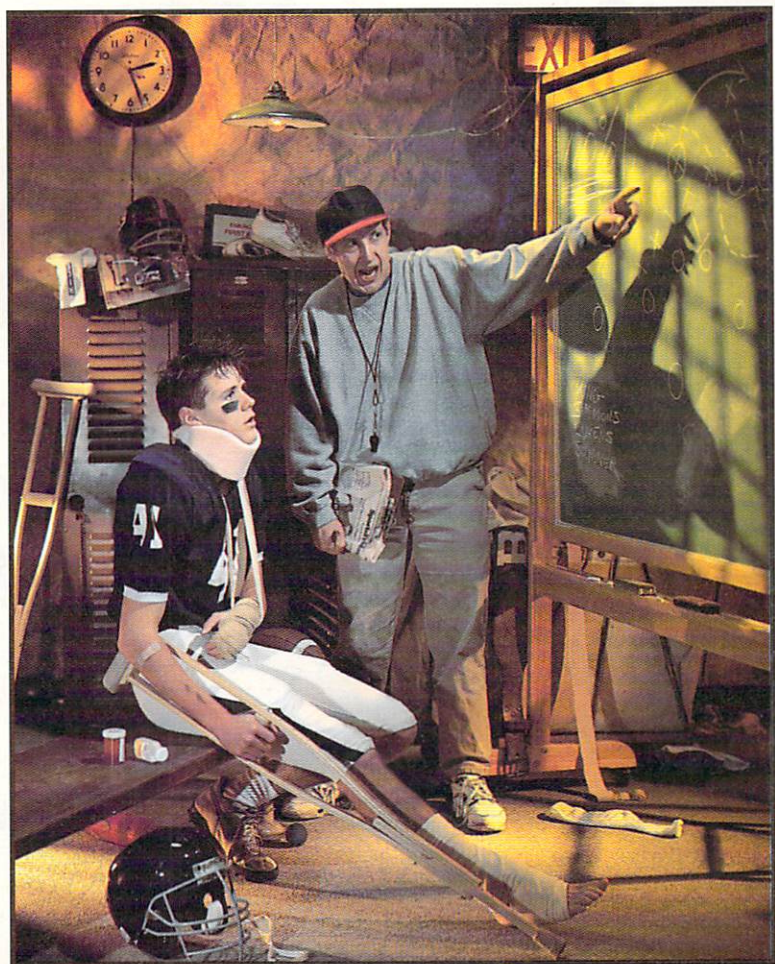


Photo by Dana Simmons

New Member
5 hours for \$5
Introductory Offer

Give BIX a try with our new 5 for \$5 Offer! Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for just \$5! Use the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, with the option of continuing for only \$13 per month. Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "login" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.amw36. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642. Send Internet mail to bix@genuvid.com. Windows users order BIXnav, our graphical front-end for BIX. Details are available online.

Under the 5 for \$5 plan, daytime surcharges (\$9/hr.) apply for access during prime time hours. The 5 for \$5 offer is valid for first-time members only. Unused hours do not accrue to subsequent months. The \$5 charge is a non-refundable flat fee and is charged regardless of use.

Circle 178 on Reader Service card.

BIX

If you can hack it



Creative Computers MADNESS SALE!

Creative Computers,
your one-stop
shop for the most
unbelievable
deals on Amiga
computers,
hardware and
software!



Amiga 3000

3008
Monitor not
included

- 5mb RAM
- 25Mhz 68030
- 105mb SCSI
Hard Drive

**SUPER
BLOWOUT
\$999**



INCLUDES

- Amiga A3000, 5mb RAM
- 25Mhz 68030
- 105mb SCSI Hard Drive
- OpalVision 24-Bit Video and Graphics
system version 2.0

Video Workstation \$1599

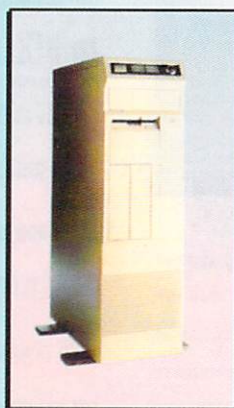
5060

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders only
800-872-8882
Canada 800-548-2512
Mon — Friday 7-6 PST
Sat 8-6 PST

Order Status

Customer Service
310-214-0000
Mon — Sat 8-6 PST
FAX 310-214-0932



Amiga 3000 030 Tower

- 5mb RAM
- 25Mhz 68030
- 200mb SCSI
Hard Drive

\$1199

3798

AMIGA 3000 - 040 ACCELERATED SYSTEM

- Amiga A3000 5mb RAM
- 105mb SCSI Hard Drive
- Progressive 68040 25Mhz accel.

\$1498

5061

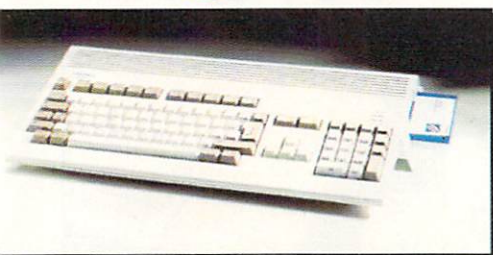
**Next Day
Service Available!**



Features	A3000	A3000 Tower	A3000 with 040 Accel.	A4000 - 030	A4000 - 040
Processor	68030	68030	68040	68EC030	68040
Memory Capacity	Up to 18mb w/o card	Up to 18mb w/o card	Up to 18mb w/o card	Up to 18mb w/o card	Up to 18mb w/o card
Math Coprocesor	68882	68882	68882	No	Yes
Memory Management	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Standard Memory	5mb RAM	5mb RAM	5mb RAM	4mb RAM	6mb RAM
Standard Hard Drive	105mb SCSI	200mb SCSI	105mb SCSI	120mb IDE	120mb IDE
Drive Bays	one 3.5"	two 3.5" four 5.25"	one 3.5"	one 3.5" one 5.25"	one 3.5" one 5.25"
"Flicker Fixer Hardware"	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Emulates flicker fixer	Emulates flicker fixer
Price	\$999	\$1199	\$1498	\$1895	\$2499

Amiga 1200 Systems

Commodore®
AMIGA®
Authorized
Dealer



- '020 Processor • AGA Chipset
- 2mb RAM • Expandable!

A1200C \$549*

*with purchase of monitor and/or Hard Drive

40HD, 80HD, 120HD and 200HD versions available — call for details!

Amiga 600 Systems



A600 with 1084S stereo color monitor and bonus software

\$499* 4926

*Base model includes RoboCop 3D, Shadow of the Beast III, Myth and Microtext Word Processor
FREE!
(While supplies last)

A600HD with 40mb Hard Drive and 1084S stereo color monitor

\$699 4927

Amiga 2000C



- 1MB RAM, 68000 Processor
- 2.04 Enhanced Chip Set
- Large selection of Hard Drives available for expansion

\$599 3874

CDTV — The interactive workstation to fire your imagination!



- Connects to your television and stereo
- Plays audio CD's, games, more!
- Parallel, serial, floppy drive ports
- Interface to A3000 with optional Parnet Bundle

Only
\$399
2741

A570 External CD-ROM Drive for A500



- Includes Groliers Encyclopedia, Fred Fish CD's
- Comes with cables and software

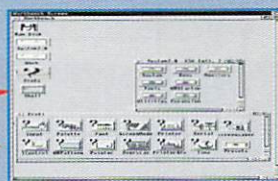
4477

**BLOWOUT
\$249**

AmigaDos 2.1

System 2.1 ROM and Software **\$82⁹⁵**

4646



System 2.1
Software only
(use with 2.0 ROM)

\$42⁹⁵

4645

Amiga 600 and Amiga 1200 Accessories

4648	EUREKA A601 W/ 1MB RAM	69.95
4431	BASEBOARD 600 OMB W/ CLOCK	39.95
4472	PCMCIA 2MB RAM BOARD A600	139.00
4854	PCMCIA 3MB RAM BOARD A600	189.00
4473	PCMCIA 4MB RAM BOARD A600	229.00
4936	MBX 1200 W/ CLOCK, 14MHZ 68881	179.00
4937	MBX 1200 W/ CLOCK, 25MHZ, 68882	259.00
4879	SEAGATE 2.5" 80MB IDE HD	249.95
4880	SEAGATE 2.5" 120MB IDE HD	369.00
4881	SEAGATE 2.5" 200MB IDE HD	599.00
4924	A600 PLASTIC DUST COVER	6.95
4923	A1200 PLASTIC DUST COVER	6.95
4931	A1200 INSIDERS GUIDE BOOK	24.95

Creative Computers is the service and low price leader — and the largest Amiga® mail-order company.

Check out the prices in this ad, then in the unlikely event that you find a lower price anywhere else in this magazine, we'll beat it!**

**See out policies on the last page of this catalog

creative
COMPUTERS



**We offer the
lowest overnight
rates in the
business****

**DHL Overnight
Shipping to Canada
as low as \$15**



Most rates cheaper than Express
Mail at the Post Office.

Order Hotline

**U.S. Orders only
800-872-8882**

**Canada 800-548-2512
Mon — Friday 7-6 PST
Sat 8-6 PST**

GVP SUPER BLOWOUT SALE!

A530 Turbo w/120MB Hard Drive

- A500 HD8 with 40Mhz 68030
- 1mb of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 8mb
- Socket for 68882 Math chip
- "Mini Slot" for PC emulator & more!
- Includes dedicated power supply

\$588⁰⁰

4219



PC286 Module - Optional PC286 AT compatibility. \$89⁹⁵
16Mhz 286 board which plugs into A530 Turbo. **3655**

A2000 ACCELERATORS



G-Force 030 40Mhz

- 68882 Math Coprocessor
- Hard Drive Mountable
- 4mb of 32-Bit RAM
- Onboard Series II SCSI Controller

\$677⁰⁰

3843

G-Force 040 33Mhz with 68882

- Built-in SCSI Controller, Serial and Parallel Ports
- 0mb RAM, expandable to 16mb

\$877

5042

G-Force 040 33Mhz **\$988⁰⁰**

4322

4mb RAM / 68882

G-Force 030 25Mhz **\$479⁰⁰**

3937

1mb RAM / 68882

Get these items
tomorrow at no
extra charge!
Ask salesperson for details.



**HARD
CARDS
Series II
A2000
SCSI Hard
Disk
and
RAM Card**

A2000 HC8+0 w/80HD **\$275⁰⁰** **2183**

A2000 HC8+0 w/120HD **\$359⁰⁰** **3849**

A2000 HC8+0 w/213HD **\$499⁰⁰** **4398**

NEW!

A1230 Turbo+

- 40Mhz 68EC030
- 0MB RAM, expandable to 32mb of 60ns RAM
- Optional 68882 Math-Coprocessor
- Does NOT void factory warranty



\$389⁰⁰

5015

ALSO AVAILABLE
A1230+ 4MB with 40Mhz
Math CoProcessor **\$589** **5014**

SUPER HARD DRIVE BUNDLE

A500HD+ w/80MB HD and Cinemorph

- Super expansion for Amiga 500
- Expandable to 8MB RAM
- 80MB Quantum hard drive
- Cinemorph morphing software!



FREE!!!



Both \$379⁹⁵

4661

1200 SCSI/RAM/FPU Board

Gives your Amiga 1200 SCSI capability!
Memory expansion and FPU socket.

0MB RAM

No FPU

\$299⁰⁰

5062

4MB RAM

33Mhz FPU

\$499⁰⁰

NEW!

5066

PHONE PAK \$289⁰⁰

Now, your Amiga® 2000/3000
is a Computer, Fax Machine,
VoiceMail System, and
Answering Machine all at
once!

4333



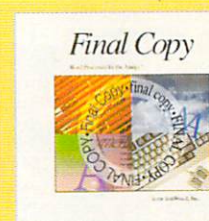
\$388

4526



Works with all
Amigas, External
SVHS Genlock, Real-
time Software
Control, and more!

Spring Inventory Clearance Sale!



Final Copy 1.3

\$29⁹⁵

3559

- Excellent word processing program with Postscript support
- 116,000 Word Dictionary
- 470,000 Word Thesaurus
- IFF Graphic support
- Workbench 2.0 compatible



**Who!, What!,
When!, Where!**

Blowout Price
\$9⁹⁵

0350

- Personal organizer
- Appointment Scheduler
- Alarm Clock Reminder
- Tone or Pulse Autodial
- Supports up to 14 users



Red Baron

\$19⁹⁹

3760

- Best-selling WW I air combat simulator
- Analog joystick compatible
- Design your own custom airplane colors



**Scala
Multimedia**

\$99⁹⁵

4478

- Image Presentation program with audio, animation and titling features.
- Includes variety of backgrounds, symbols, sounds, music and demo projects.
- Special Edition.



DSS-8

\$54⁹⁵

3348

- Stereo sound sampler
- 4-Track sequencer
- Graphic waveform editing
- Saves in IFF, Sonix or RAM
- Real-time reverb



**Pixel 3D
Professional**

\$99⁹⁵

4582

- Convert bitmap pictures of logos and shapes to 3D objects with unrivaled quality
- Loads and saves Lightwave, Imagine and many others

These items are in very limited supply — order today!!

BONUS DEAL OF THE CENTURY!!

FREE*

**PC/XT Bridgeboard
for A2000**

Features of Commodore A2088

- Gives Amiga 2000 PC/XT Compatibility
- Run thousands of PC software titles
- Includes 360kb 5.25" floppy disk drive unit!
- Supports monochrome mode and CGA Color graphics!
- Includes MS-DOS 3.2 and GW Basic
- 4.77Mhz 8088 emulator with 512k RAM

Documentation language may vary.

*FREE with purchase
of any one of these
products:

OpalVision

2.0

Amiga 2000
Video Toaster
G-Force 040
Accelerator for
A2000



Image F/X

Total Image Processing
Package! RGB, CMYK, HVS
adjustment, Full Motion
Morphs and more!

\$184⁹⁵

4609

GVP I/O EXTENDER

Add 2 serial ports and 1 parallel
port to your Amiga.

**Super
Price!**

\$119⁰⁰

4394

**creative[™]
COMPUTERS**

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders only
800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Mon — Friday 7-6 PST
Sat 8-6 PST

USE OUR TOLL-FREE
INTERNATIONAL PHONE LINES

Australia

0014-800-125-712

Canada

1-800-548-2512

Denmark 0434-0297

France 0590-1099

Italy 1678-74086

Japan 0031-11-1351

Netherlands

06-022-8613

Norway 050-12029

Switzerland

046-05-3420

United Kingdom

0800-89-1178

Video Solutions



Morph Plus

With features like 3D wave/ripple effects, completely WYSIWYG perspective and spherical warper, arbitrary rotation, and the best morphing/warping technology around, Morph Plus is the premiere morphing package on the market.

\$149⁰⁰
4348

ASDG

Art Department Professional Ver.2.1

Art Department Pro gives you the most powerful image processing system ever offered for the Amiga.

Now with JPEG compression and 24-Bit printing

\$159⁰⁰
3634



Art Department Professional

Both OpalVision Compatible



DeluxePaint IV

The King of Paint and Animation

Version 4.1

4096

Version 4.1

\$99⁹⁵

New AGA Version

\$109⁹⁵

4633

MULTISYNC MONITORS

4143 IDEK MF-5017 17" LP	979.00
4658 IDEK MF-5017 17" SP	979.00
4615 IDEK MF-8317 17" HP	1249.00
4274 IDEK MF-5021	1899.00

3D RENDERING/ANIMATION SOFTWARE

4030 ANIMATRIX MODELER	64.95
3290 BROADCAST 3D FONTS - IMAGINE	79.95
3749 BROADCAST 3D FONTS - LIGHTWAVE	79.95
4312 BROADCAST 3D FONTS - MASTER PACK 2 LIGHTWAVE	79.95
4313 BROADCAST 3D FONTS - MASTER PACK 3 LIGHTWAVE	79.95
4711 BROADCAST 3D FONTS - PRO PACK 1 LIGHTWAVE	169.00

3807 CALIGARI II	129.00
4007 CYCLEMAN FOR IMAGINE	39.95
4315 ESSENCE FOR IMAGINE	49.95
4487 INTERCHANGE PLUS	64.95
2996 MAP MASTER FOR IMAGINE	45.95
2954 MAP MASTER FOR LIGHTWAVE	64.95
4455 MORPHUS	69.95
4556 PLAYMATION	369.00
3203 REAL 3D V1.4	109.00
4907 VIRTUAL REALITY STUDIO II	64.95

DESKTOP VIDEO

1805 BROADCAST TITLER II	229.00
4250 BROADCAST TITLER II SUPER HIGH RES VERSION	279.00
4471 BROADCAST TITLER II FONT PACK 2	94.95
3888 SCREEN MAKER 24-BIT	59.95

4377 TEXTURE CITY CD-ROM	119.00
4220 TEXTURE CITY PRO 60	129.00
4584 TOASTER VISION	139.00
3699 VIDEO DIRECTOR	149.00

GENLOCKS

3725 ROGGEN PLUS GENLOCK	329.00
6879 SUPERGEN GENLOCK	539.00
1440 SUPERGEN 2000S	1350.00

EDITING HARDWARE

----- BCD 2000A FOR:	
3635 JVC DECKS	799.00
3281 PANASONIC 7750	799.00
3636 SONY 9 PIN DECKS	799.00
4260 NUCLEUS SINGLE FRAME CONTROLLER 2.0	369.00

HOT INTEGRATED VIDEO HARDWARE

4331 DCTV RGB ADAPTOR	199.00
-----------------------	--------

The 24-Bit Amiga Graphics Standard

OpalVision

Seeing is Believing



Version 2.0

"Spectacular"

- Amiga Computing

"Awesome"

- Camcorder

"Brilliant"

- Amiga Shopper

"The best paint program"

- AVID

The Ultimate 24-Bit Video and Graphics System

Main Board includes OpalPaint, OpalPresents, OpalHotkey, OpalAnimate and Wacom driver

For the Amiga 2000, 3000 and 4000

NEW Unbelievable Low Price!!!

ONLY \$699⁰⁰

5002

Centaur Development



Aladdin 4D



\$249⁰⁰

4542

Wacom Tablet



6"x 9"

\$499⁰⁰

60625

Both OpalVision Compatible

This is the best pressure sensitive tablet available! The best selling tablet on the Mac. Also available in 12"x 12" size

Driver and cable* \$84⁹⁵

*Not required w/OpalVision

Digital Creations

DCTV

Full NTSC Color Display and Digitizer.



\$299⁰⁰

1721

FREE

FEDERAL EXPRESS

on these two items!

PAL Version now available

The Kitchen Sync

Two complete TBC's on one card works with any video source. S-VHS and Hi-8 compatible.

\$1295⁰⁰

3639

\$1295⁰⁰

DPS Personal Vector Scope
The Perfect Companion for the TBC III
\$729⁰⁰ **3940**

DPS Personal TBC III
• Rock solid freeze
• Variable strobe
• True Monochrome mode
\$799⁰⁰ **4486**

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS INC.
ZEUS 040 28Mhz Omb \$799⁰⁰ 4951
for A2000
A3000 040 25Mhz Omb \$499⁰⁰ 3218
Mercury 35Mhz A3000 Omb \$899⁰⁰ 4241

4630	DIGITAL MICRONICS	
	VIVID 24	2795.00
4521	DPS REMOTE CONTROL	279.00
4194	KITCHEN SYNC	
	S-VIDEO OPTION	119.00
4009	KITCHEN SYNC	
	GENLOCK OPTION	149.00
3940	PERSONAL VECTORSCOPE	789.00
4596	SPECTRUM 24-BIT	
	FRAMEGRABBER	479.00
4892	TOASTER Y/C PLUS	879.00

GENERAL FONTS		
0821	KARA ANIMFONTS 1	29.95
0822	KARA ANIMFONTS 2	29.95
1837	KARA ANIMFONTS 3	29.95
3758	KARA ANIMFONTS 4	35.95
4660	KARA ANIMFONTS 5	34.95
0337	KARA FONTS HEADLINES	44.95
0358	KARA FONTS HEADLINES 2	39.95
3759	KARA FONTS HEADLINES 3	46.95
4659	KARA FONTS HEADLINES 4	44.95
1838	KARA FONTS STARFIELDS	34.95
0359	KARA FONTS SUBHEADS	39.95
0095	MASTERPIECE FONTS	159.00
3197	1ST PRIZE TOASTED	
	FONTS SET 4	40.95
2961	CINNAMON TOAST	

	FONTS VOL I	64.95
2962	CINNAMON TOAST	
	FONTS VOL II	64.95
3155	KARA TOASTER FONTS V.I	54.95
3156	KARA TOASTER FONTS V.II	54.95
4282	KARA TOASTER FONTS V.III	54.95
4283	KARA TOASTER FONTS V.IV	54.95
3143	MASTERPIECE TOASTER	
	FONTS	89.95

ANIMATION SOFTWARE		
0387	DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO	49.95
8839	THE DIRECTOR V2.0	74.95
3850	FRACAL PRO 5.0	CALL
4545	SCENERY ANIMATOR 2.0	59.95
	SCENERY ANIM. DATA DISKS:	
3784	-GRND CANYON	18.95
3786	-OAHU	18.95
3785	-YOSEMITE	18.95
2951	SURFACE MASTER FOR	
	IMAGINE	25.95
	VISTA PRO 2.0 DATA DISKS:	
2456	-CALIFORNIA	29.95
2759	-FLAMING GORGE-DATA 2	29.95
2755	-GRAND CANYON-DATA 1	29.95
2756	-GRAND CANYON-DATA 2	29.95
2758	-JACKSON HOLE- DATA 1	29.95

2455	-MARS SCAPES	29.95
2757	-WESTERN U.S.	29.95
4893	VISTA PROFESSIONAL 3.0	54.95

CLIP ART DISKS		
207	VIDEO TOASTER:	
	FLAGS OF THE WORLD	52.95

PAL SPECIFIC VIDEO SOFTWARE		
4270	BROADCAST TITLER II	
	SUPER HIGH RES PAL	279.00
3880	IMAGINE 2.0 PAL	299.00

TAPES/TUTORIAL		
2829	ANIMATION 101	24.95
3160	DCTV...A GUIDED TOUR	26.95
3676	DCTV...A GUIDED TOUR PAL	26.95
2543	IMAGINE: A GUIDED TOUR	26.95
2828	IMAGINE: A GUIDED TOUR PAL	26.95
4975	LIGHTWAVE: ESSENTIALS	34.95
4977	LIGHTWAVE: MODELLER	34.95
4976	LIGHTWAVE: SURFACES	34.95
4734	TAMING OF THE WAVE	99.95

TOASTER ESSENTIALS VIDEOS:		
4461	-ADVANCED TECHNIQUES	34.95
4460	-STEP BY STEP GUIDE	34.95
4458	-TOASTER CG	34.95
4457	-TOASTER PAINT	34.95
4961	VIDEO TOASTER 2.0 TUTORIAL	19.95



Prices Effective May 1, 1993

Newtek Video Toaster

Digital Video Effects, Character Generator, 3D Renderer, 24-Bit painting & more!

\$1899⁰⁰ **3628**

GOLD DISK VIDEO DIRECTOR

VIDEO DIRECTOR

- Complete Video Editing System for everyone with a camcorder, VCR and an Amiga!
- Quickly and easily catalog and edit the best moments from your video tapes!
- Includes hardware to control most camcorders and VCR's!

only \$1299⁹⁵ **3699**

Idek MF-5017.. \$979⁰⁰

Large 17" Screen
Works on all Amigas!
Up to 1024 x 768 Resolution
Perfect for OpalVision

LP **4143**
SP **4658**

OpalVision Compatible CALIGARI 24

CALIGARI 24

NOW AVAILABLE! **4638**

- Full AGA Support
- 24 Bit Color plus Alpha Channel
- Hierarchical animations
- Organic deformations
- IFF textures
- DXF format
- Comes with VHS Videotape

\$239⁰⁰

DCTV: A guided tour

This easy-to-follow, comprehensive VHS tutorial will tell you all you need to know about DCTV.

\$19⁹⁵ **3160**

Publishing Solutions


Order Hotline

U.S. Orders only
800-872-8882
Canada 800-548-2512
Mon — Friday 7-6 PST
Sat 8-6 PST

Order Status

Customer Service
310-214-0000
Mon — Sat 8-6 PST
FAX 310-214-0932

Epson® Printers
AP-3250



24-Pin printer
\$209⁰⁰
4606

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America

ProWrite Version 3.3

- Supports Hotlinks
- 100,000 word Spell Checker.
- Thesaurus with 300,000 word cross reference.

\$59⁹⁵
4406

Hewlett Packard



HP DeskJet 500
\$389⁰⁰
1740

60747 HP DeskJet 550C (Color)
\$749⁰⁰

HP DeskJet 500C (Color)
\$499⁰⁰
3367

CD ROM HARDWARE	
4477 A570 CD-ROM A500	299.00
PRINTERS	
3906 LASERJET IIP+	899.00
55220 NEWGEN PS/300P LASER ..	1399.00
PRINT CARTRIDGES	
1028 DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE	16.95
60123 DJ BLACK CART. 1000 PGS ..	29.00
1872 DESKJET INK	
COLOR KIT STARTER	34.95
1399 EP-L TONER CARTRIDGE	
LASER PRINTER TONER	76.95
51071 EP-S TONER CARTRIDGE	

LASER PRINTER TONER	99.95
PRINTER ACCESSORIES	
1873 DESKJET INK CLEANING	
INKMUN	3.95
INPUT HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES	
3293 WIZ DRAWING TABLET	
7.5 X 7.5	239.00
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS	
4691 TRANSPARENCY OPTION ..	799.00
4692 AUTO DOCUMENT FEEDER ..	499.00
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
4697 MIGRAPH OCR JR.	129.95
4590 PAGESSETTER 3	59.95

0409 PROF. PAGE TEMPLATES	35.95
WORD PROCESSING	
4469 FINAL COPY II RELEASE 2	89.95
DTP FONTS	
3319 600 AMIGA FONTS	19.95
----- SOFTFACES FOR FINAL COPY:	
----- VOLUME I-IV each:	59.95
3560 PAGESTREAM	
NEWSLETTER FONTS	64.95
4160 PRO STREAM PLUS FONTS ..	42.95
CAD	
4853 DYNA CADD 2D	199.00
1267 INTROCAD PLUS	64.95

GOLD DISK Unleash the Power!

The Publishing Team with the Genie Edge
Buy the Bundle & Save a Bundle

Get Both for Only \$239⁰⁰! 4730

Professional
Draw 3.0
\$129⁰⁰
4248



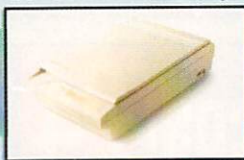
Professional
Page 4.0
\$169⁰⁰
3854

Epson® Scanners

Color Scanners

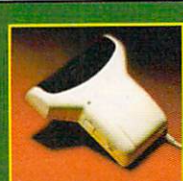
ES-600C - 24-Bit, 300 DPI **\$799⁰⁰** 4664

ES-800C - 24-Bit, 400 DPI **\$1099⁰⁰** 4665



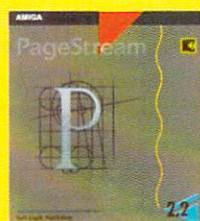
ASDG Epson Scanner
Driver Software when
purchased with scanner **\$99⁹⁵**

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America 2953



Eureka Scanner. \$159⁰⁰
400 DPI black & white and
greyscale hand held scanner.
32 level scan. Parallel interface
with pass-through. 4462

PageStream SuperPak 3833



- The "Expert's Choice" for desktop publishing power is PageStream 2.2!
- Now includes PageLiner, BME, HotLinks and 47 fonts. A \$449.95 value!
- Includes a coupon for a free upgrade to version 3.0. The upgrade includes recordable ARes, AGA colors, more fonts and free clip art!

only \$169⁰⁰

• Power up to PageStream today!

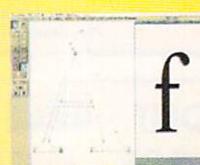
Art Expression 4662

- The new Amiga drawing and illustration standard!
- Create incredible text effects. Perfect for desktop video and publishing!
- Includes 35 fonts and a free picture editor with a built-in autotracer!
- Works great with PageStream and ProPage 4!



only \$149⁰⁰

TypeSmith only \$115⁰⁰ 4962



- The first and only outline font editor for the Amiga! Create your own typefaces!
- Load, save and edit Compugraphic, PostScript and Soft-Logik fonts.
- Convert between formats — end font format hell!
- ARexx and HotLinks compatible!

Soft-Logik • The Amiga DTP Leader

Upgrades and Accessories



MegaChip 2000/500

Now get 2 megabytes of Chip RAM for the Amiga 2000 & 500 **\$199⁰⁰**
(with Agnus) **4229**



MultiStart II

Provides for Amiga 500's & 2000's to operate under Workbench 1.3 & 2.0 **\$39⁹⁵**
3881



B.A.D. Ver. 4.0

\$24⁹⁵
0120

Best-Selling disk optimizer for all Amigas. Speed floppy and hard drives by up to 5 times!



MindLink

\$19⁹⁵
1875

Powerful telecommunication software package for all Amigas.



Pixound

\$34⁹⁵
1260

Unique sound program that creates music from pictures.

EMULATORS	
4176 AMAX II PLUS	359.00
BACKUP/COPY SOFTWARE	
4911 RAW COPY 1.3M	36.95
TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	
1788 A TALK III	42.95
4684 BAUD BANDIT II	29.95
4605 CNET V2.4 BBS	84.95
4153 SUPRA GP FAX SOFTWARE	74.95
DOS TOOLS/UTILITIES	
4332 CROSS DOS 5.0	39.95

4729 DIRECTORY OPUS 4.0	64.95
4463 GIGAMEM	82.95
4933 HYPERCACHE PRO	34.95
4124 QUARTERBACK 5.0	44.95
1847 QUARTERBACK TOOLS	52.95
SAMPLING SOLUTIONS/ MUSIC HARDWARE	
4504 PERFECT SOUND 3.1	70.95
4041 SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES AD1012 12-BIT SAMPLER	529.00
PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE	
9010 AMIGA VISION	49.95

3165 AMOS THE COMPILER	45.95
4413 AMOS THE CREATOR NORTH AMERICAN VER.	64.95
4534 AMOS PROFESSIONAL	89.95
3229 AMOS 3D	42.95
4334 SAS/C DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM VER. 6	269.00
NEW!	
MASS MICRO DATAPAK 105 - 105MB SYQUEST REMOVEABLE - 2.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE	
61240	799.00



Prices Effective May 1, 1993



Supra Corporation

Modems

Supra 2400 Baud Modem **\$69⁹⁵** **8877**

SupraFax 2400/9600 Data **\$129⁰⁰** **4150**

SupraFax Modem 14.4/14.4k **\$249⁰⁰** **3732**

FREE Bonus!!!

Get Mindlink, a powerful telecommunication software package FREE with purchase of any of the above modems.



Supra FAX Modem 14.4k/14.4k \$299⁰⁰ **3983**

Includes software and cable

SupraRam RX for Amiga 500

2506 1MB **\$119⁰⁰**

SupraRam RX

2773 2MB **\$169⁰⁰**

SupraRam 500

1585 512k **\$39⁹⁵**

Due to industry fluctuation, RAM prices are subject to change without notice

Sunrize AD-516



- 8-channel, 16-bit CD quality stereo sampler.
- Includes Studio 16 software
- SMPT - In

\$1359⁰⁰
4516



The One-Stop Music Shop

16-Bit, 32-voice, CD-quality, fully digital stereo audio for your Amiga.

\$579⁰⁰ **4689**

Bars&Pipes Professional 2.0 .. \$199⁰⁰ **4718**

State of the Art MIDI Sequencing

PatchMeister ... \$49⁹⁵ **3890**

Universal Patch Librarian

SyncPro \$179⁰⁰ **4157**

SMPT Time Code Reader/Generator

Triple Play Plus .. \$165⁰⁰ **3891**

48 MIDI channels via one interface

SuperJAM! 1.1 \$89⁹⁵ **4759**

Write music without ever touching an instrument

FREE BONUS!!!

Buy \$100 worth of Blue Ribbon Products, get Who!, What!, When!, Where!, a personal organizer FREE!!!

Entertainment and Education

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders only

800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512

Mon — Friday 7-6 PST

Sat 8-6 PST

Order Status

Customer Service

310-214-0000

Mon — Sat 8-6 PST

FAX 310-214-0932

39 - 2 disks
40 - 2 disks
41 - 2 disks
42 - 2 disks



\$32⁹⁵

**Street
Fighter II**

4740



\$39⁹⁵

**Wing
Commander**

4739



\$34⁹⁵

**Body
Blows**

5000



\$44⁹⁵

**B-17
Flying Fortress**

5009



\$36⁹⁵

**The Chaos
Engine**

4997



\$39⁹⁵

**Sleepwalker
AGA**

4971



\$19⁹⁵

**Fantastic
Voyage**

3670



\$19⁹⁵

**Imagine
A Guided Tour
Video**

2543



\$39⁹⁵

**HistoryLine
(The Game)**

4972



\$29⁹⁵

**World
Atlas**

0699



\$39⁹⁵

**Mavis
Beacon 2.0**

5039



\$29⁹⁵

**Amy's
Fun, 2, 3**

4129

Visit out Amiga Superstores In Southern California

South Bay - 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.

Lawndale, CA 90260 - Phone (310) 542-2292

Westside - 318 Wilshire Blvd.,

Santa Monica, CA 90401 - Phone (310) 394-7779

Mon — Sat 10-7 PST - Sun 11-6pm

European Amiga Magazines		
Amiga Format	1-disk	\$7 ⁹⁵ 1557
	2-disk	\$8 ⁹⁵ 2868
Amiga Computing	1-disk	\$7 ⁹⁵ 1556
	2-disk	\$8 ⁹⁵ 3232

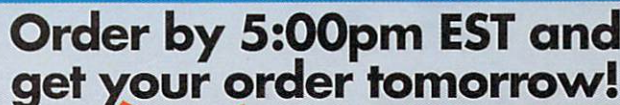
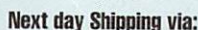
Digiprint, Inc.	
Analog Joystick Interface	\$13 ⁹⁵ 4548
IBM Bus Mouse Interface	\$13 ⁹⁵ 4597

1. The largest Amiga mail-order company by far!
2. The largest and best Amiga computer dealer (authorized by Commodore)
3. The largest and best Amiga Service & Tech Support center.
4. The largest selection, the best service.
5. The best prices!
6. The fastest delivery (overnight service).
7. Money-back guarantee, see separate MBG rules.
8. The first Amiga authorized mail order company.
9. Fastest order-entry system, so you wait less on the phone!
10. The most knowledgeable salespeople who can offer you assistance in selection, system configuration, etc.

Creative Computers is the service and low-price leader and the largest Amiga mail-order company. Check out the prices in this ad, then in the unlikely event that you find a lower price anywhere else in this magazine, we'll beat it!***

Are you in the market for a GVP Accelerator but don't know if it will work right with your set-up? Or are you waiting for your Amiga to compute but don't know what an accelerator will mean in practical terms to you? You need not wait any longer. Just buy it from us, and if you don't like it, send it back for a full refund!

CC-Money Back Guarantee rules: Limited-time offer. Expires 5/31/93 and only applies to the above listed categories only. You must call Customer Service to obtain a Return Authorization number before sending the item(s) back. The item(s) must be in original condition and in original packaging, with blank warranty card. No damaged items will be accepted. Refunds issued within 14 days of receipt of the returned item(s). Refund is limited to \$3,000 per customer. No refunds on freight or labor charges. **CUSTOMER SERVICE:** for tech support call 310-548-2512. For all other questions call 1-800-4-A-MIGRA. **INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING:** Express is not available in all countries. Those "Extended Address" take two days. Check with your local Federal Express office. **DELIVERY:** All orders are delivered by Fedex. Delivery times: COD's add \$6-No Personal/Company checks. Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted. All advertised prices are CASH prices. Visa/Master Card same as cash; Discover add 1%. **RETURN POLICY:** Call Customer Service at (310) 214-0000 for return authorization. Return without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging. No cash refunds. No cash back. No partial refunds. No cash for defective product. No cash for damaged product. No cash for missing parts. No cash for missing accessories. No cash for missing exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance. Exchanges are limited to one option and subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **CONDITIONS:** Prices and availability of product subject to change without notice. **MAIL-IN ORDERS:** Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card, include card number and expiration address. Call for exact shipping rates. **INTERNATIONAL TOLL FREE ORDERING:** 1-800-4-A-MIGRA. **INTERNATIONAL POLICIES:** For Canada, FO, APG, and other countries, call for shipping rates. **INTERNATIONAL POLICIES:** Call orders you must FAX or mail a signed photocopy of your credit card - front and back. Please have your credit card number ready before calling. **INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS:** Orders only please. Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-69-1178; France 0590-1059; Australia 001-400-125-712; Switzerland 046-466-466. **WARRANTY:** U.S. only. Applies to all merchandise advertised by all authorized Amiga dealers except merchandise sold by "Special Price". We will give you our "delivered" price lower than the other authorized Amiga dealer's "delivered" price.



***For what other companies charge for ground service**



- Offer is valid thru May 31st, 1993 and applies to in stock items only. Continental U.S. only.
- Credit card problems, system problems, Acts of God, shipping to a different address than your billing address, and orders shipping to some rural areas or small cities will incur additional processing and shipping time.
- Orders over 3 lbs. incur additional shipping charges.
- Does not include insurance.

1. Call for most current prices and shipping rates.
2. Mail this order form to:
CREATIVE COMPUTERS at: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260
3. Credit card orders only shipped to billing address.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Country _____
 Day Phone# () _____ Night Phone# () _____

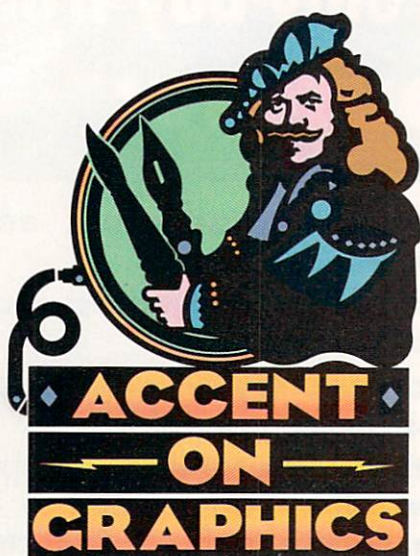
[illegible]

OFFER CODE:
P351MG14

Method of Payment ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express ☐ Discover

CREDIT CARD USERS ONLY.

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date ____ / ____
Signature _____



52

A continuing series
of tips, techniques,
and tricks for
creating more
imaginative Amiga
graphics.

By Joel Hagen

Real-Time Genlock Effects

GENLOCKING COMPUTER GRAPHICS effects over video is one of the Amiga's strong points. While sophisticated video-graphics systems built around your Amiga can be expensive, we'll explore some real-time tricks you can try with just an ordinary genlock and a paint program. You may be surprised to learn these techniques can turn an otherwise complicated project into a few minutes' easy work—and provide some fun in the process.

A genlock attached to your computer allows Amiga graphics to be mixed with a video signal from a camera or VCR. The mix can then be viewed on a composite television monitor, recorded to a second VCR, or even passed to another Amiga/genlock station for further layering of video and graphics. At the simplest level, a genlock allows an input video signal to show through any part of the Amiga screen that is color zero, the first position in the palette. For example, if you clear a DeluxePaint (Electronic Arts) screen to color zero, any video coming through the genlock will fill the screen of a video monitor attached to the genlock output. Paint a line or a blob of any other color and it will be superimposed over the video.

FLY FLY BIRDIE

Often, it is desirable to synchronize an animated computer effect to a section of video or to wild sound. For example, you might want to create a video showing a cartoon bird flying over a real landscape, suddenly flapping higher in the sky to avoid a passing truck. Or perhaps you want a ray-traced rocket sled speeding through a forest, dodging trees and ducking under branches. Your first thought might be to shoot the video, time various movements of the sequence, and then use an animation program to create movement paths for the bird or rocket sled that will synchronize with the tape. This can be done, but it would be a laborious process eating up a lot of disk space.

As an alternative, try these quick low-

tech methods. For the bird project, create a looping animation of four or more frames in DPaint showing a complete flapping cycle. Pick this up as an animbrush (as in the accompanying illustration), clear the screen to color zero, and turn off the tool and menu bars. Press the Delete key to turn off the pointer and play the videotape sequence through the genlock, observing the result on a video monitor. Watch the sequence once or twice to get the feel of it, then try the animbrush. Press and hold the 8 key to cycle the cels of the animbrush in a continuous loop while you move the mouse around. Do not press the mouse button. You will see the bird fly around the screen, superimposed over the video. It is easy to respond in real time to the action and move the bird higher on the screen as the truck passes.

The rocket-sled project employs a variation on this idea. Shoot the video at a slow frame rate while walking through the woods. When it is played back later at 30 frames per second (fps), you will see a dizzying effect of high speed. Render or paint the rocket sled seen from the rear as though you are following it. A color-cycled blinking light adds to the realism. Rotate the sled to create a minimum of three positions for level flight, left bank, and right bank, respectively. Experiment with intermediate frames if you like. Save these frames as an animbrush as you did with the bird.

Now play the video sequence of the forest chase and keep the animbrush in a clear path as trees whip past. Have two fingers resting on the 7 and 8 keys while you control the position of the brush with the mouse. Again, do not press the mouse button, just guide the brush. The 7 key moves backward through animbrush cels and the 8 key moves forward to bank the rocket left or right as you dodge around trees.

**Take a genlock, some simple graphics, add a
little digital sleight-of-hand, and—presto!—you can create
fancy animated tricks in a matter of minutes.**

You might be surprised at how effective three cels can be when the object is being moved in real time with the mouse. On the other hand, rendering a similar animation to synchronize with events in the tape could be a nightmare.

**AND NOW FOR A
FEW MORE TRICKS!**

You can also get great real-time effects without an animbrush. Even the simple blue ball in the illustration (top right) can be amazingly effective in a video if you stage the scene well. For example, you can create the illusion that the ball is glowing by projecting blue light onto the face of a character in the video as it is shot. Later, move the brush in sync with the movement of the light for a superb illusion. You can even capitalize on the "chroma-crawl" of over-saturated colors. Purposefully use saturated blue or red to give a soft-edged glow to the brush in NTSC. You can use the + and - keys to give the illusion of movement into the z-axis of the scene. To complete the illusion, direct your actors to react to the ball (which will actually be added in post-production).

Bouncing-ball sing-along effects (illustration, lower left) are also a good use of real-time synchronization to sound. In addition, subtitles (illustration, lower left) are easy to sync to dialogue by creating an animation of the series of titles against color zero. Simply use the 2 key in DPaint to advance through the frames on cue. You can also use the j key at any time to cut to a transparent screen.

Try creating a moving-mask effect (illustration, lower right) such as a binocular view or a telescopic sight that tracks a character. Assuming color zero is already black, make a second black somewhere else in your palette. Use this black to create a border that obscures the edge of the overscan frame but leaves a window in the middle for the action. Use the same black to make a brush the size of the screen with a



color-zero hole in the middle. Move this mask brush around the screen to track your character. The overlap with the black overscan border prevents the video image from leaking around the edge of the moving brush.

These simple real-time tricks are not as clean as double-buffered animation, but they often work surprisingly well. For moving large or complex brushes you may need to use low resolution to minimize the flashing that can occur. The character of the final NTSC image helps cover up flaws. ■

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.

The screen above illustrates many of the real-time genlock tricks presented in the article. Brushes are synchronized to sound and video action by hand rather than as rendered animations.



HARD DRIVES

Quantum™

2 year warranty!

ELS 42 IDE / SCSI	\$139 / \$169
ELS 85 IDE / SCSI	\$185 / \$189
ELS 127 IDE / SCSI	\$239 / \$255
ELS 170 IDE / SCSI	\$259 / \$289
LPS 240 IDE / SCSI	\$325 / \$345
LPS 525 IDE / SCSI FREE DEL	\$925 / \$999

1 year warranty!

ST-251-1 MFM	42MB	28MS	\$239
ST-351A IDE	42MB	28MS	\$135
ST-3120A IDE	106.9MB	16MS	\$179
ST-3144A IDE	130.7MB	19MS	\$199
ST-3243A IDE	214MB	16MS	\$275
ST-3283A IDE	245MB	12MS	\$315
ST-3283N SCSI	245MB	12MS	\$349
ST-3550A IDE FREE DELIVERY			\$565
ST-3600A IDE FREE DELIVERY			\$899
ST-9144A IDE 2.5 120MB			\$315
ST-9096A IDE 80MB			\$225

Maxtor®

1 year warranty!

IDE 7120 / 7170	\$205 / \$255
IDE 7213 / 7245	\$289 / \$305
IDE 7345	\$479
SCSI 7120 / 7213	\$219 / \$329
SCSI 540SL - FREE DELIVERY	\$909
SCSI 1240S - FREE DELIVERY	\$1,559
25128 IDE, 120MB, 2 1/2"	\$329

CONNER The Storage Answer

CP3000 / CP60064H IDE	\$145 / \$169
CP30084E / CP30104H IDE	\$185 / \$205
CP30174E / CP30204 IDE	\$239 / \$309
CP30254 IDE	\$335
CP30080E / CP30170E SCSI	\$189 / \$255
CP30200 SCSI	\$324

AMIGA 500 UPGRADE KIT

MASTER 3A-1Disk Drive with
Golden Image Ram 500
with Clock/Calendar

\$99 LOWEST PRICE EVER!

CONTROLLERS

IVS

SCSI Internal:	
Trumpcard Pro 2000	\$142
Grandslam 2000 OK Exp-8MB	\$229
SCSI External:	
Trumpcard Pro 500	\$225
Grandslam 500 OK Exp-8MB	\$287
IDE External:	
Trumpcard 500 AT OK Exp-8MB	\$172

GVP

HCB Series II OK Exp-8MB for 2000, SCSI Internal	\$165
---	-------

ICD

AD IDE 40 Kit for A500, IDE External	\$119
AD IDE 40 Kit with AD speed for A500, IDE, Internal	\$299
ICD Trilecta EC 2000 8/0 IDE	\$155
ICD Trilecta LX 2000 8/0	
SCSI/IDE	\$175

Expansion Systems

Data Flyer 2000 SCSI Internal	\$77
Data Flyer 500, SCSI External	\$133
Data Flyer 2000, IDE Internal	\$73
Data Flyer 500, IDE External	\$127

THE MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM

State-of-the-art electronic keyboard,
Amiga software and artificial
intelligence music technology work
together to create the
perfect teaching program!

Includes
Get Song Library 1 & 2



\$319

PRINTERS

EPSON®

Action Printer 3250	\$189
Action Laser 1000 512K/2MB	\$635 / \$719
Action Laser 1500	\$779
Stylus 800 Ink Jet	CALL
LX 810	\$169
LQ 570 / 870	\$235 / \$425
LQ 1070 / 1170	\$345 / \$579
EPL 8000	\$1,059

Panasonic

KX-P 2123 / with Color Kit	\$229 / \$279
KX-P 2124 / with Color Kit	\$299 / \$349
KX-P 2624	\$359

star

NX 1001 Multifont	\$135
NX 1040 Rainbow NEW	\$159
NX 2420 Rainbow	\$269
NX 2430 Black	\$215
LS - Laser Printer (toner cartridge extra)	
5 / 5EX / 5TT	\$615 / \$749 / \$979

NEC

Silentwriter M95, 6ppm Postscript	\$1,349
-----------------------------------	---------

Primera™ COLOR PRINTER

Color, high resolution thermal transfer
printing, great for presentations \$739

EPSON® SCANNERS



Coupled with an
ASDG ADPro Driver,
Epson offers the best flatbed
scanning combination
available for Amiga!

EPS 600C parallel / SCSI	\$779 / \$819
EPS 800C	\$1,075



**FREE DELIVERY
on all Hardware!**

**We carry the complete GVP
line. CALL US - our prices
are too low to advertise!**



IV24 2.0 only \$1,199

includes: Caligari 24, MacroPaint 2.0,
Desktop Darkroom and MyLAD, the
all in one time tested video adaptor
for the Amiga; GVP's IV24!

PhonePak only \$299

Turn your A2000, 3000 or 4000 into a
telecommunications powerhouse!
Experience the versatility of
PhonePak's integrated voice-mail, fax
and answering machine capabilities!

A530-Turbo \$499

Includes: 40MHz, 1MB 32-bit RAM,
40MB Quantum HDD, and PSU

ALSO AVAILABLE:

A530-40/0/1/800	\$649
A530-40/0/1/120	\$699
Image FX	\$199
G-Lock	\$399
A1230-40/40/4MB	\$599

Call for other accelerators



- VIDEO TOASTER
- PERSONAL
TBC III
- DC TV • AMI-LINK
- PERSONAL VSOCPE

PRODUCTIVITY

3D Objects Vol II for Imagine	37.95
Aladin 4D	249.95
Ami Back 2.0	44.95
Ami Back Plus Tools	67.95
Ami Back Tools	42.95
AMOS	54.95
AMOS 3D	39.95
AMOS Compiler	29.95
AMOS EZ	34.95
AMOS PRO	77.95
Animation Workshop	51.95
Arex	27.95
Arex Cookbook	32.95
Art Department Pro 2.1	147.95
Art Department Pro Conversion Kit	47.95
ASDG Art Department Pro 2.1	147.95
ASDG Art Department Pro Conv. Pk	57.95
ASIM CDR File System	48.95
Atalk III	39.95
AudioMaster 4	54.95
Audio Gallery Spanish	49.95
Audio Gallery German	49.95
BAD 4.0	29.95
Bars & Pipes Pro 2.0	217.95
Internal Sound Kit	36.95
Baud Bandit	28.95
Blitz Basic 2	51.95
Caligari 24 (Reg. 2 MB)	244.95
Can Do 2.0	114.95
CNET 2.0	72.95
Comic Art Disks each	22.95
Comic Setter	41.95
Cross DOS 5.0 version	33.95
Cross DOS 5.0 PLUS	32.95

Cycleman	34.95
Deluxe Music II	77.95
Deluxe Paint 4.1 while supplies last	104.95
Deluxe Paint AGA	114.95
Directory Opus 4.0	56.95
Disk Master II	34.95
Disney Animation Studio	42.95
Distant Suns Version 4.1	52.95
Dos 2 Dos	30.95
DynaCad 2.0 w/Caligari	649.95
Excellence 3.0	51.95
Exotic Cars Volume 1 & 2 Imagine	29.95
Exotic Cars Volume 1 & 2 Lightwave	29.95
Fairbrother's Audio Gallery:	
Chin, Jap, Russ, Korean each	54.95
French, Spanish, German each	49.95
Final Copy II	79.95
Font Pack 1 for Broadcast Titler	99.95
High Speed Pascal	92.95
Home Office Advantage	124.95
Image Master V.2.0	127.95
Imagine 2.0	239.95
Imagine 2.0	174.95
Imagine 3D Objects Vol II	37.95
Imagine Exotic Cars Vol 1 or 2	29.95
Imagine Humanoid	134.95
Imagine Master Pak1	127.95
Imagine Morphus	64.95
IntroCAD Plus	41.95
LightWave Broadcast 3D Fonts	67.95
LightWave Broadcast Titler 2.0	189.95
LightWave Exotic Cars Vol 1 or 2	29.95
LightWave Font Pak 1-3 each	187.95
LightWave Master Pak 1-3 each	74.95
LightWave Masterpiece 3D Fonts	54.95
LightWave Motion Man	104.94
LightWave ProPak	229.95

Masterpiece 3D Fonts for Lightwave	54.95
Masterpiece Toaster Fonts	54.95
Maverick	24.95
Morph Plus	144.95
Morphis - Imagine	64.95
Motion Man for Lightwave	104.95
Page Setter 3	55.95
Page Stream V.2.2	159.95
PCMA Memory 2MB/4MB	145.95 / 239.95
Pelican Press	53.95
Phasar	49.95
Pixel 3D Pro	117.95
Playmation	294.95
Pro Fills Volume 1 or 2	29.95
Pro Page 4.0	144.95
Pro Page 4 / Pro Draw 4.0 bundle	234.95
Pro Video CG II	99.95
Pro Video Fonts	CALL
Pro Video Post	139.95
Pro Write 3.3	52.95
Pro Write Fonts I or II	22.95
Professional Draw 3.0	109.95
Professional Page 3.0	144.95
Proper Grammar II	48.95
Quarterback 5.0	41.95
Quarterback Tools	46.95
Real 3D Classic	84.95
Real 3D Professional	264.95
SAS/C Development System 6.0	239.95
Saxon Script Pro	72.95
Scape Maker	42.95
Scapemaker	44.95
Scenery Animator	52.95
ScreenMaker 2.2	52.95
Soft Clips Vol. 1, 2, 3 or 4	39.95
Soft Faces Vol 1-4 each	54.95
Song Collection for Miracle	38.95

• RECREATION •

Abandoned Places	24.95
ATrain	39.95
A Train Cons Set	21.95
Air Support	29.95
Ball Game	24.95
Band/Cosmic Forge 1Meg	34.95
Bard's Tale Construction	29.95
Battle Toads	24.95

Birds of Prey	31.95
Black Crypt	31.95
Caesar	34.95
Campaign	34.95
Carmen San Diego/Each	30.95
Carmen San Diego - America	36.95
Castles	34.95
Campaign Disk	19.96
Castles II	34.95
Chaos- Dungeon Master 2	24.95
Civilization	39.95
Combat Air Patrol	29.95
Conflict: Korea	37.95
Contraption Zach	24.95
Creepers	29.95
Crime Does Not Pay	30.95
Crusaders of the Dark Savant	39.95
Curse of Enchanta	28.95
Curse of the Azure Bonds	15.95
Cyber Empires	31.95
Cytron	29.95
Daemonsgate	34.95
Dark Queen of Kryn	31.95
Dark Seed	39.95
Death Knights of Kryn	31.95
Deluxe Music II	77.95
Demoniak	30.95
Desert Strike	31.95
Digital Dungeon	45.95
Discovery Columbus	34.95
Dragon's Lair 3	34.95
Dune	34.95
Dungeon Master & Chaos (DMII) bundle	24.95

SPRING SOFTWARE SALE!

AMW 6-93

We've Lowered Our Prices Again!

Supra Corporation

NEW PRODUCT! SupraTurbo 28 Accelerator

for your A500 & A2000

A500

\$145

A2000

\$145

MODEMS

SupraModem 2400 \$65

Supra FaxModem 2400 Plus \$149

SupraFaxModem V.32 bis ... \$2899



MEMORY

SupraRAM 500RX

1MB / 2 MB / 8 MB \$125 / \$175 / \$409

SupraRAM 2000

2 MB / 4 MB \$165 / \$219

6 MB / 8 MB \$279 / \$345

SupraRAM 500

1/2 MB with Clock \$39

OTHER

Power PC Board Run MS DOS

Software on your A500 \$249

PCMCIA Memory

for the Amiga 1200

2MB

\$145

4MB

\$239

SYQUEST

New 555 44MB **\$269**
Drives 5110C 88MB **\$389**

We are a Commodore authorized dealer!

Commodore
AMIGA

Call us for the lowest price on the

Amiga 1200 & 4000!

Elf	31.95	Might & Magic III	34.95	Silent Service II	19.95
Elvira II - Jaws of Cerberus	24.95	Nigel Mansells	36.95	Sim Ant	34.95
Essence	39.95	No Greater Glory	19.95	Sim City	29.95
Eye of the Beholder I or II	37.95	Obit	34.95	Sim Earth	29.95
F-15 Strike Eagle II	34.95	Oh No! More Lemmings	29.95	Solitaires Journey	34.95
Fables & Fiends: Leg. of Kyrandia	34.95	Oh No! More Lemm. add-on	21.95	Sorcerer	36.95
Falcon	29.95	Out of this World	46.95	Space Hulk	31.95
Fantastic Voyage	27.95	PGA Tour Golf	31.95	Speedball II	34.95
Fighter Dual Pro	34.95	Golf Tournament Course disk	17.95	Star Control II	34.95
Fire Force	24.95	Paladin II	34.95	Star Trek 25th Anniversary	34.95
Gateway to the Savage Frontier	31.95	Paper Boy 2	25.95	Strip Poker 3	29.95
Gods	24.95	Perfect General	34.95	Data Disk 1-5 each	17.95
Hardball II	29.95	WWII Scenario Disk	19.95	Super DJ II	29.95
Harpoon	37.95	Pinball Dreams	24.95	Tales of Magic: Prophecy Shadow	37.95
BattleSet #4	25.95	Pinball Fantasy	24.95	Team Yankee	34.95
Harpoon Signature Edition	47.95	Piracy	24.95	Thunderhawk	29.95
Harrier Assault	34.95	Pools of Darkness	37.95	Thunderstrike	29.95
Heimdall	24.95	Pools of Radiance	15.95	Tom Landry Football	29.95
Hockey League Simulator	24.95	Populous	31.95	Tracon II	39.95
Indy Jones 4: Fate of Atlantis	34.95	Populous II	37.95	Treasure of the Savage Frontier	31.95
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited	34.95	The Challenge scenario disk	20.95	Ultima IV or V	37.95
Leander	29.95	Powermonger	31.95	Utopia	29.95
Legend of Kyrandia	34.95	Data Disk	20.95	Wayne Gretzky II	34.95
Lemmings 1 or 2	28.95/34.95	Prince of Persia	24.95	Where in the ... Carmen each	29.95
Light Quest	31.95	Ultima VI Part 2	37.95	Wizardry - Dark Savant	34.95
Links	29.95	Ultima VI	42.95	Wizardry - Bane	34.95
Firestone	17.95	Realms	19.95	World Circuit	34.95
Lords of Time	29.95	Road Rash	31.95	Zool	36.95
Lost Treasures of Infocom	39.95	Robosport	34.95		
Madden Football	31.95	Secret of Monkey Island I or II	34.95		
Mega Fortress	37.95	Shadowlands	29.95		
Mission Disk #1 or 2	25.95	Shadow of the Beast III	34.95		
Mercenaries	37.95	Sharif on Bridge	29.95		
Megatraveller 2	34.95	Shuttle	29.95		

**If you don't find what
you're looking for -
CALL US!**

• • AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO • •

Digital Video

DMI Digital Editmaster FREE DEL. 2249

DMI Vivid 24 2749

Spectronics Visiona Board,

FREE DEL., call for specificationsCALL

Genlock

ChromaKey + 329

Rocgen Plus 309

Supergen 519

Supergen 2000S FREE DELIVERY 1199

GLock 389

Single Frame Controller

BCD 2000A 649

Personal SFC 2.0 339

DPS 230 Call

IDEN TB Card / TR-7 Remote 849/129

Kitchen Sync Call

Kitchen Sync Genlock Options 159

Personal Series Remote Control 239

S-VHS Option Kit for Kitchen Sync 89

TBC III Call

Other

AD Speed (all Amiga Computers) 164

Advance Gravis Amiga Game Pad 21

Air Drive Int 3.5"-A3000/500/2000 85

AMAXX II PLUS 325

Amiga RF Modulator 29

Amiga 1680 Modem 29

Big Foot Power Supply 85

Color Splitter 103

Data Flyer RAM Card OK 85

DCTV Free Delivery 289

Digiview Media Station 145

Digital Sound Studio 75

ECE Midi Interface 48

Flicker Fixer 229

Flicker Free Video II 225

MBX 1200 w/14MHZ 881 149

MBX 1200 w/25MHZ 882 219

Mega Chip 2000 w/Super Agnus 195

MIDI Gold Insider A2000 59

Mini Gen 179

Miracle Keyboard 319

Multistart II 35

Opal Vision FREE DELIVERY! 949

Personal VDA 1000 (IBM or Amiga slot,

please specify) 129

Perfect Sound 65

R.G.B. Converter / DCTV 185

Rotect Internal 500 Drive 75

Rommatic 22

Sunrise AD 1012 479

Sunrise AD 516 FREE DELIV. 1,229

Toaster Oven 429

Triple Play Plus 159

Video Director 134

Zeus ACCL 28MZ A2000 559

Software

See productivity software
list below.

GOLDENIMAGE®

NEW! DELUXE HAND SCANNER

with Migraph TouchUp Software
and now with Migraph OCR

\$195

HAND SCANNER

with Migraph TouchUp Software

NEW LOW
PRICE

\$125

Power Pen, pen shaped mouse \$49

Migraph Touch-Up Software \$152

Replacement Mouse \$28

Optical Mouse \$45

1/2MB RAM Expansion for A500

with Color Calander \$33

Master 3A-1,

3.5 Floppy External Disk Drive

for the 500/1000/2000 \$75

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

P.O. Box 17882, Milw, WI 53217

TECH INFO:
(414) 357-8181
FAX:
(414) 357-7814
HRS (CST):
M-F 8am-8pm,
Sat 11am-5pm

800-554-9980

- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.



No Surcharge
on Credit Cards.

• Most Orders Shipped
within 48 Hours.

• Software Shipping only
\$5 per order, not per title.

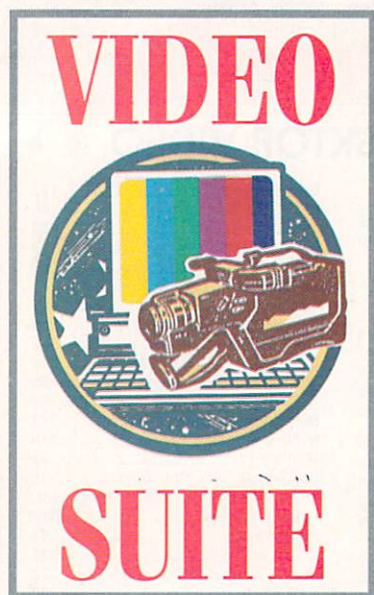
Hardware: 5% - Min. \$5.

• C.O.D orders welcome,
with only a \$5.00 Charge.

• We Ship Latest Version

- of Software Available.
- All Products Sold
Carry Manufacturers'
Full Warranties &
Documentation.
- APO, FPO HI, AK
Puerto Rico & Canadian
orders welcome: 6% -
Min. \$6. International
Orders Shipped First Class
Mail Insured:
15% - Min. \$15. If mail cost
exceeds calculated amount,
you'll be billed additional.
- Call for Free Catalog
& Items Not Listed

Prices fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call our 1-800# to obtain a Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. All sales are final. All returns are subject to a restocking fee.



FX For Everybod

Special-effects programs can be just the ticket for many everyday video situations.

By Paulo de Andrade

SOME PEOPLE FEEL special effects are, well, "special"—that is, they're very useful, but only for working in high-end projects, music videos, or expensive television commercials. Fortunately, that just isn't so. The kinds of effects possible with programs like AD SG's MorphPlus (\$295), Black Belt Systems' Imagemaster (\$199.95), or GVP's ImageFX (\$249.95) can help you in your everyday productions by providing you with imaginative transitions, economical special effects, and even quick fixes for common video image problems.

Let's examine some practical uses for these programs that you might find useful in your day-to-day video-production work. Be advised that to take advantage of most of the techniques described here, you will need not only the software but also a framegrabber and a frame-accurate VCR.

MORPHS AS TRANSITIONS

Morphing, for example, offers one of the more effective transitions when you are dealing with "before-and-after" situations. Let's say that you are producing a video for a diet center and you are supplied with several photos of clients who have lost a lot of weight. Anyone could place the photos side by side for comparison, but creating a transition between them would be more interesting. While you could do a dissolve from one to the other, you can morph between the images to produce an even greater impact. The person will seem to lose weight before your very eyes, and the transition will appear to be much more subtle than with a dissolve.

Similarly, you could use morphing to demonstrate how a body builder has

gained mass during a certain period. With morphing between the before and after pictures, you can create a very interesting transition that intensifies the feeling of progress. If you remember to keep the angle, lighting, and other details the same in shots, the effect will be smooth and quite successful.

Morphing transitions can also replace dissolves in many other situations, such as in showing the progress of the construction of a building, the fixing of a damaged car by a body shop, or the transformation of a person's appearance through plastic surgery.

THE DIGITAL DISSOLVE

While morphs can often replace dissolves, there are other occasions when the latter are the best and most effective transitions. But you may be surprised to learn that morphing packages can also be used to create digital dissolves between two images. For example, GVP's CineMorph (included as part of ImageFX), has a built-in "Dissolve Only" option especially for this purpose.

Digital dissolves are useful in a variety of situations. The simplest one involves creating a dissolve between two images as part of an animation that can be played back in real time on your Amiga. Just make sure the dissolve is rendered in the same screen mode as the rest of your animation. Digital dissolves are also handy when you don't have access to a switcher or two playback VTRs. Simply grab the two images, perform the dissolve, and then output the frames back to tape. If you have access to a single-frame recorder and a good framebuffer, the rendered images will look as good as the originals.

Another great use for digital dissolves is in simulating surface-texture morphing in 3-D animations. NewTek's LightWave 2.0, for example, allows you to morph between two objects but not to morph their textures. The texture mapped to the first object is automatically transferred to the second. But by using your morphing software to perform a digital dissolve between two textures, you can map the resulting frames as a sequence on the first object. Be sure to create the dissolve with the same number of frames as your morph. When you play back your animation, you will get a perfect morph between the objects, including the textures.

NO MORE JUMP CUTS

Another type of transition where morphing comes in handy is the jump cut. A jump cut occurs when there is a sudden change in an image while the camera is paused in the same position and there is a need for continuity. A very common example is in the case of interviews, when there are no cutaway shots available to be inserted to disguise necessary editing. If you simply cut part of an answer off, your on-camera talent will suddenly "jump" on screen, sort of like Max Headroom.

Before the advent of the accessible morph, editors used to perform dissolves between the images to minimize the problem. Dissolves, however, cannot cover big changes in images, and they give the edit away. Morphs, on the other hand, are powerful transitions that when applied well can perfectly disguise jump cuts. Just make certain that the morph does not last more than

Continued on p. 66.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

Reader Service Number 190 A & M Computer Repair, 92
 12 Amigaman, 72-73
 * AmigaWorld
 Amigamations Video, 65
 85 Bare Bones Software, 92
 151 Better Concepts, Inc., 93
 178 BIX, 49
 7 Briwall, 95
 162 Centaur Software, 12-13
 10 Computability, 62-63
 * Computers For Tracts, 92
 174 Copperhead Technologies, 92
 13 Creative Computers, 50-59
 189 De Vine Computer Sales, 79
 14 DevWare, Inc., 83
 * DevWare Video, Inc., 81
 * DevWare, Tool Chest Inc., 82
 63 Digital Creations, 45
 16 Digital Creations, 47
 171 Digital Process Systems, Inc., 39

Reader Service Number 26 DKB Software, 19
 163 Dreamworks, 92
 179 Elite MicroComputer, 93
 * Epson America, 20-21
 * Epson America, 23
 19 Gold Disk, Inc., 1
 20 Grapevine Group, Inc., The, 86-87
 * Graphic Impressions, 93
 25 Great Valley Products, Inc., 2
 1 Great Valley Products, Inc., 5
 53 Great Valley Products, Inc., 7
 * Hammond Photographic Services, 93
 91 INOVAtronic, Inc., CIII
 47 J&C Computer Service, 92
 * Kasara Microsystems, 92
 157 Macrosystems U.S., 18
 34 Manta, 67
 93 Memory World, 75
 99 Micro R&D, 93
 6 Microbotics, Inc., 17

Reader Service Number 50 New Media Corporation, 92
 37 NewTek, Inc., CIV
 170 Northwest Public Domain, 92
 152 ReadySoft, Inc., 16
 44 Safe Harbor, 76-77
 40 SAS Institute, 69
 191 Select Solutions, 29
 60 Scala, Inc., 9
 45 Sideline Software, 80
 81 Smartsoft, 71
 88 Software Hut, 85
 192 Software Support Int'l, 92
 87 Softwood, Inc., CII
 153 Spectronics Int'l USA Inc., 48
 22 Tenex Computer Express, 90-91
 70 TLAS, 93
 71 Tri State Computer, 89
 86 Visionsoft, 92
 52 Vortex Computersysteme GmbH, 84

NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS

All advertising is subject to the approval of the Publisher and *AmigaWorld* reserves the right to refuse advertising without notice.

The advertising herein that has been typeset and/or designed by *AmigaWorld* is the property of *AmigaWorld*, and not that of the advertiser. The advertiser has purchased the right of reproduction in *AmigaWorld* only, and does not have the right to reproduce the ad in any other publication without the expressed written consent of *AmigaWorld*.

Advertisers and/or their agencies assume the responsibility for the condition of the contents of the advertising printed herein and agree to indemnify the Publisher of *AmigaWorld* for any claims and/or expenses incurred therefrom.

AmigaWorld advises advertisers that statements regarding shipping and handling charges, warranties and/or money-back guarantees should be included within all forms of advertising in *AmigaWorld*.

The opinions expressed in the articles and advertising appearing herein are those of the authors and/or advertisers and are not necessarily those of *AmigaWorld*.

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.
 * This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Inquiries should be directed to Advertising Offices, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61034-7901. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Monica Lougee, Customer Service Liaison.

Now available
in VHS for
just \$19.95!

Amigamations

The Definitive Amiga Animation Video

Recorded
in Full
Stereo!

Amigamations showcases the best of *AmigaWorld*'s Third Annual Animation contest. Familiar names and rising stars of Amiga animation pushed the limits of Lightwave, Imagine and a host of other products to new heights in both 2-D and 3-D. Show your friends what your Amiga can do!

Amigamations includes the grand prize winning masterpiece of animation, *One Stormy Night With Fred Floaty*. Watch inflatable Fred's dreamy vacation in paradise turn to potential disaster, as you witness dynamic Amiga graphics.

Amigamations contains 20 animations, including:

- Life, a tasty masterpiece of sound, graphics and breakfast.
- Dive for sunken treasure in *Treasure Hunt*.
- See the award-winning *Commuter Chip* in action.
- And many more action-packed Amiga animations!



Have your credit card ready and call to place your order: 1-603-924-0156

Just \$19.95! Shipping and handling: U.S., \$2.95; Mexico & Canada (includes GST), \$4.50; Foreign, \$7.50 per video.

Make check or money order payable to *AmigaWorld* and mail to:

Amigamations, Thompson Publishing Group, PO Box 2151, Salisbury, MD 21802. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

AW0693

From p.64.

a few frames. Also, be sure to use as many control points as possible to ensure that you avoid distortions.

THE ONE-FRAME MORPH

Besides providing effective transitions, morphing can also save your video footage when you get in a fix. By using a one-frame morph, you can replace damaged frames with excellent results. As an example, when I work with 3-D animations, I usually render my frames to a hard disk before recording them a frame at a time on video—instead of recording them as they are rendered. This way, if anything goes wrong during the recording process, fixing the problem does not involve having to render all the frames again. On one occasion, however, I had to render directly to tape because I was temporarily out of storage space. Of course, something had to go wrong. A bad sync cable caused the single-frame controller to record two blank frames during the animation. As I could not afford to render the whole animation again, I resorted to morphing to fix my problem.

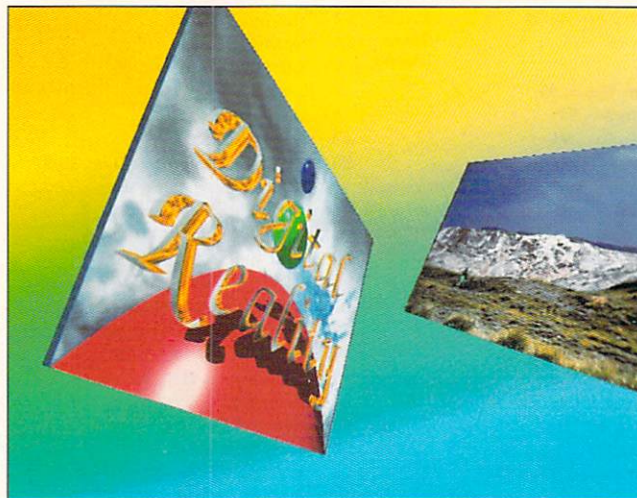
First, I grabbed the frames immediately before and after the missing ones. I then took the first couple of frames into the morphing software and performed a one-frame morph between them. The resulting frame was a perfect interpolation between the two images. I repeated the operation for the second missing frame and then recorded the new frames at their respective places. When I played back the animation, it seemed like nothing had ever been wrong with it and no one was able to tell it had been fixed. Best off all, it took very little time to accomplish.

You can use this technique to replace frames with almost any kind of glitch, including bad dropouts.

MOVING BACKGROUNDS AND OVERLAYS

All three of our special-effects packages also allow you to create the kind of rolling backgrounds that you see all the time on CNN, MTV, and the other TV networks. The background moves smoothly in a given direction while the graphics in the foreground remain static, or even while another layer of graphics moves in a different direction. The secret to producing such an effect is to create a seamless background, that is, an image that will not show a seam when moved around.

Once your background image is perfect, you can have the effects program perform the roll effect for the



With MorphPlus' Perspective effect you can have a two-channel DVE at your disposal.

number of frames you need. After the roll animation is finished, you can superimpose your graphics by using either a switcher or software capable of creating good overlays. FRED, the frame editor that comes with both ASDG's Art Department Professional and MorphPlus, offers excellent layering capabilities. You can even create a second layer of movement by leaving open spaces in your screen or by using transparency in the compositing process. If the layers move in different directions, you get a great sense of depth.

This same effect, which can be so easily rendered with your Amiga, often requires very expensive digital-video equipment when created in traditional post-production suites.

PROGRAM-SPECIFIC TIPS

MorphPlus not only provides great morphing capabilities, but also includes several other handy operators. One of the most useful is Perspective. With it you can achieve results very similar to those using an Ampex ADO or other sophisticated high-end DVE (Digital Video Effects) generators capable of perfect compression and perspective. Although NewTek's more affordable Video Toaster offers lots of nice DVEs, it can't perform this particularly useful effect on its own.

Let's suppose that you need to display a graphic in a small, slanted window, just like you see everyday in the television news. Simply use MorphPlus' Perspective to compress and position your image where you want it. After a few minutes of rendering, you will end up with a very high-quality graphic. You can then key the graphic in with the Toaster (or any other switcher). If rendering time is not a problem, you can use MorphPlus to animate the perspective and even apply multiple layers of moving graphics to

create a very dynamic presentation.

If you're handy using ARExx scripts, you can animate practically all of Imagemaster's effects to create some very interesting transitions. For example, you can use the Spiral Blur function to progressively increase the amount of blur for the first image; when it becomes indistinguishable, cut to the second image—using the same amount of blur—and gradually decrease the effect until it is completely gone. A transition like this may be impossible to reproduce even with very expensive DVEs. Other interesting effects that can be used for effective transitions include Water Color, Relief, Implode/Explode, and even the Contour filter.

The ARExx interface included with ImageFX also allows you to create very exciting transitions. Ever wanted to recreate the classic spinning front-page newspaper-headline sequence used in old black-and-white films? ImageFX's Rotate operator makes this an easy task. Or how about having unlimited wipes at your disposal? The program's Wipe ARExx script creates a transition between the main and swap image buffers by using an animation and an alpha channel to control the mixing. All you do is design the wipe you want.

While I would love to show you dozens of other nifty effects these programs can perform, there is just not enough space to do so. But that doesn't mean you can't go out and experiment for yourself. Perfecting your expertise with your program's features will increase your confidence—and keep you a step ahead of the competition. ■

Paulo de Andrade is president of a company that uses Amigas in broadcast-quality video production.

MANTA WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! CALL OUR PRICE DIRECT HOTLINE TO PUT YOU IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH A SALES MANAGER AUTHORIZED TO BEAT ANY PRICE. * 908-542-1491

MANTA

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

Order Toll Free - 1-800-477-7706

For Customer Service Please Call (908) 542-8767

Call for current price quotes & latest releases!

Many more items in stock at the lowest prices!

Commodore® AMIGA 1200

LOWEST EVER

Become a part of the next generation of Amiga technology! And with MANTA's special pricing, the 1200 has never been more affordable!

A1200 - \$499.⁰⁰*

A1200 HD80 - \$775.⁰⁰*

**AGA GAMES IN STOCK • A1200'S ARE IN STOCK
A4000 LOWEST PRICING AVAILABLE**

* Price when purchased with a 1960 Monitor at \$529.⁰⁰



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

Hard Drives

A2000 HC8.....	\$159
A2000 HC8+/120.....	\$379
A1200 SCSI.....	\$299
A500 HD8+/40.....	\$515
A500 HD8+/80.....	\$379
A500 HD8+/120.....	\$420
A500 HD8+/213.....	\$529
A530 /80.....	\$555
A530 /120.....	\$595
A530 /213.....	\$699

LOWEST PRICES

Miscellaneous

Digital Sound Studio.....	\$55
Impact Vision 2.0.....	\$1199
Q-Lock.....	\$399
PC-286.....	\$59
Phone Pak VFX.....	\$299

Accelerators

G Force Combo 25/1.....	\$499
G Force Combo 40/4.....	\$685
G Force Combo 50/4.....	\$965
G Force 2000 040/33.....	\$995
A1230/40.....	\$599

**WE CARRY
ALL GVP PRODUCTS**

DKB

MegAChip 2000/500 • \$189⁹⁹

Two megabytes of Chip Ram. Doubles your graphic memory for desktop video, publishing, 3D rendering and multimedia. Compatible with Video Toaster!

with Agnus

MultiStart II • \$29⁹⁹

Install 2.0 and 1.3 ROMs in your Amiga 500 or 2000. Switch between 2.0 and 1.3 ROMs with the keyboard.

Call for 2.0 operating system

Insider II A1000 • \$K \$149⁹⁵

Battery backed clock and calendar with up to 1.5 mg RAM.

Call for RAM prices

Kwikstart II • \$69

Puts Kickstart 2.0 and 1.3 in your Amiga 1000 Boots faster and auto boots most hard drives.

2632/4MB 32 Bit Expansion • \$399⁹⁹

112 Megabyte memory expansion for the Amiga 2500/030 and CBM A2630 accelerator.

ALFA DATA®

**Special!
Alpha Scan +\$159
with OCR.....\$199**

Ext. 3.5" Floppy.....	\$69 ⁹⁵
AS01 RAM exp.....	\$32 ⁹⁵
RA5 A500 4 MB RAM	
0K.....	\$79 ⁹⁵
4 MB.....	\$229 ⁹⁵
PCMCIA RAM - Alpha 1200	
2MB.....	\$129 ⁹⁵
4MB.....	\$219 ⁹⁵

Call for the Complete Line of Quality Alpha Data Products!

Mice

Mega Mouse.....	\$22 ⁹⁵
Mega Mouse+.....	\$36 ⁹⁵
Optical.....	\$59 ⁹⁵
Cordless Mouse.....	\$69 ⁹⁵
Crystal Trackball.....	\$59 ⁹⁵
Optical Pen Mouse.....	\$59 ⁹⁵

SPECIALS

1084S Monitor.....	\$175 ⁰⁰
286 At Bridgeboard.....	\$129 ⁹⁹
DCTV.....	\$279 ⁰⁰
Morph Plus.....	\$139 ⁰⁰
Opus 4.0.....	\$53 ⁰⁰
XT Bridgeboard.....	\$44 ⁹⁹

A570 CD ROM DRIVE ..\$175

CD ROM for A500

OPAL VISION

24 BIT DISPLAY & PAINT
LOWEST PRICE

VIDEO TOASTER

AmiLink CI/AB Roll.....	Call
Kitchen Sync.....	\$1275
SVHS option.....	\$95
Genlock option.....	\$129
TBC III.....	\$699
TBC Remote.....	Call
Toaster 2.0 Upgrade.....	\$279
Toaster Cozy.....	Call
Toaster Vision.....	\$115
V-Scope.....	Call
Video Toaster 2.0.....	LOWEST

TOASTER SYSTEMS

CALL FOR
EVERY TOASTER
CONFIGURATION



NEW - ONLY 99⁹⁵

VBS

VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM

Why buy a tape drive
when you already own one?

All new! Finally, an inexpensive way to back-up your data! This easy to use package includes the hardware interface necessary to connect your Amiga* to ANY VCR, as well as the intuitive, point and click software for backing up, restoring, or verifying. File logging, multiple backups per tape, selected file restore, and storage averaging 3¢ per megabyte are all features of this incredible product!

**VBS WORKS
WITH ALL AMIGAS -
EVEN THE AGA MODELS!**

* Amiga 3000 and 4000 require video adapters (not included) Amiga 1000 requires a serial adapter (not included).

Productivity/Utilities

AmiBack 2.0.....	\$47 ⁹⁵
AmiBack Tools.....	\$42 ⁹⁵
AmiBack Tools+.....	Call
Arrex Cookbook.....	\$34 ⁹⁵
Can Do 2.0.....	\$115 ⁰⁰
Cross DOS 5.....	\$34 ⁹⁵
Directory Opus 4.0.....	\$53 ⁰⁰
Diskmaster II.....	\$37 ⁹⁵
Final Copy II.....	\$89 ⁰⁰
Hotlinks.....	\$85 ⁰⁰
Image Master.....	\$119 ⁹⁵
Quarterback 5.0.....	\$34 ⁹⁵

Quarterback Tools.....	\$39 ⁹⁵
Pagestream 2.2.....	\$159 ⁹⁵
Pelican Press.....	\$54 ⁹⁵
Pro Page 4.0.....	\$159 ⁹⁵
Pro Write 3.3.....	\$44 ⁹⁵
Proper Grammar II.....	\$59 ⁹⁵
SAS/C v.6.0.....	\$234 ⁹⁵
SuperBase IV.....	\$159 ⁹⁵
SuperBase Personal IV.....	Call
True Print.....	\$54 ⁹⁵
Type Smith.....	\$114 ⁹⁵

Audio & MIDI

AD 1012.....	Low
Asound Elite.....	\$64 ⁹⁵
Audiomaster IV.....	\$59 ⁹⁵
Audition 4.....	\$54 ⁹⁵
Bars & Pipes Pro.....	\$209 ⁹⁵
ECE MIDI.....	\$47 ⁹⁵
One Stop Music Shop.....	\$599 ⁹⁵
Patch Meister.....	\$64 ⁹⁵
Soundmaster.....	\$124 ⁹⁵
Super Jam.....	\$79 ⁹⁵
Sync Pro.....	\$174 ⁹⁵
Triple Play MIDI.....	\$159 ⁹⁵

Graphics & Video

Aladdin 4D.....	\$239 ⁹⁵
Art Dept 2.1.....	\$149 ⁹⁵
Art Expressions.....	Call
Brilliance.....	Call
Broadcast Titrer II.....	\$214 ⁹⁵
Calligari 24.....	\$229 ⁹⁵
Color Splitter.....	\$104 ⁹⁵
Cinemorph.....	\$99 ⁹⁵
Deluxe Paint IV.....	\$99 ⁹⁵
Deluxe Paint AGA.....	Call
Disney Animator.....	\$47 ⁹⁵

Imagine 2.0.....	Call
Media Station.....	\$159 ⁹⁵
Morph Plus.....	\$139 ⁹⁵
Pixel 3D Pro.....	\$119 ⁹⁵
Playmotion.....	\$269 ⁹⁵
Pro Conversion Pak.....	\$52 ⁹⁵
Profills Vol. 2.....	\$29 ⁹⁵
Scenery Animator.....	\$54 ⁹⁵
Virtual Reality Studio.....	\$54 ⁹⁵
Vista Pro 2.0.....	\$57 ⁹⁵

New Horizons

A Talk III.....	\$34 ⁹⁵
Dos 2 Dos.....	\$24 ⁹⁵
Flow.....	\$49 ⁹⁵
Mac 2 Dos.....	\$69 ⁹⁵
Prowrite 3.3.....	\$44 ⁹⁵
Quarterback.....	\$34 ⁹⁵
Quarterback Tools.....	\$39 ⁹⁵
Quick Write.....	\$24 ⁹⁵

Hardware

Supra Corp	
Supra Ram 500 RX	
1 MB.....	\$119 ⁹⁰
2 MB.....	\$179 ⁹⁰
Accelerator	
Turbo 28.....	Call
Modems	
2400 BD External/Cable.....	\$75 ⁰⁰
2400 PLUS/Cable.....	\$119 ⁰⁰
Fax Modem V32 bis.....	Call
Monitors	
Commodore 1084S.....	Call
Commodore 1960.....	Call
Leading Edge.....	Call
NEC 3FGX.....	Call
Memory/Chips	
A4000 RAM.....	Call
1x8 Simms.....	Call
256Kx4 Dram.....	Call
DOS 2.0.....	Call
Super Denise.....	Call
1 x 1 80ns.....	Call
GVP Simm 32.....	Call
3000 1x4 ZIPS.....	Call
1x4 Page ZIPS.....	Call

Hard Drives	
NEW Syquest 88 5110C	
Reads & Writes	
44MB Carts.....	\$375 ⁰⁰
Maxtor	
7120 120MB.....	\$259 ⁹⁰
7213 213MB.....	\$409 ⁹⁰
340SY 340MB.....	\$599 ⁹⁰
555 MB.....	Call
IDE Drives.....	Call
Quantum Drives.....	Call
Panther 1.0GB.....	Call
Genlocks	
G Lock.....	Call
Supergen.....	\$49 ⁹⁰
Supergen 2000S.....	\$1199 ⁹⁰
Misc Hardware	
Big Foot Pwr.....	\$89 ⁰⁰
Bread Board.....	Call
Commodore A570.....	Call
DCTV.....	\$279 ⁰⁰
DCTV RGB Converter.....	Call

Misc Hardware Cont	
Desk Jet 500C.....	Call
DMI Vivid 24.....	Call
DMI Digital Edit Master.....	Call
DOS 2.1.....	Call
Epson 600C Scanner.....	Lowest
Epson 800C Scanner.....	Lowest
Firecracker 24/2 MG.....	Call
Golden Gate	
386SX 25MHZ.....	Call
Kitchen Sync.....	\$1275 ⁰⁰
Opal Vision.....	Call
Personal SFC.....	\$349 ⁹⁰
Quantum 127, 240, 340.....	Call
Smartport.....	In Stock
Supra Turbo 28.....	Call
VXL 30/25MHZ.....	\$299 ⁹⁰
VXL 30/40 MHZ.....	\$459 ⁹⁰
VXL Math Co.....	Call
VXL RAM Board.....	Call
Y/C Plus.....	Call
Zeus 040/2000/SCSI.....	Call

In NJ Call:
(908) 542-1251
FAX: (908) 542-3654

**ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-477-7706**

115 Route 35
Eatontown, NJ 07724

Retail location open Monday - Saturday • Walk in Traffic Welcome • Phone orders taken 7 days a week
CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT CALL • 1-908-542-8767

* Terms VISA/MasterCard, Discover, certified checks and money orders welcome. School & Corporate Purchase accepted. Most items shipped 1-2 Business days. * Returns: all items returned must have RMA # before returning. Defective products exchanged for same item only. Hardware items will be replaced or repaired. All returned items subject to a restocking fee. Shipping non-refundable. Call for complete details. * Ad prices subject to change without notice. Prices may differ in retail location - Software Concepts, Eatontown, NJ. Not responsible for typographical errors. Customer Service and product information call (908) 542-8767.

* "Beat any price" guaranty may not apply to certain items.

AUTHORIZED AMIGA SALES & SERVICE CENTER

From p. 22.

larger documents; documents with several bitmapped graphics and/or more than a dozen pages took considerably greater amounts of time to print.

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY

Since Gold Disk has taken the "value-added" approach with PageSetter 3, a variety of utilities and mini-applications have been thrown in to sweeten the deal. Chief among these are the graphics editor and article editor, a paint program, and a word processor. Admittedly, the paint program is limited to 32 colors and the most basic of drawing tools. The article editor is actually a version of Gold Disk's Transwrite word processor, modified for use with PageSetter 3 and equipped with a 90,000-word spell checker.

Maximizing the usefulness of these programs is a "linking" feature that lets you jump out of PageSetter, edit your object (text or graphic) in the appropriate editor, then send the edited item back into PageSetter 3. For the artistically challenged, Gold Disk has also bundled more than 100 pieces of structured clip art, offering a ready-made graphic solution for Amiga publishers looking for jaggie-free clip art.

PageSetter 3 requires at least two floppy-disk drives and 1MB of RAM (1.5MB for Amiga 600HD owners) for operation; if you're planning to create multi-page newsletters and other large documents, I'd recommend at least 2MB of RAM and a hard drive to help speed things along. A Commodore-issue installation utility is provided to copy the contents of the three program disks to your hard drive, where they occupy approximately 2MB of hard-drive space. The program ran politely under both AmigaDOS 2.0 and 3.0, and it ran exceptionally well on AGA Amigas.

In the final analysis, PageSetter 3 is possibly the best deal in Amiga desktop publishing today. The underpowered graphics editor, limited font support, and weak graphics importing capabilities, however, preclude the use of PageSetter 3 for more demanding publishing projects. If you're looking to publish magazines or perform process color separations, look elsewhere. For small-scale publishing projects, though, PageSetter 3 is too much of a good deal to pass up.

—Jeff James

DELUXEPAINT IV AGA (V4.5)

Electronic Arts, \$199.95

(upgrade for registered users, \$37)

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

Accelerator compatible.

AGA compatible.

Requires Amiga DOS 2.04 or greater

(does not support Kickstart/Workbench 1.3), 2MB RAM, 2 floppy drives or hard drive and one floppy drive.

AGA version of DPaint IV
graphics software.

Much to the delight of Amiga 1200 and 4000 owners, the AGA version of DeluxePaint IV has arrived! Owners of earlier Amigas can also use it, but you're limited to the colors and modes your original or ECS chip set provide.

Installing to floppy-disk or hard-drive systems is simple. First-timers must enter name, company, and registration number, which are then coded into the program and become a nuisance, as they pop up each time you start the program. A totally new screen-format requester checks your Devs/Monitors drawer and makes a scrolling list from the dozens of new screen modes that accompany the A1200 and A4000. My limited list, for instance, contained 60 options.

This same requester provides other helpful information, including maxi-

for my specialized video applications. On every startup, therefore, I must scroll through 60 choices to find my selection. The addition of a user-defined default Preferences setting would be nice.

GONZO GRAPHICS

As the name implies, DeluxePaint IV AGA supports the new graphics chips, so you can create, manipulate, and convert images in every AGA resolution up to 1472x482 pixels. With my A4000 and 1960 multisync monitor in place, I have all the original Amiga color options at my disposal, plus the new 256-color and HAM8 262,000-color IFF formats. You can now also load IFF24 images.

Don't be misled, however, for you still need a 24-bit display board to view images in true 24-bit detail. DPaint will simply load and convert a 24-bit image to your current screen format for display. It performs remarkably well, particularly in 256-color and HAM8 modes. As a reference, DPaint converted 24-bit images down to 16 colors better than did Art Department Pro V2.2 using Floyd-Steinberg dithering. While the new Player utility handles HAM8 and 256-color images, it can't read 24-bit images.

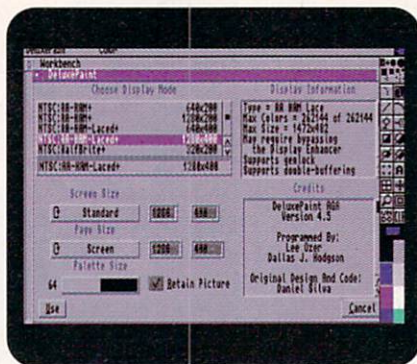
Animation is available in all 262,000 colors, but animation and animbrush resolution is limited in a few cases, although this is likely to affect only those working in such exotic modes as NTSC:SuperHiRes interlaced overscan 1472x482.

HELPFUL SELECTIONS

Other than AGA support, other new features fall into the "handy" category. A new Rub Through feature combines Transparency and LightTable to rub an image area from the back screen to the front. Sounds great on paper, but in practice it worked only with the current background color. The difference is that the transparency setting allows a partial or "transparent" rub through. While not a true rub through, you can create some nice effects with skillful application.

The system Clipboard now uses Copy and Paste to move brushes between DPaint and other programs. You can free buffer memory occupied by spare brushes by using the Brush/Free menu selection, which can make a big difference if, as I do, you frequently use large brushes. Selecting your brush handle has also been greatly simplified. Alt-x now cycles the brush handle through all four corners and center, while Alt-z still allows custom handle placement.

With V4.5, you can move around in



DeluxePaint IV V4.5, supports all the new AGA graphics modes.

mum pixel size and colors available in each mode. A slider controls palette size, while a cycle gadget shows overscan options, with text-entry gadgets for custom pixel dimensions. One problem with this requester, however, is that the screen mode always defaults to my 640x200 Workbench resolution, whereas all my graphics require overscan and interlace

requesters and make selections with the keyboard. For example, clicking the Picture/Load requester's Parent button lists the Parent directory. But now the "P" in Parent is underlined, meaning that you can list the Parent directory with the shifted-P key instead of clicking the Parent button.

Ranges provide smooth gradations with the AGA color options of 256-color and HAM8 modes, but the screen-wide dithering "show" bar formerly available from the Range requester is gone. One nice new feature is that the current color's number appears under the Selected Color box in the Range requester and the Palette. With hundreds of colors to choose from, this is a blessing.

Other refinements include the addition of an AppIcon for Workbench, plus the ability to specify Prefs Menu Tool-Types when running DPaint from a Shell. If you use TriMedia's pressure-sensitive tablets, DPaint has built-in pressure On/Off and brush-size controls. For PC users, the PBM (Packed Bitmap) files created by PC-compatible versions of DPaint now load directly into this new Amiga version.

BAD FLASHBACKS

Two nagging problems remain, however, from earlier DPaint versions. First, in both HAM and HAM8, menu selections are still in what appears to be pale green text highlighted in another pale green, making them nearly impossible to read. While I seldom used the old HAM mode due to fringing and lack of resolution, the new HAM8 mode is exceptionally useful and I foresee putting it to regular use. Secondly, this is the fourth version of DPaint that shows only 53 font names in the font requester, out of the 88 font styles I have available.

A call to Electronic Arts posing as a user with complaints was met with helpful advice from a knowledgeable tech-support person. He invited me to forward my suggestions, which I did.

Other than a few minor improvements, DeluxePaint IV AGA is exactly what the name says: DeluxePaint IV with support added for the AGA chip set. The absence of changes to the program's functionality allows you to start viewing and converting older graphics in the new AGA modes. DPaint is still the standard by which all other paint and 2-D animation programs are measured, and no Amiga artist, animator, or active user with an AGA machine should be without it.

—Fred Hurteau

**3-D modeling,
animation,
and rendering
software.**

CALIGARI24

Octree Software, \$399.

All models.
AGA compatible
Not copy protected.

Minimum system: 3MB RAM.
Hard drive and accelerator
recommended.

One of the strengths of the Amiga is its sheer number of excellent 3-D programs. While some of them seem to get all the press, other fine programs get less than their fair share of column inches. Octree's Caligari24 is a case in

point. The first version of Caligari was released a number of years ago, and numerous revisions since that time have improved the product. If you passed over this program once before, it's now time for a second look. ►

**The Wave of the Future
The SAS/C®
Development System,
Version 6**

"Installation is a breeze. The documentation is terrific. If you program in C on the Amiga...there is no substitute for the SAS/C 6.0 Development System."

AmigaWorld
February 1993




Experts agree that Version 6 of the SAS/C Development System is the most complete C development system for the Amiga®. Many Amiga users have already caught the wave. You can too! If you are currently using another commercial C compiler, call now for details on our special trade-in offer!

For more information and to order, call SAS Institute at 919-677-8000, extension 7001.

SAS and SAS/C are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

Unlike other 3-D programs, Caligari drops you dead center in the remarkable 3-D world. You become the camera, observing the universe from a 3-D perspective view, and as you move through this world, objects redraw themselves in real time. Octree has optimized its code to give Caligari24 users the fastest screen updates available on the Amiga.

The effect is much like a virtual-reality environment, making it a snap to set up complex scenes. If an object is too finely detailed for real-time updates, the program switches to a bounding-box display, where objects are replaced with outline rectangles. For old hands who prefer the standard fare—the top, side, and front views used by other programs—Caligari has these options also.

Functionally, Caligari differs from most Amiga software in another important way: Pull-down menus are nowhere to be found. Instead, all menu options appear on the bottom of the screen, out of the working area. If you need to access more than one menu at once, just stack them on top of one another any way you wish. While it's refreshing to see this different approach, it's a mixed blessing, for the anxious user must deal with the learning curve associated with a new interface in order to get started.

The mouse works in a different fashion as well. The left mouse button controls X and Y movement within a scene in the working area, while the right button takes care of Z movement. Thankfully, this arrangement makes lots of sense in a 3-D world, because it sure doesn't otherwise.

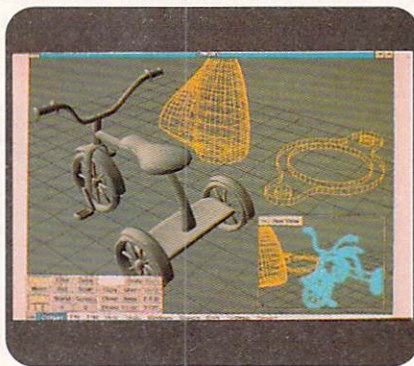
MUCHO MODULES

Caligari24 is not a small package. You'll find modules for each part of the animation process: object design, scene set-up, animation sequencing, and rendering. The standout in the crowd is the object-design module. A built-in library provides 18 primitive shapes, the building blocks with which you form more complex objects. These primitives can be easily moved, scaled, and rotated in space, and if you prefer to create your own, you can switch to a point editor and build new ones from scratch. Virtually any function pertaining to primitives is available. You can extrude, lathe, connect, copy, and mirror them. And don't worry if you make a mistake; an Undo button undoes the damage.

Some of the better modeling functions are unique to Caligari. The sweep function adds new polygons that project from the originals. Slice adds a new cross-section to an object.

Care to pinch an object in the middle? Just add a new cross-section slice and scale it smaller. There's even a quad-divide tool that breaks down an existing polygon into smaller pieces.

Yet, while these tools are powerful, they pale next to the organic deformation module, which places a deformation box, constructed with as many points as you wish, around your geometry. Moving a point of the box distorts the original



While it may take time to adjust to Caligari24's interface, the effort is worth it.

geometry. Just grab a point and twist or deform the box, and the original object twists and deforms in the same way. The results are very natural, with the object taking on a clay-like consistency that permits incredible manipulation.

After warming up in the modeling arena, you move into animation staging, where the virtual-world interface comes into its own. Select an object with the mouse, move it wherever you want, and then click on the Set button, which sets a new keyframe for the animation. You can then slide through the sequence to whatever frame you want, move the object to a new position, and then click Set again—giving you your second key. This quickly results in a very complex series of moves, and it couldn't be easier.

You can also view the object's motion path, which appears as a white line in the scene area. If it's too irregular, you can smooth it with a click on the spline button. Should you need more detailed information, you can view all the keyframes graphed on a timeline. You can generate wireframe previews of the entire sequence and then view them with a VCR-style control system. Moving the mouse back and forth plays the animation forward and backward. All this power and flexibility is both intuitive and easy to access.

RENDERING: THE FINAL FRONTIER

The last module on the list is for rendering. You can set every object with different colors, transparencies, textures,

and shaders. You can place textures with an easy-to-use utility program and project them on your object in several different ways—from planar to spherical. Caligari24 also allows for cubic-environment maps, where you can map every side of the world—including the ground and sky—onto your object. The effect is extremely realistic, giving the finished picture a ray-traced appearance.

Yet another powerful option is the choice of shaders. Most programs use only Phong shading, but Caligari24 also lets you choose Gouraud for speed, or Cook-Torrance (metal) for realistic, shiny surfaces. In addition, all the common framebuffers are directly supported. You can render to DCTV, HAM-E, Firecracker, Harlequin, IV-24, OpalVision, and the older Mimetic's Framebuffer. Even Targa cards connected to an Amiga bridgeboard present no problems.

There's a lot to praise here. Caligari supports all standard Amiga display modes, including HAM and the new AGA. The manual is one of the best I've ever seen for any product. Installation is straightforward, and an extra version is included that works on older, unaccelerated Amigas. After lots of use and abuse, the software remained rock solid.

Caligari24's one glaring weakness is the lack of direct, true-color IFF support. Rendering to a 24-bit IFF file means jumping through a few software hoops. You begin by selecting the Null Framebuffer to render the picture in 32-bit Rendition format and then save it. To create an IFF file from the 32-bit image, you must load it in with an image converter such as ASDG's Art Department Professional, and then change it into IFF format. For such a powerful package, this awkward procedure seems like an oversight. (*Editor's Note: Caligari promises a free upgrade in the near future for 24-bit IFF output.*)

Another shortcoming is multitasking—it's virtually nonexistent. Caligari24 disables the rest of the OS while it's in action. You can open a Shell window, but that's about the limit to real-time multitasking. Thankfully, when you quit Caligari, background programs will be idling as you left them.

Despite these glitches, Caligari24 is excellent. New users and those curious about 3-D animation should look here first, and experienced Amiga animators should be delighted with the organic deformations and other great features. All in all, Caligari24 is a real contender in the Amiga 3-D wars.

—Derek Grime ■

ONLY THE BEST!

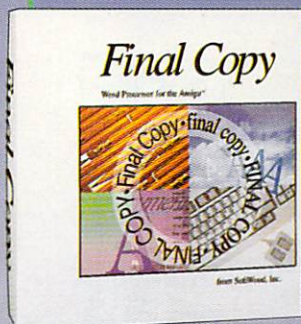
Writing Software By SoftWood.

Final Copy

Final Copy produces the highest quality output of any Amiga word processor. It comes with 13 outline fonts and creates documents that can be printed on any 1.3 or 2.0 Workbench supported graphic printer or PostScript® printer.

Includes a 114,000 word speller, 470,000 synonym thesaurus with definitions, automatic text flow around graphics, automatic hyphenation, ARexx port, headers, footers, and multiple columns. Say goodbye to jagged edged output forever.

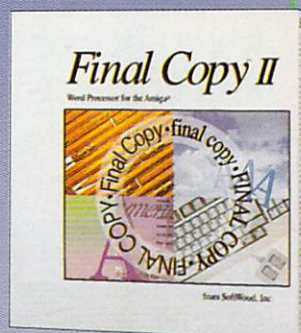
\$39.95



Final Copy II

Final Copy II contains everything in the original Final Copy plus: structured drawing tools, style sheets, master pages, color text, 1.4 million response thesaurus, 144,000 word speller, math, paragraph sorting, mail-merge, left-right pages, text obliquing, new user-interface, improved memory management, many new ARexx commands, vertical ruler option, new page guides, and more. Use the structured drawing tools to create boxes, ovals, lines, arrows, circles, and squares in your document.

\$89.95



SoftFaces

SoftFaces from SoftWood utilize only the highest quality fonts, designed by world-famous type designers.

Each volume contains 25 typefaces. These carefully chosen typefaces are designed exclusively for use with Final Copy. Widely recognized and useful, SoftFaces' professional quality typefaces give your documents the creative flair they deserve.

These typefaces are outline fonts that can be sized from 4 points (1/28 inch) to over 300 points (over 4 inches). These fonts have no jaggies and will print using the full capabilities of your printer.

\$59.95



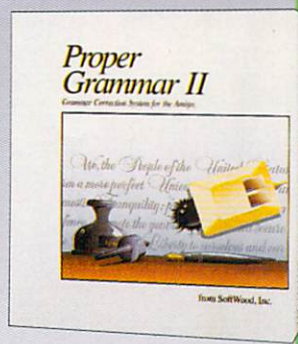
Proper Grammar II

Use Proper Grammar to detect and correct 95% of your writing errors. It is the best companion to your favorite word processor.

Proper Grammar can read, correct, and save documents created in FinalCopy, PenPal, ProWrite™, QuickWrite™, Excellence!™, Scribble!™, KindWords™, TransWrite™, and TextCraft Plus™. Don't be embarrassed by bad writing or silly mistakes again. Detect and correct grammar errors in all of your writing.

Hard disk required.

\$54.95



- \$5.00 2nd day shipping to most cities in continental U.S.
- 30 day exchange - no questions asked

SmartSoft
800-824-6785



SmartSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 50178 • Phoenix, Arizona 85076

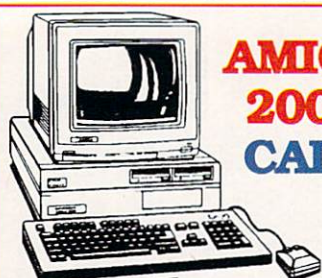
- Order hours M-F 10-6:30 EST 7-3:30 PST
- Same day shipping on orders received by 5:00 EST or 2:00 PST

Orders Only USA & Canada
1-800-258-0533

PHONE SALES HOURS: M-F 9 a.m. - 9 p.m. • Sat. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m. • Sun. 12 noon - 5 p.m.

AMIGAMAN
 GET YOUR ORDER FAST
 FOR AS LITTLE AS \$2 ADDITIONAL
 SHIPPING (ORDERS UNDER 10 LB.)

FEDERAL EXPRESS



**AMIGA
2000
CALL**

All New!
**Video Toaster
4000**

Upgrades Available - Call for Details

POWER UP TO THE AMIGA 1200

ALSO AVAILABLE

- A1200 w/40MB HD
- A1200 w/80MB HD
- A1200 w/120MB HD



In Stock - Call for price!

**2.5" HD DRIVES FOR
AMIGA 1200 & 600
COMPLETE PACKAGE**
 • 40 MB \$199
 • 80 MB \$275
 • 120 MB \$405
 Includes Drive, Cable & Software

**Commodore®
AMIGA®**

New! GVP
A1230 Turbo+
 68030 40 MHz with FPU
 and 4 MB Ram
\$599 Additional 4MB
 RAM \$199

DSS 8 BIT DIGITAL
 SOUND \$59
 A premium stereo sound sampler, fast
 easy editor, & self-contained 4-track
 sequencer... all in one.

G-LOCK
\$399

2.1 w/ROM \$85 2.1 UPGRADE
 For Amiga 500/2000 for 2.0
 Includes Books & Work-bench Disk \$44

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

**DataFlyer
Express
SCSI \$149**

with 80 MB SCSI Drive \$359
 with 120 MB SCSI Drive \$449

A2000 SCSI Controller \$72
 A2000 8 MB RAM Card \$84
 A500 Base Board \$88

Coming soon

A1200 Base Board with FPU
 A1200 Clock

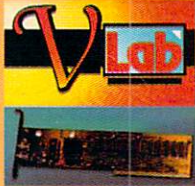
Call
 Call



24 bit Frame Buffer & Workbench
 Emulation. Analog RGB output. 800 X 600 full
 24bit 16.7 million color display.
 Non-interlaced. Full Workbench Emulation
 with resolutions of 1024 X 768 or 1280 X 1024
 in 16 colors

with 4 MB
\$579

with 2 MB
\$499



24 Bit RealTime
 Video Digitizer AGA
 Support
 Digitizes Full Frame
 in 1/30 of a second
 For A2000, 3000, 4000
\$399

New Special Low Price!
IV24
 version 2.0

• DESKTOP DARKROOM capture images or
 bring stills in from other applications for
 professional processing, retouching, using
 filters, special effects and color separation.
 • MyLAD Hot-switch between 2 video sources with 50 packaged video
 transitions for live action production studio effects.
 • Macropaint-IV24™ 2.0 New enhanced Paint 2.0 bit graphics from 16.8 million
 colors. Key video/graphics Access APTX scripts directly.
 • Caligranda™ 3-D modeling
 /animation/rendering package... Desktop animations future.
\$1249

PHONEPAK
 Receive faxes & store,
 view, print
 Record & playback
 Receive VFX™ messages
 combining voice & fax, from
 virtually any standard phone/fax machine
 Send faxes to 1 or more no.
 Create customized databases
 for names, address, & phone
\$299

(100's of Titles Available) GAMES (Call for More Titles)

4D SPORTS BOXING	\$37	FIREFORCE	\$25	ROAD RASH	\$37
A320 AIRBUS	\$47	GATEWAY TO THE SAVAGE FRONTIER	\$15	ROBO COP 3D	\$35
A-TRAIN	\$44	GLOBAL EFFECT	\$37	SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 2	\$38
AGONY	\$31	GOOS	\$25	SHADOW LAND	\$31
AIR SUPPORT	\$31	HARD NOVA	\$34	SHADOW OF THE BEAST 3	\$33
AMOS 1.3 THE COMPILER	\$44	HEMLOCK	\$31	SHADOW SORCERER	\$15
AMOS 3D	\$44	HOL	\$25	SILENT SERVICE II	\$37
AMOS PROFESSIONAL	\$87	JOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL	\$37	SIM ANT	\$37
AQUAVENTURE	\$31	LEADER	\$31	SIM CITY	\$31
ARMOUR GEDDEN	\$28	LEGEND OF KYRANDIA	\$38	SIM CITY GRAPHICS #1 & #2	\$13
AWESOME	\$37	LEMMINGS	\$31	SIM CITY TERRAIN	\$12
BARDS TALE CONSTRUCTION SET	\$34	LEMMINGS, OH NO! MORE	\$22	SIM EARTH	\$47
BATTLE CHESS	\$31	LEMMINGS II	\$37	SIMPSONS	\$39
BILL'S TOMATO GAME	\$31	LINKS	\$38	SPEEDBALL 2	\$25
BIRDS OF PREY	\$37	LINKS - BOUNTIFUL COUNTRY CLUB	\$16	SPIRIT OF EXCALIBUR	\$16
BLACK CRYPT	\$37	LINKS - FIRESTONE COUNTRY CLUB	\$16	SPOILS OF WAR	\$39
CARMEN, WHERE IN TIME	\$31	LORDS OF TIME	\$28	STRIK POKER 3	\$31
CARMEN, WHERE IN THE USA	\$31	LOST TREASURES OF INFOCOM	\$44	STRIK POKER 3 DATA #1-2-3-4-5-6	\$16
CARMEN, WHERE IN THE WORLD	\$31	MT TANK PLATOON	\$37	TANK YANKEE	\$37
CENTERFOLD SQUARES	\$19	MEGAFORTRESS	\$44	TENGEN ARCADE HITS	\$25
CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN	\$15	MEGAFORTRESS MISSION DISK #2	\$15	TERMINATOR 2	\$31
CIVILIZATION	\$47	MEGATRAVELLER 2	\$37	THUNDERHAWK	\$31
CONFLICT IN THE MIDDLE EAST	\$15	MIGHT & MAGIC 3	\$41	TROODLERS	\$39
CYTRON	\$28	MIG29 SUPER FULCRUM	\$37	TREASURE OF THE SAVAGE FRONTIER	\$36
DEATH KNIGHTS OF KRYNN	\$15	MYTH	\$41	TRUMP CASTLE 2	\$31
DISCOVERY, STEPS OF COLUMBUS	\$37	OBITU	\$37	ULTIMA VI	\$44
DRAGON'S LAIR	\$37	ORK	\$31	VIRTUAL REALITY STUDIO 2	\$31
DRAGON'S LAIR II: TIME WARP	\$37	OUT OF THIS WORLD	\$31	WARLORDS	\$37
DUNGEON MASTER 1&2 BUNDLES	\$31	PACIFIC ISLANDS	\$31	WAYNE GRETZKY 2	\$34
ELVIRA	\$22	PERFECT GENERAL	\$37	WING COMMANDER	\$34
ELVIRA 2: JAWS OF CERBERUS	\$25	PERF. GEN. DATA DISK WW II	\$22	WORLD CIRCUIT GRAND PRIX	\$37
EPIC	\$44	PIRACY	\$25		
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER	\$15	PINBALL FANTASIES	\$31		
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II	\$43	PINBALL DREAMS	\$25		
F15 STRIKE EAGLE II	\$37	POOLS OF DARKNESS	\$41		
F19 STEALTH FIGHTER	\$37	POPULOUS	\$34		
FALCON	\$31	POPULOUS 2	\$41		
FALCON MISSION 1: COUNTER STRIKE	\$16	POPULOUS 2 CHALLENGE	\$23		
FALCON MISSION 2: FIREFIGHT	\$19	POWERMONGER	\$34		
FIGHTER DUEL: CORSAIR VS. ZERO	\$17	POWERMONGER WWI DATA DISK	\$22		
FIGHTER DUEL PRO	\$37	RAIL FOOTBALL SIMULATOR 3.0	\$28		
FIGHTER DUEL FLIGHT RECORDER	\$49	RAILROAD TYCOON	\$37		
FIGHTER DUEL PRO PARALLEL ADAP	\$15	RED ZONE	\$31		

FREE BUMPER STICKER WITH EVERY ORDER!



**LEMMINGS 2
THE TRIBE \$37**



**B-17
Flying Fortress \$38**

EDUCATION

ADVENTURES IN MATH	\$25
ASEOP'S FABLES	\$24
ALGEBRA II	\$31
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	\$24
AMY'S FUN 2-3: ADVENTURE	\$31
BARNEY BEAR CAMPING	\$22
BARNEY BEAR AT THE FARM	\$22
BARNEY BEAR IN SCHOOL	\$22
BARNEY BEAR IN SPACE	\$22
CALCULUS	\$31
CARMEN SAN DIEGO TIME	\$12
CARMEN SAN DIEGO USA	\$31
CARMEN SAN DIEGO WORLD	\$31
CROSSWORD CONST. KIT	\$25
DECIMAL DUNGEON	\$24
DISCOVERY MATHS SPELLING	\$24
DISTANT SUNS 4.0	\$25
FRACTION ACTION	\$24
KATIE'S FARM	\$25
LOGIC MASTER	\$24
MAPLE V	\$49
MARKS MATH LAB	\$31
MATH WIZARD	\$31
MCGEE FUN FAIR	\$25
READ AND RHYME	\$24
TRIGONOMETRY	\$31
VOCAB. QUEST IN LAND OF UNICORN	\$24
VOYAGER	\$57
WONDERS OF THE ANIMAL KINGDOM	\$24
WORD MASTER	\$24
WORLD ATLAS	\$37

HARDWARE

Midis		Joysticks, Mouses & Trackballs	
ECE MIDI	\$49	SLIK STIK JOYSTICK	\$7
MIDI GOLD 500	\$56	BOSS JOYSTICK	\$15
MIDI GOLD INSIDER	\$65	TAC 50 JOYSTICK	\$17
PHANTOM SMITE MIDI	\$29	BAT HANDLE JOYSTICK	\$25
MIDI CABLE 6 FT.	\$29	JIN MOUSE	\$25
		OPTO-MECHANICAL MEGA MOUSE	\$55
Audio		OPTICAL MOUSE	\$94
AUDIOMASTER 4	\$62	BOING OPTICAL MOUSE	\$69
DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO	\$79	AMTRAC TRACKBALL	\$59
PERFECT SOUND 3.1	\$69	KRAFT TRACKBALL	\$59
SOUND MASTER	\$139	MOUSE SWITCH (AUTOMATIC)	\$29
STUDIO 16/AD 516	\$1299		
STUDIO 16/AD 1012	\$539		
Replacement Parts		Supra Modems	
BIG FOOT 200W POWERSUPPLY	\$89	2400 EXTERNAL	\$74
A500 INTERNAL DRIVE	\$71	FAX MODEM 14400	\$299
A2000 INTERNAL DRIVE	\$71	FAX MODEM 9600	\$249
A3000 INTERNAL DRIVE	\$71	FAX/MODEM SOFTW. (\$60 W/MODEM)	\$79
HD 1.76 DRIVE 3000	\$91		
HD 1.76 DRIVE 4000/2000	\$91	PC/Mac Emulators	
		AMAX 2 PLUS	\$379
		GOLDEN GATE 386SX BOARD	\$599
		GOLDEN GATE 486SX BOARD	\$1099
		AMIGA 386SX BOARD	\$479
Video Display Boards			
FLICKER FREE 2	\$239		
FLICKER FIXER	\$249		

External SCSI HardDrive Cases

Single Bay open or closed front \$99
 Upright Case for single 3.5HD \$109
 Dual Bay for 2 half height HD's \$149
 Four Bay open front (not shown) \$259
All Units Include: • SCSI Pass thru
 • Power Supply and Mounting
 • SCSI External Cable Hardware
 • Power Cable • LED

SHIPPING - NORMALLY WITHIN 2 BUSINESS DAYS

UPS GROUND (Continental US)
 \$0 TO \$99 ----- 7% MIN \$5
 \$100 TO \$199 ----- 5% MIN \$7
 \$200 TO \$499 ----- 4% MIN \$10
 \$500 TO \$799 ----- 3% MIN \$20
 \$800 ----- 2.5% MIN \$24
 * GET YOUR ORDER FAST FOR AS LITTLE AS \$2
 ADDITIONAL SHIPPING (ORDERS UNDER 10 LB.)
 Fed Ex. 2nd Day add \$2 to Ground
 Fed Ex. Next Day add \$6 to Ground
 APO, FPO add \$11 to Ground (by Mail)
 CANADA add \$11 to Ground (by Mail)
 PR, HI, AK add \$10 to 2nd or Next Day
 COD orders OK. Add \$5 Prices subject to
 change without notice. Returns accepted
 for 10 days after date of purchase
 Call customer Ser for RAR before returning.
 Defectives replaced with same item.
 15% Restocking fee for items returned
 and not exchanged for same. Customer
 responsible for return shipping.
 International Orders (not APO, FPO.)
 Send copy or FAX of front & back
 of Charge Card w/signature.
 Call or FAX for shipping quote.
FAX# 1 412-962-0279
MAILING ADDRESS:
Computer Basics, Inc.
 1490 N. Hermitage Rd.
 Hermitage, PA 16148

CHECK US OUT FOR THE BEST EURO GAMES

TOP STAR JOYSTICK \$29	B-17 BODY BLOWS \$38
QUICKJOY FOOT PEDALS \$26	CHAOS ENGINE \$34
FREEWHEEL STEERING WHEEL \$35	DARK SEED \$47
	DARK SEED AGA \$47
	HARRIER ASSAULT \$44
	HISTORY LINE 1914-1918 \$38
	HUMANS \$38
	LION HEART \$38
	NIGEL MANSEL \$38
	NIGEL MANSEL AGA \$38
	POOL (ARCHER MCCLEAN) \$35
	PUSH OVER \$34
	SENSIBLE SOCCER \$49
	SLEEPWALKER \$44
	SLEEPWALKER AGA \$44
	SWING COMMANDER \$34
	ZOO! \$34
	ZOO! AGA \$34



CUSTOMER SERVICE (412) 962-0533
CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS
10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Monday thru Friday

INTERNATIONAL
ORDER LINE
412-962-0567

AUTHORIZED
COMMODORE
DEALER SINCE 1980
No One Knows
AMIGA Better!

Get a FREE
Amiga Mug
with your
order of \$100
or more!



570 CD Rom Drive

Plays standard audio and CD+graphics discs.
For Amiga 500 only

Free A500 Mother Board upgrade by Fed Ex.

Includes:
Groller
Encyclopedia,
Fred Fish



\$249

DKB

MEGACHIP

Get 2 megabytes of chip
RAM for your A2000 &
A500 w/Super Agnus

\$229

Multi-Start II v.6

Dual ROM Board Assembly
Run 1.3 or 2.0 on your Amiga
500/2000 at the push of a key
With ribbon cable.

\$35

AMIGA 500 EXPANSION SET

512K RAM

w/Clock,
Calendar, Battery

& 880K Drive

Amiga Compatible

\$99



BEETLE MICE

Highest Resolution 320 DPI

COLORS
(MOUSE - BUTTONS)
Red - Black Blue - Black
Black - Black LADY BUG
RED - WHITE - BLUE

\$29

GOLDEN IMAGE

Opto-Mechanical

MOUSE

\$29



FULLY OPTICAL
MOUSE

\$49

Master 3A1N

880K AMIGA DRIVE



For All
AMIGA's

\$75

NEW!

HANDSCANNER

with

OCR &

TOUCH UP

SOFTWARE 3.07

includes

Migraph O.C.R. Jr.

\$199

Handscanner

W/Powerful Migraph

Touch-Up Software

\$129

A500/A600 RAM Expander

FOR A500 - 512K

\$34

FOR A600 -

W/1MB

\$69

w/Clock, Calendar, Battery

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

\$249

CALL FOR
COMPLETE
SPRING CATALOG!

Orders Only USA & Canada

1-800-258-0533

PHONE SALES HOURS: M-F 9 a.m. - 9 p.m.

Sat. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m. • Sun. 12 noon - 5 p.m.

VXL★ 30 & RAM-32

68030 ACCELERATION AND 32-BIT WIDE RAM

RAM includes Built-In ROM Switcher

Bring Your AMIGA 500 or 2000 up to speed

COMBO SPECIALS

25MHz &
2MB RAM

\$399

40MHz
w/68882 &
2MB RAM

\$449

40MHz
w/68882 &
8MB RAM

\$849

VXL 32 RAM

2MB

\$229

VXL 30

25MHz

\$199

VXL 30

40MHz

\$299

8MB

\$599

w/68882FPU

\$299

w/68882FPU

\$399

MBX 1200z

MATH CHIP

32-BIT WIDE RAM

And REAL TIME CLOCK

FOR THE NEW

AMIGA 1200

FPU, 32-Bit Memory, w/Clock, Calendar & Bat. for the 1200

14MHz 68881

\$139

Plus

1MB SIMM

\$69

25MHz 68882

\$209

Memory

2MB SIMM

\$119

50MHz 68882

\$309

USE

1 SIMM

\$149

ONLY

4MB SIMM

\$379

12 A'CLOCK

Clock, Calendar W/Bat

\$25

New!

M1230XA

High speed 68030 Accelerator for A1200 32
Bit RAM Broad up to 128 MB RAM, Math
chip Option, Includes Realtime Clock

50 MHZ 68030 with MMU

\$399

50/0/0

\$399

40 MHZ 68030

\$325

50/50/4

\$699

40/0/0

\$325

40/33/4

\$549

MicroBotics, Inc

Other configurations available

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Art & Animation

IMAGEMASTER \$135
DELUXE PAINT IV V4.5 \$79
DISNEY ANIM. STUDIO \$259
IMAGINE 2.0 \$129
PIXEL 3-D PRO \$56
VISTA PRO 3.0 \$124
PROF. DRAW 3.0 \$279
ALADDIN 4D \$279
OPALVISION \$156
BRILLIANCE \$156

Music

BARNS AND PIPERS PRO 2.0 \$239
DELX MUSIC CONST. SET \$69
SUPER JAM \$89
SYNC PRO \$179
PATCH MEISTER \$59
ONE-STOP MUSIC SHOP \$599
DR. T KCS LEVEL II V3.5 \$249
STUDIO 16/AD 1012 \$539
STUDIO 16/AD 516 \$1299

Utilities

AMIBACK 2.0 \$39
CROSS DOS 5.0 \$34
DIRECTORY OPUS 4.0 \$62
QUARTERBACK 5.0 \$45
QUARTERBACK TOOLS \$53
SAS/LATTICE C 6.0 \$274
VISIONARY \$62
MAXI PLAN 4.0 \$99
PROFESSIONAL CALC 2 \$99

Spreadsheets:

PROFESSIONAL CALC 2 \$99



New!
ONLY
\$399

MIGRAPH
COLORBURST COLOR
HAND SCANNER

Video & Presentation

AMIGA VISION PROF \$219
BROADCAST TITLER II \$279
BROADCAST TITLER HIRES \$279
CAN DO 2 \$112
PRO VIDEO CG II \$112
PRO VIDEO POST \$209
SCALA 2.0 MULTIMEDIA \$299
VIDEO DIRECTOR \$139

Word Processors & Desk Top Publishing

PAGE STREAM 2.2 \$169
PROF. PAGE 4.0 \$184
PELICAN PRESS \$62
PROPER GRAMMAR II \$59
EXCELLENCE 3.0 \$125
FINAL COPY II \$84
PROWRITE 3.3 \$55

Databases

SUPER BASE PERSONAL 4 \$94
SUPERBASE 4 1.2 \$185

BOOKS

AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS \$13
AMIGA DOS QUICK REF. GUIDE \$8
AMIGA DOS INSIDE & OUT \$19
AMIGA BASIC INSIDE & OUT \$19
AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS \$15
AMIGA C FOR ADVANCED \$26

AMIGA INTERN \$26
MACHINE LANGUAGE \$15
GRAPHICS INSIDE & OUT \$26
DESKTOP VIDEO POWER \$23
BEST OF AMIGA TRICKS & TIPS \$23
USING AREXX \$26

Books for programmers

ROM KERNEL-AUTODOCS 3RD ED. \$27
ROM KERNEL-DEVICES 3RD ED. \$20
ROM KERNEL-HARDWARE 3RD ED. \$20
ROM KERNEL-LIBRARIES 3RD ED. \$27
ROM KERNEL-STYLE GUIDE \$17
ALL FIVE FOR \$99

AMIGA PRIMER \$19
ANIMATION 101 \$29
DCTV: A GUIDED TOUR \$29
DELUXE IV VIDEO TAPE \$24
DESKTOP VIDEO VOLUME #1 \$25
DESKTOP VIDEO VOLUME #2 \$25
PRO. TECHNIQUES W/PAINT \$25

LightWave Training

LIGHTWAVE ESSENTIALS \$39
SURFACES \$39
MODELER \$39
FLYING LOGOS \$39
ALL FOUR \$139

Toaster Training

TOASTER ESSENTIALS \$39
TOASTER PAINT ESSENTIALS \$39
TOASTER CG ESSENTIALS \$39
TOASTER PRO TECHNIQUES \$39
ALL FOUR \$139



PROFESSIONAL PAGE 4
& PROFESSIONAL
DRAW BUNDLE

\$199



ART DEPT.
PROFESSIONAL

\$159



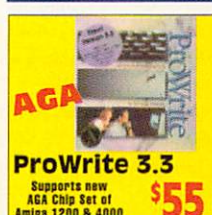
VIDEO
DIRECTOR

\$99



BRILLIANCE

\$156



ProWrite 3.3

\$55



DRAWING PAD

\$369



FINAL
COPY II

\$84



Morph
Plus

\$169



VISTAPRO
3.0

\$56



OpalVision

\$849



CALIGARI 2

\$139



CALIGARI 24

\$259

The Game Preserve

By Peter Olafson, AW Games Editor

LEMMINGS II: THE TRIBES

LEMMINGS WAS NOT simply a game. When it was unleashed on a puzzle-starved Amiga world early in 1991, it created a sensation. Someone cooked up a freely-distributable Operation Wolf-style game in which you had equal time to kill the critters instead of saving them. Sane people with families and day jobs dressed up in Lemmingwear. Among Amiga gamers, the question, "Have you seen . . .," invariably was followed by the question, "How do you solve . . ." And like all sensations, it spawned many an imitation (see p. 78 for a sampling)—little men run amok—and demanded a sequel.

The sequel is here at last, and it's not simply a data disk in the style of Oh, No! More Lemmings. DMA Design lingered eight months over **Lemmings II: The Tribes** (Psygnosis, \$59.99), and its work has been amply rewarded with another classic in miniature. Lemmings will never feel brand new again, of course, but this follow-up manages to capture the sweetly exuberant, creative spirit of the original—and add a wealth of new features—without seeming more than necessarily derivative.

It's a natural extension of the original game, and the basic concept is the same. The Lemmings are still little strolling thingamabobs with smooth faces and Theodore Chipmunk's wardrobe, and they're still on an intercept course with disaster. You use the mouse to bestow skills upon individual Lemmings that—you hope—will permit the lion's share of the brood to make it from the entry trapdoor(s), through an obstacle-ridden landscape, to an exit. Fall too far, and the Lem-

A- 1.2/1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓
**Hard-drive installable.
No copy-protection.**



Oh, no! They're back! And just as dumb, but lovable, as ever, in the circus world of **Lemmings II: The Tribes**.

mings go squish. Fall in water, and they go glub. And so on.

Everything's bigger and better here, though. The amusement park that is Lemmings II makes the original look like Jumpman. You've probably gathered from the title that there's more than one type of Lemming in here. In fact, doomed Lemmings Island is a pie divided among 12 distinct tribes—Egyptian, Medieval, BeachBum, Space, etc.—and you'll need to rescue at least one Lemming from each to complete a talisman that secures the escape of civilization as the little green-haired guys know it.

It's also tougher. The new levels are sizable, and often scroll

Continued on p. 80

It wasn't difficult to settle on **Shadow of the Beast III** (Psygnosis, \$59.99) over **Shadowlands** for this month's Crib Notes. After all, **Beast II** casts a huge shadow; I still receive occasional mail about the crane puzzle. This time we'll tackle the first level, and move up from there next month.

Level One (the Forest of Zeakres) is actually pretty standard bash 'em-up-type stuff for this otherwise puzzle-like game. Run right—you can't go left anyway—and you'll soon find yourself in hostile territory. This is no time to be casually losing energy, so nail the plants shoot-

CRIB NOTES

ing purple slime at you—they're the quivery ones that look like planets—and head for the elevator. Ride it to the top and head right again.

Get the gold, blast the critters heading for you, and, continuing right, shoot the wheel three times to bring the hanging platform up to your level. Then hightail it to the grenades, which you'll need to take out the guns on the four moving platforms farther to the right.

As you ride those platforms, you'll notice that down and to the

left there's another gold cache behind a locked door, which you can open with the key on the far-right platform. Now head right again, across the moving platforms, until you find a sort of goblin outpost. There's evidently an inexhaustible supply of them, so kill the ones that are doing immediate damage, climb up to the lookout, and then jump off the right-hand edge.

Well, now I've gone and done it, eh? Put you right in the middle of the goblin camp, and they seem to

be coming at you every which way. Fortunately, they're not very hardy creatures, and a sharp eye and good timing will prevent your precious little store of life from becoming too greatly diminished. You have bigger fish to fry. Head right and you'll come upon a piece of meat roasting on a spit. Shoot it repeatedly to knock it down, and then push it until it's squarely under the swinging spiked block.

Along the way, you'll collect another key that goes to the cage—the one with the big critter inside it—to the far left. Release the mon-

Continued on p. 80

A—Wow! Exquisite. A must for your games library.

B—Great fun. Plenty of entertainment value here.

F—A real stinker. Don't waste your time.

C—Meets expectations. Good, solid, performer.

D—Disappointing. Lots of room for improvement.

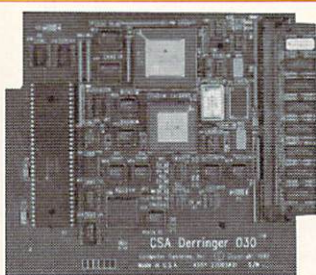
* You may encounter some problems under this operating system and/or require a PAL/NTSC adapter.

Continued on p. 78

Looking for More Power From Your A500, A1000 or A2000?

The CSA Derringer Accelerator is the Answer

Give your Amiga 500, 1000* or 2000 the power of an A3000 for under \$500.00.



* Call for more information

New Low Price!!!

- Holds up to 32 megabyte of 32 Bit Ram.
- 68030-25 mhz cpu with MMU (not EC)
- 68881 clocked at 25 mhz
- 1 meg of 32 bit RAM (remaps Kickstart)

Only \$399⁰⁰

With: 4 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$499.00
8 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$699.00
16 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$1099.00
68882-25 FPU add \$75.00
68882-50 FPU add \$135.95

Order Now and Receive a FREE 68881

Call our Accelerator Hotline Today! - 1-800-CSA-XLR8

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, IIID, IIP and all other Plus Series

Board with 2 MB	\$79.00
Board with 4 MB	\$145.00
Deskjet 256K Upgrade	\$59.95
HP 4 (4 Meg)	\$149.00
HP 4 (8 Meg)	\$295.00

Similar savings on Panasonic, Star, OKI, TI, Nec, Epson and others. Call for Pricing

Panasonic/Citizen 32K Buffer \$14.95

COMMODORE CHIPS

All Bridgeboard ChipsPlease Call
1 MB Agnus\$39.95
1.3 ROM\$26.95
CIA 8520 \$10.95 or two for\$19.95
A1000 1.5 MG Upgrade-Memory and Clock/DKB\$189.95
MC68000/68010\$15.00
Qwika Switcha\$35.99
CSA Rocket Launcher - 2630 Doubler\$399.00
DKB 2632 with 4mb\$399.00

New Derringer Platinum 50mhz Only \$699⁰⁰

Includes:
• 50mhz CPU (with MMU)
• 4 meg of 32 bit 60ns RAM
• Optional 50mhz FPU \$135.95
Same features as the CSA Derringer but faster!

DRAM BLOWOUT

We'll Beat any Advertised Price! Nobody's Cheaper

SIMMS

IVS 1 MEG Simms	\$29.95
1x8-80	\$33.00
1x8-70	\$35.00
4x8-80	\$119.00
4x8-70	\$125.00
4x8-60	\$149.00
A4000 70 NS 4MB Simms	\$149.00
A4000 80 NS 4MB Simms	\$139.00
A4000 60 NS 4MB Simms	Call

GVP SIM32

4 MB	\$169.95
1 MB	\$69.95

GVP NIBBLE MODE SIMMS

4 MB	\$250.00
GVP 40ns Simms	\$189 ea.

ZIPS

A3000 Static Column Zips	
1x4-80 SCZ	\$17.50
1x4-70 SCZ	\$17.95
1x4-60 SCZ	Call
256x4 - 80 SCZ	\$6.99

Includes Instructions

PAGE ZIPS

1x4-100	\$13.95
1x4-80	\$15.95
256x4-80	\$4.50
256x4-100	\$4.00

DIPS

1x1 - 100	\$3.49
1x1 - 80	\$3.99
1x1 - 70	\$4.50
256x4-80	Call
256x4-70	Call
1x4-80	\$17.95
1x4-60	\$19.95
256x1-120	\$1.00

MICROBOTICS 1200Z

With Clock and 68881RC20 FPU

1MB	\$159.00
2 MB	\$199.00
4 MB	\$299.00
8 MB	\$499.00

Call for other configurations!

VECTOR with MMU

Third Generation 68030 Processor Accelerator for Amiga 2000

- Up to 32 MB of RAM
- RAM and SCSI avail. in 68000
- Over 25% faster than G-Force™
- Built-in 2630 Expansion Bus
- 25 Mb\$559.00
- 33 Mhz and 40 MhzCall

High Speed SCSI Controller

- SCSI-Share™ Networking
- Features PROPLEX™
- 25, 33 or 40 Mhz
- Includes 68030/MMU & 68882 FPU

Only at Memory World!

MATH CHIPS AND CPUs

68030-RC-50 with MMU	\$179.95
68882-RC-50	\$135.95
80387-25 SX (Bridge Board)	\$69.95
Crystal Oscillators (Call for Speed)	\$10.00 ea.
68882 PLCC	Call



Memory World

3070 Bristol Pike • Plaza I, Suite 213
Bensalem, PA 19020 • Attn: Amiga Dept.

PHONE ORDERS: 215-244-7930

FAX ORDERS: 215-244-7932

Prices Subject to Change without notice

VISA/MC/CHECK • Add \$5.00 for Shipping & Handling • Add \$18.00 for Overnight delivery • Add \$8.00 for two-day deliver
• Add \$5.00 for C.O.D. • APO, AK, HI, Foreign shipping - call for rates • 10% Restocking fee for return of non-defective items

TO ORDER
CALL 800-544-6599
 MON.-FRI. 9-6, SAT. 9-5 CST
 INFORMATION/TECH SUPPORT/RETURNS 414-548-8125



EDUCATION-ENTERTAINMENT

Software

A-Train	43.99
A-Train Const Set	24.99
African RainForest	32.99
Archer Maclean's Pool	34.99
Assassin	32.99
B17 Flying Fortress	42.99
Bard's Construction	31.99
Buzz Aldrin's Race Space	35.99
Campaign	36.99
Castles Campaign Disk	19.99
Chaos Engine	39.99
Dark Seed	45.99
Digital Dungeon	47.99
Dune	36.99
Fighter Duel Pro	36.99
Fighter Duel Flight	48.99
Fun School: Paint	31.99
Gunship 2000	42.99
Harrier Assault	39.99

History Line 1914-1918	45.99
Humans	29.99
Indiana Jones: Atlantis	37.99
KGB	19.99
Lemmings II	37.99
Lure of the Temptress	31.99
Mavis Beacon 2.0	37.99
Nigel Mansell's Champ	39.99
Omar Sharif on Bridge	33.99
Pinball Dreams	24.99
Pinball Fantasies	32.99
Playroom	32.99
Tom Landry Football	20.00
Vektor Storm	25.99
Voyager	59.99
Wing Commander	38.99
WordMaster	25.99
Zool AGA	38.99

PRODUCTIVITY-UTILITIES

Software

600 Amiga Clip Art	22.00
ADP Tools	56.99
A-Talk III	42.99

Maxtor Drives w/ 1-year warranty

25128A IDE 125MB	349.00
540 SL MXT 540MB	1145.00
7120S 120MB	249.00
7213S 213MB	345.00
340 LXTS 340MB	649.00
535S LXT 535MB	1019.00
PO-12S 1.2 GIG	1365.00
P1-17S 1.7 GIG	1679.00
1240S 1.2 GIG	1689.00

Maxtor

Commodore®

Safe Harbor suggests this bundle for an affordable desktop video workstation:

- Amiga 1200 / 85 HD
- 1084S Monitor
- MBX 14mhz w/4 megs & clock
- RocGen Plus Genlock
- Imagine 2.0 w/Objects Disk
- Art Department Pro 2.3
- Deluxe Paint IV AGA

Only \$2099 Delivered



BOOKS & MAGAZINES

Amiga Intern	33.99
AMOS Gamemakers' Manual	27.99
ARexx Cookbook w/ Disks	37.99
DOS Ref Guide 4th Ed	18.99
Mastering AMOS	29.00
Mastering Amiga/Beginners	24.00
Mastering Amiga DOS	26.99
Mastering Amiga Systems	36.00
Mastering Assembler	33.00
Mastering Toaster Tech	33.99
Virtual Reality Book	17.99

We carry ALL Euro magazines!

Aladdin 4D	309.00
AmiBack 2.0	47.99
AmiBack Tools	48.99
AMOS U.S.	65.99
AMOS Pro	86.99

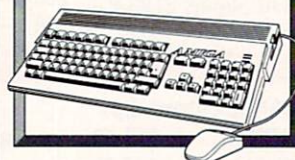
Commodore® AMIGA PERIPHERALS

A520 RF Modulator	35.00
A2065 Ethernet Adapter	265.00
A2300 Int Genlock, 2000	145.00
A2320 Display Enhancer	225.00
A2386 SX BridgeBoard 200.00	
(while supplies last)	
Floppy Drive 2000 HD	91.00
Floppy Drive 3000 HD	91.00
Monitor 1084	289.00
Monitor 1960	525.00
Mouse, 2-Button	45.00
Mouse, 3-Button	53.00

IN STOCK !! COMMODORE AMIGA 1200!

Commodore's newest AGA machine with 2 megs chip RAM and FAST 68020 processor! Harddrive systems are also available. Call for pricing.

NEW



ASIM VTR	53.99
Anim Workshop	55.00
Art Expression	149.99
Animatrix Modeler	85.00
Bars & Pipes Pro 2.0	245.00
Blitz Basic 2	99.99
Brilliance	149.00
C Net 2.6	75.00
Caligari24	249.99
Can Do 2.0	120.00
Charts & Graphs	49.00
Cross DOS 5.0+	37.00
Deluxe Music II	80.00
Deluxe Paint IV AGA	119.00
Directory Opus 4.0	59.99



1 Amiga DOS 2.04 to 2.1	45.00
2 Amiga DOS 2.1	85.00
3 Hypercache Pro	32.99
4 Final Copy II	79.00
5 Amiga 1200 Harddrive Kit	30.00
6 Amiga 1200	Call
7 Floppy Drive, HD 3000	91.00
8 Art Department Pro 2.3	148.00
9 Pixel 3D Pro	119.00
10 Video Adaptor	15.00

Easy AMOS	41.99
Essence/Imagine	47.99
Fractal Pro 5.0	87.99
ImageMaster	145.00
Imagine w/ Objects	199.00
LabelDex!	46.00
Lattice 6.0	249.00
Macro 68	125.00
Montage	329.99
Morph Plus	149.00
MiGraph OCR	249.00
MiGraph OCR Jr	110.00
Mini Office	75.00



512K Memory 500	36.00
601 w/ 1MB	75.00
MIDI	40.00
Mouse, Swifty	29.00
Mouse/Joystick Port	29.99
Multi-Face Card 2000	229.00
Scanner	149.00
Sound Enhancer	46.99
Sound Sampler	63.99

Pyr mid®

Notebook	27.99
Origins	79.00
PageSetter II 3.0	55.00
PageStream 2.2	169.00
PlayMation	299.00
Pop Arts/Toaster	32.99



VIDEO TOASTER 2.0
\$1945.00

NEWTek
INCORPORATED

Authorized Panasonic Broadcast & TV Systems
Authorized RGB AmiLink Systems

Introducing new video tapes from Lee Stranahan!

- LightWave 3D: Essentials
- LightWave 3D: Modeler
- LightWave 3D: Surfaces
- Essentials: Techniques
- Essentials: CG
- Essentials: Toaster Paint
- Essentials: Video Toaster

Each only \$33.99; buy any three for \$96.00! Get help with the Toaster from an expert!

Power Packer Pro.....	22.99
ProPage 4.0.....	169.00
ProDraw/ProPage Bundle.....	239.00
Professional Calc 2.0.....	120.00
Profills 2.0 #1.....	33.99
Profills 2.0 #2.....	33.99
Proper Grammar II.....	59.99
ProWrite 3.3.....	55.00
PSImport.....	58.00
QuarterBack 5.0.....	45.00
QuarterBack Tools.....	53.00
Real 3D Classic.....	105.00
Resource.....	125.00
SMPT Output.....	149.00
Scala MultiMedia 210.....	299.00
Scape Maker 3.0.....	42.99
Studio Print.....	63.99
Super DJC II.....	33.99
SuperBase Personal 4.....	110.00
Super Jam 1.1.....	88.99
Toaster Vision.....	125.00
True Print/24.....	56.00
TypeSmith.....	124.00
Virtual Reality 2.0.....	59.99
Vista Pro 3.0.....	59.99
WaveWriter.....	79.00

HARDWARE

Hardware

1x32 4-Meg Module.....	149.00
2x32 8-Meg Module.....	255.00
AD 516.....	1249.00
AdFlicker Free Video 2.....	239.00
Agnus Chip Puller.....	12.00
AMAX II+.....	345.00
Boing! Mouse.....	84.00
Controllers 500.....	
Data Flyer Exp Combo.....	190.00
Data Flyer Exp SCSI.....	170.00
DCTV.....	295.00

New!

EPSON®

600C Scanner.....	845.00
800C Scanner.....	1189.00

DCTV RGB Converter.....	209.00
DeJa Vue.....	415.00
Floptical Drive, Int DMI.....	389.00
Floptical Drive, Ext DMI.....	570.00
Floptical Drive, 3000 DMI.....	399.00
Floptical Media.....	25.00

Syquest Drive Packages

New model! 88MB 5110C - reads and writes 44MB formatted cartridges, too! Only \$415 (Bare drive)

	Int	Ext
44MB.....	\$359	\$459
88MB.....	\$539	\$625
Bundles include drive, cartridge, manual and cable. External bundles include case.		

SPECIALS

From Alfa Data
AlfaScan Plus Scanner
Includes OCR, Merge-It and Touch-UP.....189.00
AlfaScan Optical Mouse.....45.00

FrameGrabber, Spectrum.....	475.00
Harddrive, 42Q ELS.....	215.00
Harddrive, 85Q ELS.....	239.00
Harddrive, 127Q ELS.....	329.00
Harddrive, 170Q ELS.....	359.00
Harddrive, Impact 500/120.....	499.00
Harddrive, Impact 500/213.....	625.00
Joystick Adaptor, Analog.....	14.99
Joystick, Ergo.....	20.00
Joystick, SpeedKing.....	19.00
Joystick, SpeedKing Analog.....	23.00
Keyboard Overlay/DCTV.....	12.00
Keyboard Overlay/Toaster.....	26.99
KickStart Switch 600.....	39.00
Kitchen Sync.....	1295.00
MBX 4/OK 14MHz w/ Clock.....	149.00
MBX 4/OK 28MHz w/ Clock.....	235.00
MIDI Connector.....	48.00
MegaChip 2000 w/ Agnus.....	199.00
Memory Brd Data Flyer OK.....	99.00
Modem, Zyxel 1496E.....	379.00
Modem, Zyxel 1496E+.....	459.00
Monitor, IDEK 15".....	610.00
Monitor, IDEK 17".....	989.00
Monitor, Sony 1302.....	579.00
Mouse Game Pad.....	25.00
Mouse/Joystick Switch.....	29.00
Mouse Pen, Alfa Data.....	64.00
MultiStart II.....	39.99
OpalVision.....	839.00
Perfect Sound.....	69.00
Personal SFC.....	375.00
Personal V Scope.....	729.00
Personal VDA.....	125.00
Power Supply 2000 300W.....	149.00
Power Supply, Big Foot.....	99.00
Retina/2MB.....	499.00
Retina/4MB.....	575.00
Scanner, AlfaScan +/OCR.....	275.00
Scanner, Sharp 320.....	889.00
Scanner Board for 320.....	199.00
Smart Port.....	54.00
TBC III.....	795.00
Toaster Cozzy.....	549.00

New Lower Prices!

ROCTEC

Floppy Drive, Int 500.....	78.00
RocLite Ext Floppy Beige or Black.....	89.00
RocGen Plus.....	219.00
RocKey.....	249.00
RocGen Plus with RocKey.....	459.00
RocHard IDE/SCSI.....	185.00
RocHard 80/500.....	449.00
RocHard 120/500.....	449.00
RocTec Mouse.....	24.00
RocKnight Anti-Virus.....	30.00
RocMate.....	95.00

New Lower Prices!

SUPRA

MODEMS



\$249.00

SupraFaxModem V.32
SupraFAXModem V.32/V.42/V.
42bis - Up to 9600 bps send and receive FAX or data

GP Fax Software.....	75.00
SupraFAXModem 14.4 Bare.....	249.00
SupraFAXModem 14.4 w/sw.....	299.00
SupraFAXModem 2400+Bare.....	119.00
SupraFAXModem 2400+ w/sw.....	150.00
SupraModem 2400 Bare.....	75.00

HARD DRIVES

For the A500

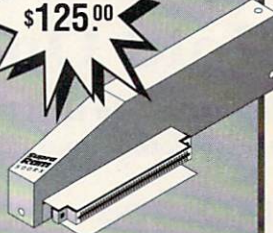
SupraDrive 500XP 120MB.....	499.00
SupraDrive 500XP 213MB.....	599.00

MEMORY

512K RAM Expansion.....	39.00
500RX1.....	125.00
500RX2.....	165.00
500RX8.....	419.00
SupraRAM 2000/0K.....	95.00
SupraRAM 2000/2.....	150.00
SupraRAM 2000/4.....	215.00

500RX/1
RAM
EXPANSION

\$125.00



SupraRAM 2000/6.....	275.00
SupraRAM 2000/8.....	339.00
Floppy Drive.....	75.00

OTHER GREAT SUPRA PRODUCTS

Power PC Board.....	259.00
SCSI Controller, 500XP.....	169.00
SCSI Controller, 2000.....	110.00
SCSI Controller, 1000.....	179.00
Series III Upgrade.....	35.00
Supra Turbo 28.....	169.00



Supra Corporation



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

G-Force 68030 Accelerators	
40MHz/40/4MB.....	739.00
40MHz/40/4MB/120.....	949.00
40MHz/40/4MB/213/1065.....	0.00
G-Force 68040 Accelerators	
33MHz/33/4MB.....	1129.00
33MHz/33/4MB/213.....	1459.00
1230T 030/40/0/0.....	399.00
1230T 030/40/40/4.....	599.00
Memory Upgrade 4MB.....	175.00
Cinemorph.....	56.99
Controller 2000 8/0.....	169.00
DSS Sound Digitizer.....	65.99
G-Lock Genlock.....	399.00
Hardcard 8/0 w/ 120MB.....	385.00
Image F/X.....	215.00
I/O Extender Board.....	175.00
Phone Pak.....	299.00

Trackball, AMTrac.....	69.99
V-Lab.....	405.00
Video Chassis.....	89.00
WIZ Tablet.....	229.00
Y-C Plus.....	859.00

FONTS FOOTNOTE

600 Amiga Fonts.....	20.99
Condensed Fonts.....	19.99
Font Flyer.....	53.99
Kara Fonts: Toaster.....	59.99
Kara Fonts: ANIM.....	537.99
ProStream Plus Fonts.....	44.99
Western Fonts.....	21.00



2120 E. MORELAND BLVD, SUITE L, WAUKESHA, WI 53186

Hold On—There's More!

Just when you thought it was safe, the addictive Lemmings imitators are here, too—and most of them are quite good.

TRODDLERS

TRODDLERS (*STORM*, about \$40) is getting on in age now, but I have to mention it, since it's the most unabashed of the Lemmings-inspired games—essentially a hybrid of Lemmings and Spherical whose little critters are cheerfully free of the requirements of gravity. (Walking on ceilings seems to be their natural state.) They stick where Lemmings fall, and your job is to provide a surface all the way to the exit. Not as complex as Lemmings, it's nevertheless exceptionally stylish—it has that Amiga inner glow—and well done.

B+	1.2/1.3 ✓ *
	2.0 ✓
	3.0 ✓
Not hard-drive installable. Copy-protection.	

CONTRAPTION ZACK

FINALLY, THERE'S **Contraption Zack** (*Mindscape*, \$39.95)—the only US-made game in the bunch. Zack's the new boy on the job, and his co-workers have pulled a little initiation rite and scattered his tools throughout the plant. His task is to recover them while repairing various dysfunctional systems, and that's a tall order, since the plant is a regular minefield of interlocking puzzle rooms. You'll need to hop on pressure pads to lower floor spikes, ride catapults to rise above them, and

C+	1.2/1.3 ✓
	2.0 ✓
	3.0
Hard-drive required. No copy-protection.	

PUSHOVER

PUSHOVER (*OCEAN*, \$49.95) is more its own creature. It's essentially a game of topple-the-dominoes, of all things, with the chief toppler and domino-organizer being a soldier ant named, uh, G.I. ANT. G.I. can lug most of these spotted blocks around, including up and down ladders to other platforms—except the trigger block, which is immovable and must be the last to fall.

It's unexpectedly challenging (certain dominoes have unusual properties), it's tightly focused (each level is confined to one screen), and it's cute (love the way they give you the level codes). And behind Robocop 3-D it's the best game Ocean has brought over since it started handling its own distribution here.

B	1.2/1.3 ✓ *
	2.0 ✓
	3.0 ✓
Hard-drive installable. No copy-protection.	

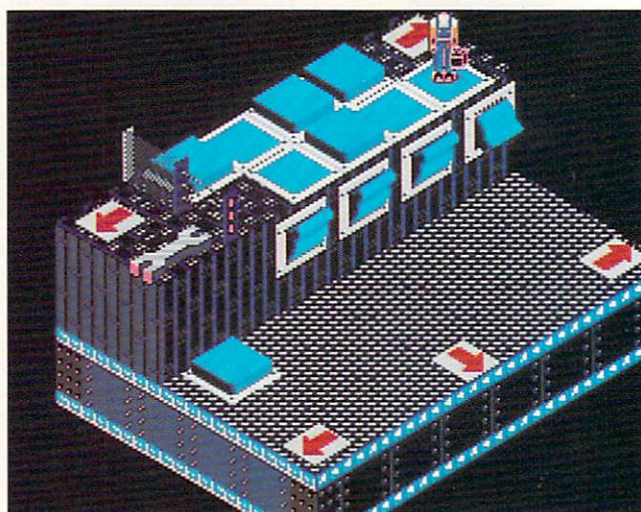
GOBLIINS 2

GOBLIINS 2 (*COKTEL Vision*, about \$40)—itself a sequel—is from a different tribe entirely. It's closer in spirit to traditional adventure games. Get the object, use the object, discover the object doesn't work in this situation, yell something nasty at the screen. You supervise two goblins—who are maneuvered individually with the mouse—and two livelier, goofier faces you've never seen on computer-game critters.

That goofy look carries over into the game. The designers have evidently thought out all the consequences of doing the wrong thing, with the result that the game is engaging and fun even when you don't know which end is up. Goblins 2 just won't stand still. Take too long to click, and Fingus and Winkle peer from the screen in bemused anticipation, or do backflips.

I do wish the story had a spark of originality. (A demon has kidnapped the king's son... hmmm.) It's not as logic-oriented as other members of this troop—governed more by a text-adventure-like willingness to try anything and everything under the sun—but it's big enough that you'll appreciate that it'll go on hard disk.

B-	1.2/1.3
	2.0 ✓
	3.0 ✓
Hard-drive installable. Copy-protection.	



Factory life can be tough, but it's challenging fun in Zack.

pull switches to reverse conveyor belts. And, once the tool box begins to fill up again, you'll find ways to put it to use as well.

Lovingly done up in 64 colors and a Populous point-of-view, and equipped with a rapidly rising difficulty curve, it's immensely agreeable stay-up-late stuff. It installs on hard disk. (Indeed, it's one of a handful of Amiga games that require one.)

And yet, in technical terms, Zack could use a few repairs. The speed on an unaccelerated A500 is sluggish—while this sort of game ought to be the Amiga's bread and butter—and even on an A3000/25 it slowed down when Zack walked during a machinery animation. I'd recommend a fast machine. The joystick routines seem unreliable when dealing with Zack's menus, and the clipboard notes on a player's progress were rendered in a virtually unreadable color scheme on my A500.

A critically important detail on saving games is missing from the printed documentation. It seems you can't save Zack just anywhere—only in certain specified areas. But you're not told that when you try to save outside those areas. The info appears only in a text file on Disk One—a spot usually reserved for manual addenda rather than essentials.

To locate vendors of the games reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94.

DON'T SLOW DOWN YOUR AMIGA 1200 WITH 16-bit WIDE "CREDIT CARD" RAM! GET TRUE 32-bit WIDE, ZERO WAIT-STATE FASTRAM ACCESS!

PURCHASE THE MICROBOTICS MBX 1200z CARD FOR THE AMIGA 1200

AMIGA	
A4000 Computer	2599
A2000 Computer	675
A1200 Computer	CALL
A600 Computer	329
1960 Multisync Monitor	489
2024 Monochrome Mon.	189
CDTV	574
1084S Monitor	275
A2386 25Mhz Bridgecard	199
A2320 Flicker Fixer	129
A2286 AT Bridgeboard	125
A2630 Accelerator	375
A520 Video Adapter	35
A2088 XT Bridgecard	49
A2091 Hard Drive & Ram Controller w/120MB HD	279
A2091 HD Controller	69
2 MB Ram For 2091	80
HD Floppy Drive 1.7MB	99.95
External Version	125
Janus 2.1 Update	35
A2065 Ethernet Card	265
A2000/3000 Keyboard	59.95
A2000/3000 Power Supply	109

AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS	
Kickstart 2.1 Upgrade Kit	85
Just 2.1 Kit Or Just Rom	42.50
Kickstart 1.3	28
1MB Agnus (8372A)	38.95
2MB Agnus (8372B)	69.95
Super Denise (8373)	29.95
Paula (8364) Or Denise	19.95
CIA (8520)	9.95
Gary (5719)	13.95
2620/2630 Upgrade Kit	35

IVS	
Grand Slam	229
Grand Slam 500	287
Trumpcard Pro	139
Trumpcard 500 Pro	225
Trumpcard 500 Plus	149
Trumpcard 500 AT	164
Printer/Auxiliary	
Printer Port	55
Sourcer Switching	
Power Supply	99

GVP 68030 / 68882 - 25 Mhz 1MB/60ns RAM w/SCSI Controller
\$475

CALL OUR BULLETIN BOARD
THE WORLD'S LARGEST
AMIGA RUN BBS!
10 HST D/S LINES
2 GIGABYTES OF STORAGE
(302) 836-6175

DKB	
Insider II w/OK	159
2632 w/4Megabytes	399
MegaChip 2000/500	
w/2MB Agnus	199
Multi-Start 2 Rev 6A	53
KwikStart II for A1000	69
SecureKey Security Board	99
Batt/Disk battery backed static RAM disk	199

MICROBOTICS 1200z 68881 RC20Mhz FPU & w/o clock

w/1MB RAM \$139
w/2MB RAM \$179
w/4MB RAM \$279
w/8MB RAM \$479

Add \$20 For Clock & Battery

Only \$129
Call for other custom configurations

A1200/600 HD's

60MB \$175
85M Conner \$225
128M Maxtor \$325
235MB \$499

MEMORY CHIPS

IVS 1MB SIMMS	29.95
1x8 80-60ns SIMMS	33.00
4x8 80-60ns SIMMS	119.00
1x4 80-60ns Static ZIP	17.50
1x4 80-60ns Page ZIP	15.95
1x4 80-60ns Page DIP	Call
1x1 120-70ns DIP	Call
256X4 120-60ns DIP	Call
256X4 120-60ns ZIP	Call
A4000 SIMMS 80-60NS	139.00

GVP

A500-HD8+0MB/40	319	A1230 Turbo+	\$575.00	PC286 Module 16Mhz	59
A500-HD8+0MB/80	385	A1200 SCSI / RAM+	LOWEST!	Tahiti-II 1GB (35ms)	3300
A500-HD8+0MB/120	439			Tahiti-II 1GB Cartridge	299
A500-HD8+0MB/213	549			Syquest 44MB Removable	275
A500-HD8+1/120	659	GForce Accelerators w/ 68030, 68882,		44MB Cartridge	65
A530-HD8+1/245	709	60ns RAM, SCSI Controller,		Syquest 88MB Removable	385
A2000-HC8+0MB	145	RAM Card in One		88MB Cartridge	119
SIMM32/1MB/60ns	69.95			68882 40Mhz FPU PLCC	129
SIMM32/4MB/60ns	169.95	40Mhz/4MB	675	FaaastROM Kit (For HDs)	35
1MB SIMM GForce A3000	Call	50Mhz/4MB	899	Cinemorph Software	51
G-Lock Genlock	389	68040 33Mhz A2000/4MB	999	Phonepak VFX	299
A3000-Impact Vision 24	1199	68040 28Mhz A3000/2MB		DSS8 Sound Sampler	49
A2000-IV24 Adapter	45	(40ns RAM)	975	I/O Extender (2SerialPort)	125
VIU-CT	499			Image F/X	199

DERRINGER ACCELERATORS

Only \$399

Running at 25Mhz with MMU
1MB 32bit RAM Exp. to 32MB
w/ 68881 \$399
w/4MB Ram \$499
w/8MB Ram \$699
w/ 68882 FPU add \$75
w/ 68882-50Mhz add \$135.95

50 MHZ VERSION

Now Available

Only \$699

50Mhz CPU (w/MMU) & 4 MB 60NS Ram

ASK ABOUT OUR ACCELERATOR, HARDDRIVE AND MEMORY UPGRADES



THIRD GENERATION 68030
PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR

FOR THE AMIGA 2000

TESTED & CLOCKED AT 25 MHZ - W/68030 & 68882, EXPANDABLE
TO 32MB RAM W/ SCSI CONTROLLER. FEATURES PROPLEX, SCSI
SHARE, NETWORKING, RAM & SCSI USABLE IN 68000 MODE.

\$559

HARD DRIVES

Quantum - Conner
Maxtor - Fujitsu
Western Digital
2.5" and 3.5"

AT UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!

Maxtor 120MB
15ms LPS
64K Cache **\$219**

Maxtor 213MB
15ms LPS
64K Cache **\$325**

Quantum 85MB
ELS **\$199**

Quantum 245MB
11ms LPS
256K Cache **\$359**

Quantum 1050MB
10ms HH 3.5"
512K Cache **\$1399**

**Video Toaster
System
4199.00**
25 Mhz w/6MB Ram & 120HD
& DPS TBC 1K & GVP Combo

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIP
AND ALL PLUS SERIES
Board with 2MB 89.95
Board with 4MB 149.95
Desjet 256K Upgrade 65.95
2 Boards (for 500 Series) 130
HP 4 (4 Meg) 149
HP 4 (8 Meg) 295

A600/1200 Accessories
PCMCIA 2 and 4MB 129
Baseboard 601 \$59

US ROBOTICS

16.8K Courier HST
with fax 595
16.8K Courier HST Dual
Standard with fax 925
Courier v.32bis 449

ACCESSORIES/MISC.

Kick Back ROM Switcher 35
PowerPlayers Joystick 6.49
CSA Rocket Launcher 499
SupraTurbo 28Mhz 145
68030 50Mhz CPU 179.95
68882 RC50Mhz FPU 135.95
Safeskin Protectors 15.00
Xtractor+ Chip Puller 9.95
Slingshot single A2000
slot for the A500 39.95
Kool-It Cooling kit A500 39.95
Qwika Switcha 4 socketed
ROM selector 39.95

DeVine
COMPUTER
SALES

18 Wellington Drive
Newark, DE. 19702
(800) 578-7617 ORDERS ONLY
(302) 836-4138 PRODUCT Info/Tech
(302) 836-8829 Fax 24 HOURS

Please Read Our Policies

Visa / Master Card Accepted. Prices And Specifications Are Subject
To Change Without Notice 15% Restocking Fee On All Non-Defective
Returned Merchandise. Call For Approval RMA# Before Returning
Merchandise. Shipping And Handling For Chips Is \$5 COD Fee \$5
Personal Checks Require 10 Days To Clear. Call For Actual Shipping
Prices On All Other Items. If You Don't See It Here, Call Us!

SIDELINE SOFTWARE

orders 1-800-888-9273 only

840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 Need Info? Call (305) 491-9519

NEW TITLES ARE IN RED TYPE

20,000 Leagues Under the Sea	14.95	Megatraveler 2	18.95
4-D Sports Boxing	21.95	Microprose Golf (D. Ledbetter)	24.95
4-D Sports Driving	21.95	Midnight Resistance	16.95
4th and Inches	18.95	Monday Night Football	16.95
A-10 Tank Killer Enhanced	21.95	Monty Python	17.95
Advanced Destroyer Simulator	16.95	Moonsong	21.95
Alien Breed Special Edition	24.95	Music X	24.95
Amazing Spiderman	16.95	Myth	18.95
Amityville	18.95	NAM 1965-1975	16.95
Archipelagos	12.95	Napoleon 1 (Intercine)	18.95
Armada	14.95	Narc	16.95
Austerlitz	14.95	Neuromancer	16.95
Bard's Tale 3	21.95	New Zealand Story	16.95
Batman The Movie	16.95	Ninja Remix	18.95
Battle Chess	18.95	Nova Nine (Sierra)	21.95
Battle Command	16.95	Outrun Europa	16.95
Battle Hawks 1942	21.95	Overrun	16.95
Battleship	12.95	Pacific	16.95
Blasteroids	14.95	Panza Kick Boxing	16.95
Blue Max	21.95	Paperboy	16.95
Blues Brothers	16.95	Paperboy 2	19.95
Bonanza Brothers	21.95	Pictionary	14.95
Borobudur	18.95	Pit Fighter	18.95
Borodino	14.95	Police Quest III	19.95
Brides of Dracula	16.95	Popeye 2	16.95
Bubble Bobble	16.95	Populous	18.95
Burger Man (burger time)	12.95	PP Hammer's Neumatic	16.95
Bush Buck Global Treasure Hunt	16.95	Premiere	26.95
California Games	18.95	Prince of Persia	22.95
Captive	18.95	QIX	12.95
Centurion: Defender of Rome	21.95	R Type 2	18.95
Chips Challenge	16.95	Rainbow Island	18.95
Chuck Rock	21.95	RANX	16.95
Chuck Yeager 2.0	18.95	Red Lightning (SSI)	18.95
Conflict In Europe	14.95	Rick Dangerous II	16.95
Conflict In Korea (SSI)	19.95	Rise Of The Dragon	19.95
Conflict In MidEast (SSI)	19.95	Robocop 3-D	26.95
Conqueror	14.95	Rocket Ranger	19.95
Continental Circus	16.95	Shadowlands	18.95
Countdown to Domsday (SSI)	16.95	Shadow Dancer	16.95
Covert Action (Microprose)	18.95	Shadow Warrior	18.95
Craps Academy	16.95	Shoot Em' Up Constr. Kit	19.95
Crazy Cars 2	16.95	Silent Service	12.95
D/Generation	22.95	SIM EARTH	29.95
Dark Castle	14.95	Smash TV	18.95
Darkman	18.95	Space 1889	14.95
Das Boot	18.95	Space Gun	19.95
Days Of Thunder	16.95	Space Quest IV	19.95
Death Bringer	16.95	Spacewrecker	16.95
Defender Of The Crown	16.95	Special Forces	24.95
DeLuxe Productions	16.95	Starlight 2	18.95
DeLuxe Strip Poker	16.95	Strider	16.95
Dig Dug (Dugger)	16.95	Strider 2	16.95
Dojo Dan	16.95	Stunt Car Racer	16.95
Double Dragon 2	18.95	Super Monaco GP	19.95
Dragon Wars (Interplay)	18.95	Super Off Road Racing	16.95
Elvira 2	21.95	Super Ski 2	18.95
EPIC	26.95	Switchblade 1	16.95
Eye of the Beholder 1 (SSI)	19.95	S.W.I.V. (Silkwork 4)	16.95
F-16 Combat Pilot	16.95	Sword of Honor	18.95
F-16 Fighting Falcon	18.95	T.V. Sports Baseball	21.95
F-19 Stealth Fighter (Microprose)	18.95	T.V. Sports Boxing	16.95
F-29 Retaliator	18.95	T.V. Sports Football	16.95
Fairy Tale Adventure	16.95	Terminator 2	18.95
Fighter Bomber	14.95	Tetris	13.95
Final Blow Boxing	18.95	The Jetsons	16.95
First Samurai	18.95	The Krystal	14.95
Flames of Freedom (Midwinter 2)	14.95	The Three Stooges	18.95
Flight Of The Intruder	24.95	Toobin'	14.95
Flintstones	16.95	Treasure Trap	16.95
Foo's Errand	16.95	Trivial Pursuit Genius Ed.	16.95
Fulcrum Wars (Interplay)	18.95	Trump Casino 2	18.95
GEM X	16.95	Turrican 2	16.95
Ghouls and Ghosts	16.95	Turtles 2 The Arcade Game	19.95
Gold of the Aztecs	17.95	Ultima 5	21.95
Golden Axe	18.95	Under Pressure	16.95
Grand Prix Circuit (Accolade)	18.95	Universal Military Sim. 2	18.95
Harpoon	19.95	Vengeance of Excalibur	18.95
Heart of China (Dynamix)	18.95	Volfied	18.95
Heart of the Dragon	18.95	Wargame Construction Set	16.95
Hero's Quest	23.95	Waterloo	16.95
Hoyle's Book of Games 2	18.95	Weird Dreams	14.95
Hoyle's Book of Games 3	19.95	Wild Wars	16.95
Impossible Mission 2	14.95	World Boxing Manager	18.95
Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure	18.95	Zak McKracken	18.95
Indy Heat	18.95	Zara Thruster (Thruster)	16.95
International Ice Hockey	16.95	Zetropolis	19.95
International Olympic Athletics	18.95		
It Came From The Desert	18.95		
It Came From The Desert 2	16.95		
Ivanhoe	16.95		
Jacob Nicholas Greatest 18	14.95		
Jaguar XJ 220	26.95		
James Bond: Stealth Affair	18.95		
James Pond	16.95		
Keep The Thief	18.95		
Killing Cloud	19.95		
King's Bounty	16.95		
Kings Quest V	19.95		
Klax	16.95		
Knights of the Sky (Microprose)	18.95		
Laser Squad	12.95		
Last Ninja 3	18.95		
Leisure Suit Larry V	19.95		
Life and Death	21.95		
Lotus Turbo Challenge 2	19.95		
M-1 Tank Platoon (Microprose)	21.95		
Manhattan Drug Dealers	12.95		
Maniac Mansion	18.95		
Mega Lo Mania	22.95		
Megaphoenix	18.95		
Megatraveler 1	14.95		

MULTIPACKS

Big Box 2

Includes: Bombuzle, R-Type, Back to the Future 3, Sinbad, Armalyte, Shanghai, International Karate Plus, T.V. Sports Football, The Real Ghostbusters, Defenders of the Earth.
ALL FOR \$49.95

The Dream Team

Includes: WWF, The Simpsons, Terminator 2
ALL FOR \$39.95

The Adventurers

Includes: Hunter, Supremacy, and Corporation
ALL FOR \$39.95

Super Heroes

Includes: Last Ninja 2, Strider 2, Indiana Jones Crusade, The Spy Who Loved Me
ALL FOR \$29.95

Ten Great Games

Includes: Chicago '90, Xenon 2, Ferrari Formula 1, Pro Tennis Tour, Pick and Pile, Superski, Carrier Command, Rick Dangerous, Satan, Night Hunter
ALL FOR ONLY \$39.95

Future Classics

Includes: Tank Battle, Diskman, Blockerlunch, Lost Maze, Diet Riot
ALL FOR \$14.95

Combat Classics

Includes: 688 Attack Sub, F15 Strike Eagle 2, Team Yankee
ALL FOR \$44.95

Super Fighters

Includes: Final Fight, Pit Fighter, WWF 1
ALL FOR \$39.95

High Energy

Includes: North and South, Hostages, Teenage Queen, Tin Tin on the Moon, Fire and Forget
ALL FOR \$24.95

Top League

Includes: Speedball 2, F-16 Falcon, Midwinter, Rick Dangerous 2, T.V. Sports Football
ALL FOR \$34.95

Fantastic Worlds

Megalomania, Pirates, Populus, Realms, Wonderland
ALL FOR \$49.95

Powerhits

Little Computer People, Shanghai, Battlech, Fighter Bomber, Wicked, G.B. Air Rally, Hacker 2, Tournament Golf, Spin Dizzy, World, Ports of Call
ALL FOR \$49.95

Amiga TEN Star

Clever and Smart, Eskimo Games, Power Slacks, Spin World, Sky Blaster, Vampire's Empire, Crystal Hammer, Final Mission, Triple-X, Little Dragon
ALL FOR \$49.95

EUROMAGS

Amiga Format, C.U. Amiga, Amiga Games, Amiga Action, Amiga Computing, Amiga User International, Amiga Power
ALL WITH DISKS- \$10 each
Amiga Shopper-no disk \$5
Of Course There's More!
Call For The Big List!
Fax (305) 481-6134

GAME PRESERVE

From p. 74

in several directions. And simply completing a level—there are ten per tribe—may no longer be enough, as you now bring to the next level only the number of Lemmings who survived the previous one. (Hence, if your stock of Lemmings falls too precipitously, you may be unable to maneuver beyond a certain point.) And there's now a reward for doing especially well: The talisman pieces are gold, silver, and bronze in the style of Olympic medals.

At the same time, it's easier to get the hang of Lemmings II. There's a practice mode where you can choose eight skills and try them out without heed to time or technique. No more burdensome password system; now you can save your progress to disk. It's no longer purely a life or death affair; Lemmings can now fall and be knocked temporarily senseless—hence the little blue dots spinning around their heads. You don't have to wait for the clock to run out anymore once you've saved the Lemmings, and there's a little clover-like fan to help certain Lems breeze to their destinations—an evident tip of the hat to Lemming-cousin Bill's Tomato Game.

The 55 different skills are a scream; they make the game something to simply play around with as well as solve. Beyond the usually mundane Lemmingsesque tasks like tunneling and bridge building, the visitor in Lemmingsland may witness Lemmings surfing, firing bazookas, throwing spears, wielding clubs the size of several Lemmings, hovering above the ground on angel wings, being fired from catapults, and paddling little Lemming-sized canoes. If you ever wished hopelessly for a way to pass a certain obstacle in the original Lemmings, it's here. (Of course, the obstacles are that much more obstinate as well.)

DMA seems to have included every conceivable wish-list feature—without sacrificing any of the basic fun. In fact, my three-disk version of Lemmings II was missing just one: hard-disk installability. That's expected to be included in the NTSC version sold in the US. As the English would say, this is brill.

CRIB NOTES

From p. 74.

ster and jump on a ladder to get out of its way. Once you return right, you'll find that the beast has taken the bait, the spiked block has fallen, and your path to another gold cache is clear.

What's this little platform-ish thing beside the gold, then? It's basically another elevator—but rocket-powered and semi-steerable. You'll want to have it bear left, but level out before you reach the boulder that's waiting midway up the shaft, so as to carry the boulder up with you. (If at first you don't succeed, try again; the platform and boulder will still be there.) At the top, head left (pushing the boulder), drop the rock over the precipice, and follow it down.

Seems you've landed onto one of those weight-driven platforms so common in Sonic- and Super Mario-type games. If you've gotten this far without snagging the boulder first, you know your weight doesn't tip it quite far enough to the left to allow

you to jump to the ledge on the other side. (A side note: You're free to go down the ladder before the edge and explore the Monty Pythonesque underpinnings of the mechanism. There's even a semi-useless switch you can throw.)

With the boulder, however, you're in fine fettle, and should be able to make the leap with ease. The wall that erupts behind you is a clue that you've entered the end-game for this level. Head left up the hill, pausing between the metal rods that pop out of the ground.

Over the bridge and past the statue, at cliff's edge, you'll find the ground crumbling beneath you, dropping into an arena for a standoff with a giant flying demon. Hey, can we talk this over? Actually, he's kind of a wienie. Just jump out of the way when he fires on you and keep up a steady stream of shurikens yourself, and he'll soon be history. Take his skull as a souvenir. □

GP Continued on p. 84

DevWare Video

DevWare Video now makes your shopping for instructional products easier than ever before. We offer the largest selection of videos and books...see for yourself!

SPECIAL! - Order any 3 videos and receive "Animation Volume II" absolutely free! (Bundles count as 1 video towards offer)

Space Wars & Other Animations A DevWare Exclusive! Superb animations from Tobias Richter, one of Europe's best Amiga animators. Centerpiece is Space Wars, 8000 frames spanning 7 entertaining minutes with an original soundtrack by Norwegian musician Bjorn A. Lynne. Space Wars' stunning, ray-traced animations took 5 amegas over 4 weeks to complete. 40 minutes. Available April 20 V4027 \$19.95

THE ADITA "HOW TO SHOOT SUPER VIDEOS" SERIES

Know Your Camcorder How to buy the camcorder and accessories that are right for you. Use your camcorder to its fullest advantage. How to maintain your camcorder. 90 mins. V2086 \$34.95

How To Shoot Video Like a Pro How to eliminate that amateur look. Learn the key fundamentals of composition. Bonus - How to transfer your slides and old home movies to video. 90 mins. V2087 \$34.95

Continuity & Combining Shots Learn how, when and why to use correct panning and zooming techniques. 7 key steps for good continuity. Much more. V2088 \$34.95

Light Techniques & Recording Sound Get great lighting with least amount of equipment. Overcome backlighting. Creative shooting: including nighttime video, fireworks, and using filters. Features needed for sound. Best microphones. Do audio dubbing and mixing. 90 minutes. V2089 \$34.95

Basic Editing w/ Consumer Gear How to create productions using consumer equipment and how to "shoot to edit", which makes editing videos a snap! 90 minutes. V2090 \$34.95

Inter. Editing w/ Professional Gear Get better control in editing. Learn what kind of equipment to buy. Learn editing theory. Insert and Assemble editing. Setup for best results. 90 mins. V2091 \$34.95

Adv. Editing w/ Professional Gear Techniques used by the pros. Editing tricks, split edits, post-production using Amigas, Toaster and mixers. Time base correctors, A/B roll, Time Code, Decision Lists and more as performed in Adita's studio. 120 min. V2092 \$34.95

Get any 3 tapes in the Super Videos Series V2093 Only \$84.95

ANIMATION - ENTERTAINMENT

Computer Animation Festival New Release!

Miramir brings you 21 award-winning computer animations mixing humor, adventure, song and fantasy into 45 entertaining minutes. Also includes Todd Rungron's "Change Myself" video...which was done using the Video Toaster's LightWave 3-D software. V2035 \$19.95

The Mind's Eye A compelling look at the universe, utilizing the talents of over 300 top computer animation artists. 40 minutes. V2043 \$15.95

Beyond the Mind's Eye Best Seller! This one is even better than the original! Soundtrack by Jan Hamer. Over 200,000 copies of this incredible video sold ready! 40 mins. New Low Price! V2044 \$15.95

Animation Vol. I SALE! The original AmigaWorld Animation Video that will fascinate, entertain and inspire viewers as it demonstrates the amazing capabilities of Amiga animation. 48 minutes. V2040 \$11.95

Animation Vol. II SALE! AmigaWorld's editors do it again. Exciting, innovative animations using programs such as LightWave 3D, Imagine, Sculpt-Anim 4-D, and DeluxePaint III. You'll be thoroughly entertained by these animated stories. 90 minutes. V2041 \$14.95

1991 Best of the Fests More award-winning animation, experimental & documentary short films from 1991's top Intern'l Film Festivals. 90 min. V2048 \$24.95

Chronos (Miramar) Breathtaking! V2045 \$16.95

ANIMATION - INSTRUCTIONAL

Animation 101 Best Seller! From Myriad Visual Adventures, a complete course in real-time animation for video. It demonstrates cartoon and industrial animation in high resolution, using basic software and relatively inexpensive hardware. Part one shows you a variety of animation techniques...with humor. Part two shows in detail how the animations were made. V2078 \$24.95

Amiga Animation - Hollywood Style Learn classic, Hollywood-Disney-style techniques using DeluxePaint IV and Disney Animation Studio, from renowned Amiga animator, Gene Hamm. Especially for artists who are computer novices and computer users who don't draw with a mouse. 30 minutes. V2051 \$19.95

How To Animate I Sale Price! Relevant to novices and intermediate users alike. Pick up helpful tips and techniques on using DeluxePaint IV from Joel Hager, and using LightWave 3D from AmigaWorld's Lou Wallace. 45 minutes. V2059 \$16.95

SPECIAL OFFER! Get our **Animator's Bundle** (all 3 of the above videos) for only V4022 \$49.95

The Essential Amiga Video New Release!

A DevWare Exclusive! DevWare and the Burgess Group have put together this essential video on being productive with your Amiga. You will learn morphing with Morph Plus and ImageMaster, desktop publishing with PageStream, word processing with Final Copy II, animating with Real 3D, tips on DeluxePaint IV, and much, much more. 55 minutes. V4039 \$19.95

Razza Video U.S.A.

The NewTek Video Toaster, 2nd Edition New 1993 Release! Covers creating and installing a Toaster Workstation, basic transitions and effects, DVE moves, creating titles with ToasterCG, using ToasterPaint, using MacLink, using LightWave 3D, and practical applications for the toaster, and more. V2057 \$24.95

Desktop Video Vol. 1 Razza's best tape for getting started with Amiga Desktop Video. Features excellent advice from experts on camcorders, editors, peripherals, techniques, titling and more. V2062 \$18.95

Desktop Video Vol. 2 More help on desktop video. Includes comparisons of tape formats, and information on the Video Toaster, LightWave 3D, DPaint IV, DCTV, Virtual Reality, and more. V2063 \$18.95

The Amiga Primer Best Seller! The all-time, best seller for getting started with your Amiga, including setup, Workbench, Shell, CLI, expansion and AmigaVision. A must for every Amiga owner. 90 min. V2061 \$14.95

Magic of Music & MIDI! New Edition! This brings you the most up-to-date information on using the Amiga as a music generator and MIDI device. Features Super Jam!, Bars & Pipes Pro, Dr. T's, Sonix, Deluxe Music, AudioMaster, and more. While they last! V2072 \$19.95

Hot Rod Your Amiga Will show you how to add peripherals to your A3000, build a more powerful A2000, and how to expand your A500. Features products from GVP, NewTek and Digital Creations. Tips on accelerators, genlocks, audio and more. V2058 \$16.95

Amiga Graphics, 2nd Edition Learn the ethics of style and how to use the Amiga for graphics. An ideal tape for getting started. Includes interviews with experts. Features DPaint IV, NewTek's products, Kara Fonts and others. While they last! V2061 \$16.95

DESKTOP VIDEO

The Basics of Video New Release! Classroom-based from Alpha Video explains video signals, tape formats, cameras and video recorders. V4018 \$27.95

Understanding S-VHS New Release! What S-VHS really is, how it fits into your system and how it can improve your video productions. V4019 \$27.95

Video Signals and the Toaster New Release! This will provide you with an in-depth examination of how the Toaster accepts and processes video signals. An invaluable tape for anyone working (or intending) with the Toaster. V4020 \$27.95

Alpha Video 3 Video Bundle V4021 \$74.95

Secrets of the Panasonic AG1960/1970 New Release! Kingsway Productions reveals the super secrets and hidden features of the AG1960 and the new AG1970 S-VHS editing decks. Demos of audio modifications and editing systems. 130 mins V4037 \$36.95

The AG-450 Companion V4017 \$36.95

Canon L-1, LX-100 Camcorder V4013 \$36.95

The Digital Mixer Companion Vol. I Elite Video will teach you how to get the most from Panasonic's AVE5 or MX1012 digital video mixers, including how to use them as dual channel, time-based controllers for input to your Video Toaster system. 75 mins. V4014 \$39.95

The Digital Mixer Companion Vol. II Learn how to do effects with your mixer which shouldn't be possible, but are -- with Elite Video's secrets. V4015 \$39.95

Digital Mixer Companion I & II V4016 \$69.95

Sony EVO-9700 Basic Training Tape Learn all about every function, operation and trick for the Sony EVO-9700. 50 mins. V4010 \$29.95

Sony EVO-9700 Advanced Training Tape Vol. II Advanced, window, sync & timecode dubs, multi-track audio, single frame recording, use of external equipment for titling and A/B roll editing. V4011 \$29.95

Sony EVO-9700 Training Series I & II Both Basic Training and Advanced Training. V4012 \$49.95

Pro Video Gold Part One Everything you need to know about Pro Video Gold from Sheriff Systems. For novice/intermediate users. V2100 \$32.95

Pro Video Gold Part Two V2101 \$32.95

VideoMaker, The Video Series V2065 \$16.95

NEWTEK VIDEO TOASTER TUTORIALS

LightWave 3D Flying Logos New Release!

Step-by-step instructions on converting printed logos into 3D objects to create dazzling animations. Simulate high-end "Paint Box" moving text and graphics. Step-by-step instructions on Pixel 3D Professional. Available May 7--we'll be the first to have in stock! V4024 \$36.95

LightWave 3D Essentials 3D animation in LightWave's Layout and Renderer is made easy: from loading objects to creating keyframes, from adding backgrounds and lighting effects -- all the way to finished animation. V2097 \$36.95

LightWave 3D Surfaces Give your 3D objects texture and realism with special techniques used by LightWave artists. Texture mapping, applying images, lighting techniques, bump mapping, and more. V2098 \$36.95

LightWave 3D Modeler Learn how easy 3D modeling can be! Create basic objects, changing their shapes and defining surfaces, and simple techniques for creating complex 3D objects. V2099 \$36.95

Professional Techniques Get more from ToasterPaint and ToasterCG with demonstrations of special techniques to create professional network quality graphics. 59 minutes. V2071 \$36.95

Video Toaster Essentials The first of 4 videos leads you through a step-by-step guide to the Video Toaster's switcher and special effects. 83 min. V2052 \$36.95

ToasterPaint Essentials Discover the full potential of ToasterPaint. This video will take you through each powerful function step by step. 62 min. V2069 \$36.95

ToasterCG Essentials A step-by-step guide to the Toaster's character generator. Complete with demonstrations of special techniques. 59 min. V2070 \$36.95

"LightWave 3D" Bundle, 4 Videos V4025 \$129.95

The Toaster 2.0 Essentials Bundle

All 4 videos SALE! V2081 \$129.95

All 8 above Toaster Videos V4026 \$234.95

GRAPHICS

Killer Graphics: Animated Logos with DCTV Volume II. How to create animated 3D logos. Step by step examples. V2102 \$29.95

Killer Graphics: Real Time Solutions With DCTV Volume I. This tutorial series will teach you how to create killer graphics quickly and easily with the most current version of DCTV, using real projects as examples. 54 minutes. V2073 \$29.95

DPaint IV Video Guide In Saddleback Graphics' easy-to-follow tutorial, you'll explore many of DPaint IV's features which will meet most of your graphics and animation needs. V2060 \$19.95

Advanced Techniques with DeluxePaint IV Learn tips and tricks for combining DPaint IV's different tools to achieve spectacular effects with professional results. Create 3D text, drop shadows, textures, cycle color animations, professional titling techniques, and much more! 60 minutes. V2068 \$19.95

AMIGA BOOKS

Mastering Toaster Technology - Best Seller! The step-by-step guide from experts Brent Malnaack and Phil Kurz that no Video Toaster user can afford to be without! Learn Toaster operation and set-up, retoscreening techniques, how to take perfect 3D logos, creating mattes and flying mattes, and much more. Plus 2 disks of bonus software. B106 \$39.95

Amiga C For Beginners Introduction to learning C language which explains elements to you using examples geared to the Amiga. Describes C library routines and much more. B101 \$19.95

Amiga Intern The definitive reference library for all Amiga 500, 2000 and 3000 users. It will teach you the internals of the 3000, AmigaDOS 2, and much more. Divided into three sections for hardware, operating systems and Amiga programming. 800+ pages. B103 \$29.95

AmigaDOS Reference Guide New Release! Fourth edition by renowned Amiga author Sheldon Leemon. The complete guide and tutorial to AmigaDOS including Releases 2 and 3. 336 pgs. B110 \$22.95

Amiga Multimedia Workbook The most up-to-date book on multimedia for the Amiga. B115 \$29.95

AREXX Cookbook Deluxe Edition This tutorial guide will make AREXX easy for you! Step-by-step approach, useful programs as examples, clear presentation of AREXX controlling PostScript, thorough references for all AREXX instructions, functions, and application program commands. Includes 2 disks. B104 \$44.95

Amiga Desktop Video 2nd Ed. Create your own videos through step-by-step instructions and tutorials. B113 \$22.95

Best Amiga Tips and Secrets Answers to the questions you ask the most: adding a CD-ROM drive, transferring data to other platforms, getting rid of screen flicker, and much more. B114 \$18.95

Mapping the Amiga - This best seller on Amiga programming by Randy Thompson and Rhett Anderson features complete listing of Amiga calls, descriptions of all system structures, and detailed explanations of Amiga's hardware. 512 pages. B111 \$25.95

Understanding Imagine 2.0 If you own Imagine, this is your ultimate reference manual! Comes with Disk-O-Stuff. B107 \$27.95

Amiga BASIC Inside & Out B102 \$19.95

Amiga Printers Inside/Out B131 \$29.95

Using AREXX on the Amiga B108 \$24.95

Advanced Amiga BASIC B109 \$18.95

Making Music on the Amiga B132 \$34.95

Mastering Amiga - Beginners B112 \$15.95

Kids and the Amiga 2nd Ed B119 \$17.95

Amiga Graphics Inside/Out (Abacus) B119 \$17.95

*Includes companion disk(s)

Audio Production for the Video Toaster

From Atomic Toaster--learn how to use your Video Toaster to produce broadcastable multi-track, digital audio and CD-quality music. Includes use of Sunrize Studio 16 with AD1012 and AD516, SuperJam!, Bars and Pipes Pro 2.0, Triple Play Plus, Sync Pro, Dr. T's Phantom, MIDI devices, and more. V4008 \$34.95

TAMING THE WAVE: EXPLORING NEWTEK'S LIGHTWAVE 3D

"This is an excellent opportunity to see an experts actual working methods." - David Duberman, Editor, Video Toaster User Magazine.

Take advantage of LightWave's full potential with the most complete LightWave 3D Training System you'll find anywhere. This solution features 3 hours of D-2 mastered video on two tapes, with detailed explanations on every major LightWave option and hundreds of stunning animations written and directed by David Hopkins, a national LightWave columnist and Amiga industry veteran. Also included are two disks filled with 2 exclusive typeset files from Unili Graphics, 4 great textures from JEK Graphics' Pro Fills series, a 3-D scanned Chevy Camaro, all the tutorial objects, and a 50-page handbook in a helpful Question & Answer format. V2074 \$99.95

MONEY-SAVING BUNDLES!

Animation Vol. I & II V2079 \$22.95

DPaint IV (Video Guide, Adv. Tech) V2082 \$34.95

Pro Video Gold Part One & Two V2083 \$59.95

Adita: Any 3 (specify tapes) \$89.95

Adita: All 7 video V2094 \$174.95

Minds Eye, Beyond Minds Eye V2084 \$29.95

Desktop Video, Volume I and II V2085 \$32.95

Killer Graphics: DCTV Vol. I and II V2091 \$49.95

History of the Amiga, How to Animate, and Animation Volume I & II SALE! V2080 \$48.95

Amiga Animation-Hollywood Style, How to Animate, Animation 101 V4022 \$49.95

MISCELLANEOUS VIDEOS

The Amiga Service & Repair Video Includes \$40 worth of service work from J&C! V4003 \$36.95

History of the Amiga An intriguing and entertaining look at the origins of the Amiga computer. Listen to the initial trials and tribulations which Jay Miner, R.J. Mical, Caryn Mical, Dale Luck, Carl Sassenrath, Dave Needle, and the rest of the original "Los Gatos" gang went through. 45 minutes. V2042 \$14.95

SPECIAL OFFER

ToasterVision T1165 \$119

"The best integrated software tools for your Video Toaster." (Video Toaster User Magazine, Feb/Mar '93) Bird's Eye Software gives you 5 modular programs that "offer superior techniques for enhancing the use of your Video Toaster." WipeMaster 2, Toaster Project Manager, ToasterMaster 2, Framemaster Manager and Catalog.

Video Director T1116 \$121

Gold Disk's Video Director turns your computer, camcorder and VCR into a complete analog editing system. The smart cable acts as a universal remote controller, letting your computer control your camcorder and VCR. No need for expensive digitizing cards because you record direct from your camcorder to your VCR.

Will Vinton's Playmation T1068 \$279

Lemmings II - The Tribes T1064 \$33

GOLDENIMAGE

HARDWARE

One of the hottest and most reliable manufacturers of hardware for the Amiga. High reliability and quality construction throughout.

External 3.5" Floppy Drive

Master 3A-1N, 880K w/disable switch T3014 \$69

Hand Scanner T3015 \$119

JS-105-1MS With Scan & Save swtr, 400 DPI, 105mm width, 64 halftones, works with A1200 & A4000!

Hand Scanner T3016 \$139

JS-105-1MP With Migraph TouchUp and DeluxePaint III from EA. Up to 400dpi, 105mm scan width, 64 halftones

Hand Scanner T3017 \$199

JS-105-1MP+ Best value! Newest version of Migraph "Touch Up" V3.07, Migraph OCR and DPaint III.

Upgrade Mouse T3010 \$25

GI-600N The Amiga market's best selling mouse

Optical Mouse T3011 \$43

GI-6000N Fully optical, no ball to clean with mousepad

Mouse Pen T3018 \$45

JP-60N 250 dpi, light and easy to use.

A500 Ram Card T3012 \$33

512K with realtime clock/calendar & battery backup

A600 RAM Card T3013 \$69

Extra 1MB with realtime clock/calendar & battery backup

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-879-0759

Or turn the page, and mail in the order form from our DevWare ToolChest ad.

Dealer Inquiries: (605) 532-701. For PAL videos call Wendy Burgess Video (011)-4487-461163. Prices subject to change. Prices effective May 1, 1993.

DevWare

SERVING THE AMIGA COMMUNITY SINCE 1985

Public Domain Library

\$3.45* ea.
30+ Disks

\$4.45 ea.
11-19 Disks

\$5.95 ea.
1-10 Disks

****SPECIAL****
Order 15 disks and receive a complimentary copy of Anti-Virus (a \$20 value) AND pick any 3 disks of your choice!

We have been the official Public Domain Library of all the best Amiga magazines. Find out why these magazines choose us! The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk: **WB#** general interest - most programs can be run from the workbench, **FD#** games and entertainment, **VO#** are video related programs/utilities and **DD#** advanced-requires thorough knowledge of AmigaDOS/CLI. Thanks to our extensive arsenal of anti-virus software, ALL of our software is guaranteed virus free!

BEST SELLER!

DD79abc: Amiga "C" Tutorial - This is the most comprehensive C language-Amiga oriented-set of tutorials available. Includes full working examples, source code and an incredible set of lessons. Included are full discussions and examples for Amiga programming. 4 disk set, counts as 3.

NEW DISKS

VO11: Imagine Enhancer - T3D converts Imagine objects to OFF, NFF, VORT, Rayshade, MIF, DXF and POV formats.

VO10: Imagine Enhancers - Icons and ISL supplement the object and scene editors.

FD86: UChess - The strongest playing Chess program available for the Amiga period. Req. 68030+. Workbench2+, 4MB RAM. Supports AGA.

FD84: Games! Deluxe PacMan is better than the original-20+ mazes, special "power-ups" with outstanding graphics. ThinkMania is the classic game of concentration-with beautifully drawn Hires images.

WB129: Super Virus Killer - From Safe Host, info, who catalogs and kills Amiga viruses worldwide-a complete virus system that knows all Amiga viruses...updated often. Req. WB2.

WB128: ColorForts - contains 12 color bitmap forts to use with DPaint or any software that supports ColorForts. Perfect for tiling.

WB127: Blankers - Over 20 different screen blankers. Most run on Workbench 1.3+...a few require 2.0+.

WB126: EdPlayer - music MOD player that looks, acts and plays like your CD player...AmigaWorld's #1 MOD utility. Plus MOD songs.

DD92: Developer Contains the official Commodore developers kits for the AmigaGuide and Commodore Install Utilities...must have for all serious developers.

DD91: ParBench - Allows you to easily connect/network two Amigas/CDTVs together and share storage devices. Req's BBS and custom cable (does to make cable-includes-easy).

DD90: Advanced Utilities - CompressDisk doubles the capacity of your hard-drive on the fly with compression! Also contains: disk optimizer, SCSI mount utility, Keymap editors, Enforcer, Undelete and more. Most programs require 2.0+.

FUN DISKS

FD6: GAMES! - This disk is chock full of games including: Checkers, Gold, Cud - A new side the pieces puzzle, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addictive, and SpaceWar - Best described as a cross between Combat-Tanks and asteroids.

FD7: Pacman - This disk contains several pacman type games including: PacMan87, MazeMan and Zonix.

FD10: HackLife - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must-have classic. This is the 2nd release of this game. Great graphics interface. Play time several weeks!

FD11: Las Vegas and Card Games - Las Vegas Craps - The best Las Vegas Craps simulation every written for any computer. Contains extensive HELP features. Also Thirty-One, VideoPoker and more.

FD12A,FD12B: Star Trek, The Game - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written for any computer. It features mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great graphics. Counts as 2 disks. Req. 1Mb and two drives (hd, hd).

FD13: Board Games - contains Monopoly, Dominoes, Paranoids, and others.

FD14: Dungeon Master Hints and Arcade Games - DM maps, spells, item location, and hints and more. Also on this disk, Hball - an arkanoide/breakout type game, Trax - a Qix type clone.

DD83: IBM - Not one, but TWO IBM emulators that will allow the running of MS-DOS software with Amiga programs!!! Games complete with programs to turn your Amiga floppy drives into 720K IBM compatible drives.

FD17: Educational Games - This disk includes several games for youngsters including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune.

FD20: Tactical Games - MechForce: A game that simulates combat between two or more giant robots. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim.

FD27: Arcade Games - This disk is loaded with some great games. Includes: Racemania a great racing car game with ten different courses, MiniBlitz a helicopter gunship type clone, Shark in the same class as frogger, and SBreakout the original breakout with more.

FD28: Shoot'em'ups - WWII - you're the pilot of a WWII plane flying through enemy territory...you've just been spotted, good luck on your mission, SkyKiller - try and penetrate enemy lines with this game, and Retaliator - another great game.

FD31: Games! Air Traffic Control - a good ATC simulation, Black Jack Lab - a full featured set of card games, ChessTel - play chess with your friend in distant and remote places with this game and a modem, labyrinth - a well done text adventure game (like an infocom game), and MouseTrap - a 3D maze game.

FD32: Flight Simulator - An instrument flight simulator for a DC10.

FD33: Arcade Games - Freddy a Mario Brothers type game, Gerbils a target practice game, Pipeline a German interpretation of Pipe Dreams, Tron a light cycles version, and

GUARANTEE - We believe so strongly in our product that we offer a full lifetime, complete satisfaction guarantee. No questions asked.

Wetroids a wonderful version of asteroids with a hilarious twist.

FD35: Omega (v.1.3) - An outstanding dungeon and outdoors adventure game in a similar vein as hack, rpgs, and more. This version is considerably faster and better than all previous versions. Play time: weeks.

FD38: Games - Cribbage Master - A great cribbage game and tutor, Spades - a well done card game, ChineseCheckers - A computer version of this classic, Puzzle - a slide piece puzzle game and construction set.

WB105AB: Workbench 2+ Extras #2
This set contains the programs that should have been included with WB2+. These powerful utilities take full advantage of the many new capabilities that are available in Workbench 2+. Includes: Tool Manager - a universal utility to add programs to your TOOL menu, Virus Protection - Degrador, Icon - Enhances Workbench's "Show All" to display over 40 distinct icons for different types of files. Bitmap Editor, Screen Blankers - aka fractals and spinners and swarming bees! Requester Enhancers and CPUBIT. Two disk set, counts as two.

FD35AB: Star Trek, The New Generation - This is a completely different version of Star Trek than that found on FD12. This one was created by the German author Tobias. Includes: 3D graphics, 3D sound, 3D music, 3D effects, 3D lighting, 3D camera, 3D terrain, 3D water, 3D fire, 3D smoke, 3D clouds, 3D stars, 3D planets, 3D galaxies, 3D universes, 3D everything! Counts as two disks. Requires 512K.

FD50: Submarine Game - Sealane, one and a half years in the making, this is an outstanding submarine tactical game. Commercial quality, highly recommended.

FD57: Arcade Games - Includes 2 truly commercial quality games. MegaBall, an Arkanoide-ish game, features 5 musical scores and addictive gameplay. Gravity Attack is a psychedelic trip through different worlds--each different.

FD59: Game Popcorn - Xenon III is an almost exact clone of the commercial game of the same name...a great shoot'em up. Crossword will take lists of words & automatically generate word-search puzzles for any Epson compatible printer.

FD60: Games - In Nebula, race over a 3D world to destroy enemy installations. Interferon; a great Dr. Mario clone. Enigma; is it a game or puzzle?

FD61: Games - Solitaire; great graphics, plays two versions. Kide; an interesting piece of eye candy. Extreme Violence; 2 player kill or be killed game. YATC: A Tetris clone with Artificial Intelligence. Genesis; create realistic 3D fractal worlds.

FD62: PomPom Gunner - An extremely smooth and well done World War II gunner simulation. Requires 1 megabyte of memory.

FD64: Games - Wizzy's Quest - a "great" 50 level game with great graphics, Cubus - a 3-dimensional Tetris type game (rotate and move in 3 dimensions). Husker Du - Colors and pattern rather than shape in this Tetris-like game; 5 scored and 3 levels of difficulty. Requires Fat Agnus (1 Meg of chip).

FD67: Arcade - Includes Llamator a well-done "Robotron" clone. Hate is a "terrific" Zaxxon clone with multiple levels/worlds and smooth diagonal scrolling...a 10!

FD69: MindGames - Had enough of shoot-em up games? Relax and let these 21 games exercise your mind instead of your wrist.

FD71AAB: Star Trek: TNG Trivia Challenge - So you think you know The Next Generation, huh? Complete with fantastic sampled sounds and digitized images, this game even looks and sounds like a genuine Star Trek terminal! VERY thorough and complete! Counts as 2 disks.

FD73: Arcade Series - Intruder Alert! is a MULTI-level "Berserk" clone. Features smooth gameplay, great graphics & digitized sound fx.

FD74: Arcade Series - RingWar is an "Outer Limits" clone with vectorized graphics. MotherLode is a "Lode Runner" clone with 50 levels! In BlitzTanks, they're coming at you from all directions!! Call in air strikes and use your heavy artillery to survive!

FD75: Arcade Series - Descender is a clone of the classic arcade game "Tempest", complete with vectorized graphics. Tanx is the classic battle of trajectories and inertia between two tanks--incredibly well done! Search is a mate game unlike any other--included is a level editor too. (Tanx requires 1 meg chip memory-Fat Agnus)

FD77: Arcade Series - Galaga'92 is a clone of the arcade game with several gameplay enhancements--with smooth, sharp graphics, it's better than the original! Pharaohs Curse is a clone of the original C64 classic. Diplomacy is a beautifully computerized version of the Avalon Hill board game--conquer or be conquered!

THE AMIGA WORLD "BEST-OF" SET!
FD85ABCD: AmigaWorld's Best - These four disks contain the hottest p/d games of '92! Includes Mother Lode, Moria, Minesfield, Poling, Intruder Alert, Deluxe PacMan, Rocky and Super Artilery (see Dec. '92 AmigaWorld). Four disk set, counts as four.

FD81: SuperGames - Some of the best games--Donkey Kong is better than the original with an extra level! Frantic Freddie and TrailBlazer are both fast-paced arcade games. Mad Bomber is the classic game of "Kaboom" redone with an Amiga flare. All of these games are excellent!

FD82: Intrepid - In the Arctic ice, you control a tank on a mission to rescue hostages in this superbly crafted Amiga original.

WORKBENCH DISKS
WB4: Telecommunication - This disk contains several excellent pd communication programs: Access 1.42, Comm 1.34 & Handshake 2.12a. See also WB102 & WB115.

WB5: Fonts #1 - Several fonts (35) for the Amiga, also included are five PageStream fonts, and ShowFont - a font display program.

WB6: Fonts #2 - ShowFont allows you to quickly and

painlessly view all 256 characters in a typical font. Includes large AmigaDOS system fonts (many up to 56pts).

WB7: Clip Art - This disk is loaded with black and white clip art. Art includes: trees, watches, tools, US and State maps, and more.

WB9: Icons - Truly a multitude of various types and kinds. Also includes IconMaster, IconLab, and others great utilities to help generate icons.

WB10: Virus Killers - The best: VirusX(4.0), Kv(2.1), and ZeroVirus III.

WB12: Disk Utilities - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery archive and organizing, and all sorts of file manipulation. A must have!

WB13: Printer Driver - This disk contains over 70 different drivers (including HP LaserJet & 4i), also includes a printer-driver generator. Two disk set counts as two.

WB15: Business - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a project/time management program and financial analysis (stocks).

WB16: Word/Text Processors - This disk contains the best editors: Word, TextPlus (v.2e) a full featured word processor, Dmelt (35) a word processor with a strong macro features, TextEd(v.2.8) an enhanced Emacs type editor, and a spell checker.

WB22: Fonts #3 - Several more great fonts. These, like the other two fonts work great with DPaint and WYSIWYG word processors.

WB23: Graphics and Plotting - Plot, a 3-D mathematical function plotter. Can plot any user defined function, BeSurf2 - 3D surface awesome pictures and objects, one could turn on a lathe. Can also map IFF image files onto any surface that it can draw. Now compatible with most 3D packages, and VScreen - makes a virtual screen anywhere.

WB25: Educational - On this disk are two programs that can generate maps of differing types, World Data Base uses the CIA's data base to generate detailed maps of any entered user global coordinates. Also Paradox a great demonstration of Albert Einstein General Theory of Relativity.

WB27: Nagel - v.25 Patrick Nagel pictures of beautiful women.

WB29: Graphics and Sound - This disk has several different Mandelbrot type programs producing stunning graphics. Includes, MandelMountains - a realistic terrain generator, FractalGen - generate recursive fractals from user input, Mandelbrot and Tmandel - two fast mandelbrot generators, also Mostra - the best IFF display program to date. Sound - a great IFF sound player, play anything.

WB33: Circuit Board Design - several terrific routines for the electronic enthusiast! Including PCBtool - a circuit board design tool, LogicLab - circuit logic tester, and Mcad (1.26) a well done new release of this PD CAD program, now comes with predrawn common circuit components for insertion into schematics.

WB35: 3D Graphics - This disk contains 3Fonts - Full vector font set for use with 3d programs, FontMaker - make 3d fonts from any system font, Make3DShape - create 3d shapes from any image, Dmptoff - create 3d animations preserves palette, World3D - a demo of a front end for use with DKBender.

WB36: Graphics - On this disk are several programs to create stunning graphical images including, MPath - creates swirling galaxy images, Roses - produce an unlimited number of variations of images that a symmetrically similar to a rose, SinGen - creates the spectacular images, part of your own workbench, and RayShade - a very good raytracing program, create your own beautiful 3d graphic models with this one!

WB37: Educational - Educational games and puzzles that cover math, geography, spelling, and books. Ages 6 - 15

WB38: Plotting and Graphics - Plot is a powerful full featured plotting package. Used by many colleges and universities. Highly recommended. Plans - a incredibly well done Computer Aided Drafting program, very full featured, Tessellator - a program that helps generate fantastic looking, recursive M.C. Escher type pictures.

SPECIAL PRODUCT!

Q11: The A64 Package - A very complete Commodore 64 emulator. Supports any CPU and is fully compatible with WB1.3 & 2.0. This version includes a special adaptor that will allow you to connect your 64's 1541 disk drive to your parallel port of your Amiga for total emulation. Two disk set, counts as two. Special price \$49.95 - including hardware.

WB41: Music - MED an incredibly well done, full featured music editor. Create your own stunning music directly on your Amiga. Similar to SoundTracker but better. Very powerful for its price. Version 3.20-compatible with WB2+.

WB43: Business - This disk contains AnalyCalc - probably the most powerful spreadsheet program on the Amiga. A full featured spreadsheet with many features expected in a commercial package. Req. 1.2 MB

WB46: Clip Art - Hires clip art with the following motifs - animals and man-made objects, people, and transportation.

WB48: Clip Art - Hires clip art. Motifs - hair, drafting, summer, animals and man-made objects, people, and transportation.

WB49: Clip Art - Hires clip art. Motifs - Holidays, music, medical, and misc.

WB50: Animation - Seven of the best euro-style animations or "Demos", including - scientific 451, subway, sunrise, thrdsome, night, waves, and wow.

WB53: Graphics - Raytracing programs generate absolutely stunning realistic looking planes, rockets, buildings...and surreal images. C-Light is the most powerful EASY-TO-USE of it's kind we have seen to date. This is easily better, and more full featured, than similar commercial programs costing in the hundreds of dollars. Also, aMovie - a full featured video text similar to ProVideo, Broadcast Titrer. Great video scrolling, wipes, special effects, and more...

WB54: Printing - This disk contains several routines to help with the chore of printing. Includes Gothic - Finally a Banner printer for the PD! PrintStudio a well implemented all-purpose printer-utility with a very comfortable graphic interface and many advanced features, Lila - with ease, print ASCII files to a PostScript printer, and more.

WB55: Application - XCopyall - a full featured disk copier, make backups of copy protected disks. RoadRoute - find the quickest route from one city to another, highway description included - a diary - a diary program like "Doug's Houser M.D.", Cal - a calendar program. Magman - a database tailored for articles and publications.

WB57: Animation - This disk has several "Demo" style animations, including, Blitter, Lolly, Sun5, vertigo, vortex, and xenomorph.

WB62: Midi Utilities - Several useful midi utilities including, programs to transfer to and from several midi programs to midi, a midi sysx handler, a midi recorder with timebase, display midi info, file sequence player, and a few more...

WB63: Disk Utilities #3 - Several highly recommended programs to aid in removing duplicate files from your hard drive, performing file backups, binary editing, fast formatting, file recovery, disk track recovery, and forced disk validation of corrupt disks.

WB66: Icons #2 - Lots of neat icons. Also, several wonderful programs that let you create your own icons, modify and

manipulate icons and info structures.

WB69: Music - 90 minutes of classical and modern electronic music for you Amiga.

WB75: Music - over 100 instruments files (.inst) and sample sound files (.ss)

WB79: Home & Business Accounting - Includes Ckacct - the most complete checkbook accounting program going. LDCalc - this expense calculator has a very large display and operates from the keyboard or mouse. Mileage master - monitor your automobile mileage with this mileage log. Grammar - a grammar checker, and Wordtime - find out what time it is up to 50 global cities.

WB119ABCODE: Font Set This collection contains over 100 typefaces for use with Professional Page/PageSetter 3+ or PageStream 2.1+. These fonts will output to any laser printer or dot-matrix printer with no jagged, thanks to outline fonts. Very professional. 5 disk set, counts as 4.

WB81: Great Applications - DataEase a very easy to use, database program. Don't let the ease of use fool you, this is a very full featured database program including full printer control for address labels and mail merge applications. Also includes, TypoTut a good typewriter correction utility, Disk Compiler, Banner, a multi-font banner maker, and Budget a home accounting in a program. Highly recommended.

WB82: Animations - Four full length, well done "movie" style animations. Including, Coyote, Juggler!, GhostPool, & Mechanix. 2 disks, counts as 1.

WB93: Workbench 1.3 Extras #2 Contains the utilities that Commodore should have shipped with the Amiga; VirusK4.0, Disk Doctor, a good viewer, RLC a full featured label printer, Banner, a multi-font banner maker, and Budget a home accounting in a program. Highly recommended.

WB95: Checkbook Accountant 1.1 - Definitely commercial grade. We've seen many checkbook programs and this is the best. Full budgeting, transaction recording & report generation.

WB96: Dupers - Contains XCopyall & Nib which will backup copy-protected programs. FreeCopy removes copy protection from several programs, and SuperDuper will crank-out fast AmigaDOS clones.

WB99: Landscape - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 600 people/marriages/etc. Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Lomo simulates an 8 harness lomo; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

Memorex blank disks-3 1/2" DSDD		
10 for	\$8.00	(.80 cents ea)
25 for	\$19.25	(.77 cents ea)
50 for	\$36.00	(.72 cents ea)
100 for	\$67.00	(.67 cents ea)
Canada/Mexico add \$1.5 ea., other foreign add \$5.0 ea.		

WB102: Telecommunications - Contains the programs NComm 2.0 and VT100-29B. Zmodem protocols, XPR protocol support, full VT100 emulation. NComm's script language is so powerful it can create a full-featured BBS system.

WB106: Home Manager - This is a great all-in-one address book with an autoaddress/notepad-to deal with appointment scheduling/home inventory database and phone number dialer.

WB108: OctaMED - This breathtaking program doubles your Amiga's sound capabilities from 4 channels to an ear-popping 8 channels! All the renowned editing capabilities of MED plus 4 more channels! If you thought your Amiga sounded good before...you ain't heard noise yet!

WB109: VerseWise - Display, search and print The New Testament.

WB113: Sid II - Why pay 40 bucks for a directory utility, when this one will do it all plus much more! A truly professional caliber program. Sid 1 was our best, now completely rewritten, Sid 2 will astound you.

WB114: Fonts #4 - Contains 36 bitmap system fonts.

WB115: Telecommunication - If you have AmigaDOS 2.04+ and a modem, then this is THE program for you. Term totally conforms to the User Interface Style Guide for 2.04, has an AReX port, and supports all popular file-transfer protocols through XPR libraries. We wish all programs were this good!

WB116: Databases - This is what you've been waiting for! Contains 5 uniquely specialized database programs for tracking: Videotapes, CD's, Magazine Articles, Comic Books and Trading Cards!

WB120: Grinder - a complete graphics conversion package that supports GIF's, JPEG, Neochrome, Degas, PCX, Targa, TIFF, HAM-E and IFF format patterns. An invaluable tool for all desktop-videographers and desktop publishers.

WB118: Amiga Beginner - You asked for it! A complete tutorial for the beginner on using the Amiga. Starts you off at the power-switch and takes you through to the CLI/Shell and all points in between. Bonus! Also included are 16-color icons to replace every icon in your 2.0+ Workbench.

WB121: ProPage3 Enhancer - This disk contains over 40 "Gienies" for upgrading Page 3.0, including useful ones like Make Pie Chart and Resize Text to fit Box to name a few. Also includes structured & bitmap clipart for unique borders...a must have for all PP3e 3 users.

WB122: System Optimizer - KCommodore enhances your system, gives memory meters, mouse/keybaord enhancements, online timers plus many others...too numerous to list! REorg will optimize hard and floppy-disks for a big speed increase. HDNrom will allow you to use up to 2 megs of hard-drive space for virtual memory! (Req. 68020+ w/MMU) All programs require 2.0+.

WB123AB: Flags of the World - same as WB124, but for Workbench 1.3. Req. 1MB. 2 disk set, counts as two.

WB124: Flags of the World - Two modes: click and learn or a game to test your knowledge. Great graphics-fantastic learning tool. Has current Russia & Yugoslavia republics. Req. Workbench 2.0+ & 1MB RAM.

DEV DISKS

DD54: Compression - This disk is loaded with all of the best file compression programs and aids for the Amiga. Many of the programs can be used by the new user. Includes Arc, Lharc, Lharpw, Pkax, PowerPacker a must have by all, Zip, Warp, and Zoo.

DD71AB: C Compiler - This disk contains DICE, Matthew Dillon's full featured, powerful C compiler & environment. 2 disks, counts as 2.

DD86: The Programmer - Includes GadTools and REOTools which will allow you to create your user interfaces and then the program will automatically generate "C" source code or Assembly-code. Requires, and writes code for, AmigaDOS2+.

DD89: UEdit - Probably the most powerful text editor ever written for the Amiga. Previously commercial, now public domain. Req. 1 MB.

VIDEO DISKS

VO5: Modeling - This demo, Vextex, allows you to create 3-D objects without using the abstract X, Y and Z values. Loads Script-3D/4D, Turbo Studio, Image, LightWave, GEO and Wavefront formats. MagicTween will metamorphose any two pics and animate the "in-between" frames.

USE OUR TOLL-CHEST ORDER FORM OR ORDER TOLL-FREE (800) 879-0759!



Software Hut

Folcroft East Business Park 313 Henderson Dr Sharon Hill, PA 19079

Commodore
AMIGA

Info 215-586-5701
FAX 215-586-5706

Orders 800-93-AMIGA

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6
Sat 9 to 5 - Eastern

We do not publish a catalog. Please call if you don't see what you want.

- The largest Authorized **AMIGA** dealer in the United States
- Full line of Hardware, Software, & Peripherals... **IN STOCK**

Accelerators & RAM Boards

All GVP Products In Stock	Call
DataFlyer 8Mb Board w/2Mb	\$165.00
Derringer 25Mz w/Math Co & 4Mb	499.00
DKB Megachip w/2Mb Agnus	199.00
4MB & 8MB RAM for MBX boards	Call
Supra 500RX RAM 2Mb	189.00
VXL Accelerator & RAM in Stock	Call

Power Supplies, Video, & More

A3070 Tape Backup 150Mb	Call
Sony 6150 Tapes	\$21.95
A590 Hard Drive	Call
Syquest 88Mb Removable Drive	349.00
Syquest 88Mb Cartridge	109.00
Syquest 44Mb Cartridge	68.00
Dual Bay Ext. Case w/Cabling	109.00
A-Max 2 Plus Emulator	345.00
Mac 128K ROMS	Call
Big Foot Power Supply	89.00
A2000 300W Power Supply	169.00
Golden Image Agnus Mouse	29.95
Janus 2.1 Upgrade Kit	35.00
Kraft Triple Track Trackball	40.00
Miracle Keyboard Learning System	329.00
Personal TBC 3	789.00
RocGen Plus	249.00
Sunrise 16 Bit Audio Digitizer	1259.00

Motherboards

A500 w/swap-AII Revs	\$150.00
A2000 w/swap-Rev 6 or above	225.00
A2000 Rev 6.X Motherboard	499.00
A2000 25Mz w/swap	449.00

RAM & Other Chips

Motorola 68030 RC CPU 50Mz	\$199.00
Motorola 68882 Math Co 50Mz	139.00
Other CPUs and FPU's Available	Call
Multi-Start 2 v6A 500/600/2000	39.00
1x4 Static Zips for A3000	Call
1x4 Page Zips for A2386 Bridge +	19.00
1x8 SIMM	33.00
1x32 SIMM 70Ns for A4000/MBX	149.00
2x32 SIMM 70Ns 8Mb for MBX	299.00
4x32 16Mb SIMM for DKB 2632	Call

EXCLUSIVE

CBM A2024 Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor

- 1008 x 600 Resolution
- 14" Paper White
- NTSC & PAL for ALL Amigas
- Supports AGA Disp. Modes
- Originally \$895.00

NOW \$189.00

CBM PARTS & PERIPHERALS

A2320 DeInterlace Board	\$134.00
A2386SX Bridgeboard	259.00
A2065 Ethernet Card	265.00
A520 Video Adapter	34.00
A2620/A2630 Eprom Kit	35.00
2.04 ROM Kit A3000	42.00
A501 512K RAM A500	25.00
A500 Keyboard	29.95
A500 Int. Floppy Drive	49.95
A500 Complete Case w/Shield	24.95
A2000 Keyboard	59.95
A3000 Keyboard	59.95
A1000 Keyboard Adaptor	16.95
A2000 Complete Case NEW	59.95
A2000 Int Floppy Drive	69.95
A3000 Int Floppy Drive	69.95
A500 Power Supply	35.00
A1000 Power Supply	62.00
A2000 Power Supply	109.00
A3000 Power Supply	109.00
A1050 256K RAM A1000	39.95

Software Closeouts

Blades of Steel	\$8.00
Blues Max	12.00
Castle of Dr Brain	15.00
Colonel's Bequest	15.00
Codename Iceman	15.00
Das Boot	14.00
D/Generation	24.00
First Samurai	24.00
Flames of Freedom	16.00
Future Wars	15.00
Harpoon	15.00
Heart of China	19.00
Hoyle Book of Games	17.00
Hoyle Book of Games 3	17.00
It Came From the Desert	19.00
James Bond: Stealth Affair	15.00
Paperboy 2	22.00
Rambo 3	12.00
Rise of the Dragon	18.00
Rocket Ranger	17.00
Space Quest 4	15.00
Spot	12.00
Stellar Crusade	9.00
Street Rod	9.00
Three Stooges	17.00
UMS 2	20.00
Willy Beamish	15.00

DIGITAL

CREATIONS

DTV	\$295.00
RGB Converter for DTV	195.00
Kitchen Sync TBC	1279.00
Genlock Option for Kitchen Sync	145.00
S-VHS Option for Kitchen Sync	99.00
SuperGen	539.00
SuperGen 2000S	1179.00

NEW! AMIGA 1200



We have ALL Amiga A1200 models IN STOCK!

- AGA Chips & 14 Mz 68EC020
- 16 Million Colors & OS 3.0
- PCMCIA Card Support
- Flicker Free Support

A1200	\$569.00
A1200 w/40 Mb Quantum HD	739.00
A1200 w/60 Mb W. Digital HD	789.00
A1200 w/84 Mb Conner HD	829.00
A1200 w/85 Mb Maxtor HD	829.00
A1200 w/128 Mb Maxtor HD	929.00
A1200 w/235Mb Toshiba HD	1079.00

Please add \$20.00 for installation and formatting of your Hard Drive.

A600 - A1200 Upgrades

MBX1200 68881 20Mz 0K	\$139.00
MBX1200 68881 20Mz 4Mb	279.00
MBX1200 68881 20Mz 8Mb	449.00
MBX1200 68882 33Mz 0K	219.00
MBX1200 68882 33Mz 4Mb	369.00
MBX1200 68882 33Mz 8Mb	519.00
MBX1200 68882 50Mz 0K	319.00
MBX1200 68882 50Mz 4Mb	469.00
MBX1200 68882 50Mz 8Mb	625.00
MBX1200z (w/Clock) ADD	20.00
Microbotics 12 A/Clock	35.00
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 2Mb	145.00
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 4Mb	229.00
Quantum 2.5" 40Mb IDE HD	159.00
West. Digital 2.5" 60Mb IDE HD	209.00
Conner 2.5" 84 Mb IDE HD	249.00
Toshiba 2.5" 212 Mb IDE HD	499.00
Maxtor 2.5" 128 Mb IDE HD	349.00
Seagate 2.5" 235 Mb IDE	579.00
IDE Cable for 600/1200	20.00
IDE Cable w/HD purchase	10.00
15-23 Pin Converter	19.95
GVP 1230 Turbo 40/40/4	599.00
GVP 1200 SCSI/RAM+ (All)	Call
601 1Mb RAM w/Clock	84.95
601 RAM w/Clock - No RAM	34.95

A570 CD-ROM

Jump into CD-ROM technology. Commodore has lowered their price on the A570 CD-ROM Drive. It is fully CDTV compatible and comes with everything necessary for installation. Includes SCSI pass-thru to connect additional SCSI drives.

Super Special for A500 Owners!

Bundle #1: A570 w/Fish CD & Defender of the Crown CD
\$229.00

Bundle #2: A570 w/Fish CD & Grollier Encyclopedia CD
\$269.00



External Model: \$134.95
A2000/3000 Internal: \$99.95

You no longer need an A4000 to use high density floppies. Any Amiga with WB 2.04, or higher, can now use these external units. hiDex floppy drives feature CBM's approved hi-density mechanisms and a full 1 Year Warranty. They also perform as normal 880K drives & support A-Max2 Plus & 386 BridgeBoard. They come in a sturdy, complimentary painted, metal case. Why buy a regular drive when a few extra dollars gets you a hiDex Hi-Density model.

Software Hut EXCLUSIVE Hi-Density Floppy Drives

Software Top 20

Ami-Back 2.0	\$42.00
Ami-Back Tools	49.00
Art Department Pro	159.00
Art Expression	159.00
Brilliance	159.00
Broadcast Titrer 2	239.00
Calligra 24	279.00
CrossDOS 5 w/CrossPC	39.00
Deluxe Paint 4.5 AGA Version	135.00
Directory Opus V4	68.00
Excellence 3.0	65.00
Imagemaster	149.00
Image FX by GVP	239.00
Imagine 2.0	229.00
Morph Plus	169.00
Pixel 3D Pro	159.00
Pro Write 3.3x	59.00
Quarterback 5.x	43.00
Scenery Animator 2	65.00
Vista Pro 3.0	59.00

AMIGA

CUSTOM CHIPS

Newly Reduced Prices
Call for Quantity Discounts

1Mb Agnus 8372A	\$38.95
Super Denise 8373	29.95
CIA 8520 chip	9.95
Gary 5719 chip	13.95
Paula or Denise chip	19.95
1.3 ROM chip	22.95
2.04 ROM chip	39.95

2.04 Supports Hi Density Floppy Drives
2.05 Supports PCMCIA Slot

2630 ACCEL

- 68030 & 68882 Math Co 25Mz
- 4 Megabytes of 32 Bit RAM
- 1 Year Warranty by Commodore
- Fully DOS 2.0 Compatible
- Originally \$895.00

NOW \$489.00

OUR POLICIES

No waiting for your orders to ship. Orders in by 2PM go out the same day. Second Day & Overnight shipping is available. International orders are shipped by Air Parcel Post or DHL. Domestic orders are shipped UPS or Federal Express.

- All orders are subject to credit card verification •



Due to advertising schedules, all prices are subject to change. We accept Visa, MasterCard, and Discover. We also ship COD, accepting Cash, Certified Check, or Money Order. Software and accessories shipping is \$4.00. Hardware shipping is \$6.00 for small items, \$12.00 for Monitors. Call for larger items. COD add \$5.00. Minimum COD order is \$50.00. Canadian, APO, & International orders are welcome. We will bill only for actual shipping charges & insurance at time of order. 15% restocking fee on all returns not exchanged.

© Copyright 1993, TechWriters Inc. All Rights Reserved



The GRAPEVINE GROUP INC.

• NORTH AMERICA'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS AND SPECIALTY PARTS •



ONLY AT GRAPEVINE

AMIGA 500 MOTHERBOARD

Now for the first time, and only at Grapevine, purchase a NEW A500 PC motherboard at prices lower than an Amiga dealer pays! Each board is fully populated, tested and has a 90 day warranty. Contains 1.2, (2) 8520, 5719, 8362, 8364, 68000-8 and 1/2 meg Agnus. The plug-in chips alone cost over \$137. Revisions vary **\$94.95**

FATTER AGNUS UPGRADE

8372A 1MB KIT \$38.25

Kit comes with FREE Goliath Agnus chip puller (a necessity), step-by-step instructions, the NEW Amiga Troubleshooter diagnostic guide (valued @ \$9.95), and diagnostic software. These valuable extras are an exclusive BONUS package only available from Grapevine. This kit has free bonuses that total \$27.95. (We'll beat any legitimate competitor's price on the Agnus chip and still give you the diagnostics and Goliath chip puller.....\$38.25 We will beat any legitimate advertised price!)



WORLD'S
BEST SELLING
A500/2000

1.3-2.0 ROM SELECTOR

(NOW WITH A ROM SPEAKER FOR VERIFICATION AND SPECIAL CIRCUIT FOR A500 REV. 5 AND OLDER)

Electronic ROM Selector Switch by Global Upgrades, Inc. allows for compatibility of ALL your software. Automatically switch between 1.3 or 2.0 ROM from your keyboard. Built-in speaker confirms 1.3 or 2.0 ROM. Does not overlap the 68000 chip, which means complete compatibility with AdSpeed or Mega Midget Racer, etc. Simple plug in, no soldering. Lowest priced keyboard switch available. Instructions included..... **\$29.95**

SWITCH-ITT BONUS PACKAGE:

- Buy the Switch-Itt with 1.3 ROM upgrade @ **\$47.50**
- Buy the Switch-Itt with 2.05 ROM upgrade @ **\$56.95**
- THE ULTIMATE DEAL: Buy the Switch-Itt with 1.3 and 2.05 @ **\$79.95** (Want entire 2.1 kit? Add \$43.50)

AMIGA UPGRADE CHIPS

A2091 HDC new 7.0 ROMs (2)	\$39.95
8362 Denise 1/2 Bright upgrade	\$18.95
8364 Paula	\$14.95
8373 New Super Denise with diag. instructions/software	\$29.95
8372A 1 meg Agnus: See full description above	\$14.95
8375 (new 2 Mb Agnus) A500 Plus & /A600 PAL only.....	\$59.95
5719 Gary chip	\$14.95
8520A CIA chip. Controls 12 major functions (2 for \$18) ..	\$9.95
1.3 Kickstart ROM low, low price with instructions	\$21.95
6570-036 Keyboard chip (fixes most keyboard problems).....	\$11.95
Panasonic 32K Printer Buffer Chip.....	\$14.95
Citizen 32K Printer Buffer Chip.....	\$14.95
390229 Video Hybrid Chip (A500 only)	\$11.95

2.1 SYSTEM UPGRADES



- 2.04 ROM chip only (no books or diskettes).....**\$34.95**
- 2.05 ROM chip only (enhanced version)
- 2.1 Complete Kit (#A5215): includes ROM, books and diskettes. Newly upgraded
- 2.1 Kit (#A5216): Same as above but does NOT include 2.0 ROM (for upgrading your old 2.0 kit)
- 2.04 ROM A3000 Upgrade Kit
- 2.04 A2620/2630 ROM Upgrade Kit.....

A2000 AMIGA COMPUTER

Imagine an Amiga 2000 with all the latest chips (8372 Agnus, 8373 Super Denise, New 2.0 ROM, 2.0 Workbench disk, new keyboard, mouse & manual) for hundreds of dollars less than a dealer pays! This A2000 reconditioned demonstrator offers you a fantastic savings over buying a new one and comes with a full 90 day warranty. NTSC or PAL (110/220 volts). Ideal for tower case. This is a once-in-a-lifetime offer will save you hundreds of dollars. Get them before supply runs out **\$499.95**

LET US CURE YOUR PRINthead PROBLEMS

• LOW COST PRINthead REPAIR •

Don't throw out your old/worn printhead. For a fraction of the cost of a new one, we will refurbish or remanufacture it to factory specifications for you. SAVE UP TO 70%. One year warranty/6 day turnaround (400 types done). For example: Okidata 80/90/100 heads are \$69.00; Epson (9 pin) EX/FX/LX are \$79.00. Call for more information.

SUPER DENISE 8373 UPGRADE

UPGRADE TO THE LATEST FEATURES

New 8373 ECS Super Denise chip adds new screen modes. Comes with Super Denise diagnostic disk and installation software programs which is exclusively available through the Grapevine **\$28.50**

A600/A1200 MEMORY UPGRADES

PCMCIA MICROCARD by Microworks Ltd.

Offers up to 4 additional megabytes of (fast) dynamic RAM via the A600/A1200 PCMCIA slot. This credit card sized memory module auto-configures at boot time, leaving most of the internal chip RAM free for image processing. No hardware or software configurations are needed and recognition is automatic.

A large percentage of the Amiga 1200 software now requires more than 2 megabytes of memory (1 meg in the A600) and certainly more than the standard memory built into each computer.

- 2 megabyte upgrade PCMCIA card **\$134.95**
- 4 megabyte upgrade PCMCIA card **\$209.25**

In Canada contact IT Tech in Saskatchewan (306) 691-0520.

EXCLUSIVE SPECIALS

- A2091 HDC: New revision 7.0 ROMs (2). High performance & capability. Supports larger drives **\$39.95**
- A2000 PC Motherboard: Includes enhanced chip set (2.0 and 8372 Agnus). Limited quantity. 90 day wty. Use as a spare or put into a tower..... **\$369.95**
- Bomac Tower: For A2000 (& soon A500). Handles up to 4 floppies, a hard disk, tape back ups. With built-in power supply. Specs available **\$262.00**
- Goliath PLCC 8372 Agnus extractor **\$6.95**
- Extractor Plus Kit: Contains professional PLCC (Agnus)/DIP chip puller and much needed torx screw driver. (List price \$12.95). Our Price **7.95**
- Burndy Chip Puller: Commodore recommended Agnus chip puller. Part #QX1 **\$9.95**
- 200 Watt "Big Foot" Universal Switching Power Supply with fan and external cabling for hard disks, etc. Works with A500/A600/A1200. An absolute must for those adding on more memory/peripherals (e.g. memory) **\$84.95**
- A500 power supply (factory fresh) **\$46.50**
- A2000/3000 110/220 VAC power supply (U.S./U.K.) Commodore original **\$94.50**
- A1050 (new) 256K module for A1000. This module plugs into the front of the A1000 **\$29.95**
- High Density Drives for A2000/A3000 (specify)..... **\$99.00**
- Analog Joystick Adapter: Use any IBM compatible joystick on your Amiga..... **\$13.95**
- Swiftly 3 Button Amiga Mouse from Pyramid..... **\$22.50**
- A2088 XT: Complete Amiga add on kit. Brand new..... **\$99.50**
- Encoder Circuit Board for A500 keyboard .. **\$17.95**
- A500 Amiga keyboard(312502). Choose between American or British kybrd **\$37.50**
- A2000/3000 keyboard (factory fresh) **\$59.95**
- A600 Keyboard Assembly **\$36.50**
- A1200 Keyboard Assembly **\$36.50**
- GVP SIMM 32 - 4 Mb/60 for accelerator .. **\$194.95**
- Printer Port Adapter: Interfaces any Commodore printer to PC/PC clone **\$29.95**
- Pro Port Analyzer: Recommended by Commodore as a diagnostic tool for all Amigas **\$80.00**
- 2090A SCSI controller board for A2000 **\$17.95**
- 1084 Monitor Flyback Transformer **\$54.50**
- A501 Clone: 512K RAM Expander module..... **\$34.95**
- Slingshot: Gives A2000 slot for your A500. Now take advantage of all A2000 plug in boards **\$36.50**
- Arcnet A560 adapter replacement module..... **\$21.50**
- SupraTurbo 28: Low cost 28 MHz accelerator..... **\$194.50**
- Flicker Fixer by Microway (NTSC or PAL)..... **\$219.95**
- Flicker Blaster: Low cost. Works like the Flicker Free Video & Flicker Fixer (by Micro R&D)..... **\$199.95**
- Video Crisper: Amplifies red, green & blue to give vivid, crisp monitor display. Plugs right in .. **\$12.95**

★ MONTHLY SPECIALS ★

A1200 Amiga Computer

- Package A: A1200 with extra 2 MB memory module included (total 4 MB)..... **\$728.00**
- Package B: A1200 with extra 4 MB memory module included (total of 6 MB)..... **\$799.00**
- OPTION: 85 MB Maxtor Hard Drive **\$275.00**

Comes with full Commodore warranty. Other package specials include hard drives and MicroBotics MBX 1200 Series. Call us for pricing combinations.

DKB PRODUCTS

1 MB
REBATE

MegAChip 2000™ With 2 Meg Agnus Chip Included **\$212.50**

2 MB of Chip RAM for A500/2000

STOP RUNNING OUT OF CHIP RAM. Fully compatible with Workbench 2.0, the ECS Denise chip, GVP's & Commodore's 68030 accelerators. Why upgrade to 1 meg of RAM when you can have the same high tech 2 meg chip RAM as the A3000/A4000? With the \$212.50 MegAChip 2000 you get the following bonus package FREE!
—Goliath Agnus chip puller (absolute necessity) valued at \$6.95 **FREE**
—Final Test Agnus diagnostic disk valued at \$9.95 **FREE**
—New Amiga Troubleshooter valued at \$9.95 **FREE**

REBATE: We will buy back your 1 MB Agnus Chip.

MegAChip 2000 (with 2 MB Agnus installed + \$30 worth of free bonuses for a total package price of \$219.50)

NOTICE: The Goliath chip puller/diagnostic software is available exclusively from Grapevine.

Buy the MegAChip from us and we'll give you the new 8373 Super Denise (ECS) for \$25.95
We will beat any legitimate advertised price!

Insider II™ 1.5 Megs in Your A1000

Allows A1000 owners to add up to 1.5 meg of Fast RAM internally. User expandable in 512K increments using 256K x 4 DRAMs. Includes battery backed clock calendar. Simple installation. No soldering required. Compatible with the KwikStart II and most processor accelerators..... **\$147.50** With 1.5 meg..... **\$188.50**

KwikStart II™ Utilize 1.3 and 2.0 ROMS

Allows A1000 owners to install 1.3 and 2.0 Kickstart ROMs and switch between them. Upgrade to the latest operating system and still be compatible with software that requires Kickstart 1.3..... **\$59.95**

MultiStart II™ Switch between ROMs from your keyboard

Allows A500/2000 owners to install Kickstart 1.3 and 2.0 and switch between them with the keyboard. A sizable percentage of current software will be incompatible with the new 2.0. This simple device allows you to be compatible with all your software. No external wires or switches required **\$34.50**

MULTI START BONUS PACKAGE

- Buy the MultiStart with 1.3 ROM upgrade @ **\$52.95**.
- Buy the MultiStart with 2.05 ROM upgrade @ **\$64.95**.
- The Ultimate Deal: Buy the MultiStart with 1.3 and 2.05 @ **\$87.50**.



9-6 ET Mon.-Fri.
We Ship Worldwide
15% restocking charge
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

C64/128 COMMODORE CHIPS & PARTS AVAILABLE

3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, New York 10901 • Fax: (914) 357-6243

Order Line Only

Order Status/ Customer Service: (914) 368-4242 or (914) 357-2607 International Order: (914) 357-2424

1-800-292-7445

All trademarks and logos for ICD and DKB are from their respective companies and are solely used for identification purposes. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Corp.



The GRAPEVINE GROUP INC.

• NORTH AMERICA'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS AND SPECIALTY PARTS •



EMERGENCY STARTUP KITS & AMIGA DIAGNOSTICS



EMERGENCY STARTUP KIT GET YOUR A500/A1000/A2000 GOING... NOW



Stop sending out your Amiga for repairs. Save a lot of time and money by repairing your own. Over 90% of defective Amigas are easily repaired by this plug-in replacement kit. Kit corrects 28 symptoms and includes: Two 8520A CIA Chips, 8362, 8364, Chip Puller, Fuse, Schematic, **Amiga Troubleshooter**, the Final Test diskette and instructions.

- Emergency Startup Kit (#DIA 14). A \$210.00 value for..... **\$89.95**
- Same as DIA 14 and includes 8373 Super Denise (#DIA 14B)..... **\$99.95**
- Same as DIA 14 and includes with 8372A 1 meg Agnus (#DIA 14C)..... **\$129.95**
- Same as DIA 14 and includes with 8373 and 8372A (#DIA 14D)..... **\$139.95**

A2000 PC MOTHERBOARD

Refurbished by Commodore with all the latest chips (1 MB 8372A Agnus & 2.04 ROM chip). 90 day warranty. NTSC or PAL available. Tested and guaranteed **\$369.95**
Why not install this in your Bomec Tower? (We'll even buy back your faulty board)



STOP COSTLY REPAIRS IT'S PROBABLY YOUR 8520 CIA CHIP



If your Amiga 500/1500/2000 shows the following symptoms, you MAY need a replacement of the most problematic (IC) chip in your Amiga, the **8520**. Areas affected by either of the two 8520 chips are: centronics port, RS232 port, joy stick port, mouse port, drive LED, drive motor, blank screen, green screen, boot and external drive problems. The 8520 is a simple plug in and will save you a lot of repair costs and down time. 40% or all defective Amigas are caused by bad 8520s. Simple plug-in chip.

8520 CIA..... **\$9.95 ea.** 2 8520 CIA's for \$18.00

THE FINAL TEST DIAGNOSTIC DISK IS YOUR 1 MB AGNUS WORKING PERFECTLY?

Although it tests the functioning of the keyboard, its primary purpose is to run through and verify all the functions of the 8372 1 meg Agnus such as sound, new work bench, timing, real time clock, RAM test (both chip and fast), half bright function, HAM, blitter, sprites, double buffer animation, mouse, disk read/write, DF1/DF2 **\$9.95**

AMI FLOPPY ALIGNMENT SYSTEM

High precision floppy drive alignment and performance monitoring system by Free Spirit. Test alignment, speed, read/write accuracy. Comes with program disk, calibration disk and manual **\$27.50**

HOW-TO BOOKS & SERVICE MANUALS

- **A500 SAMS Computerfacts**: A complete professionally written manual of technical service data for the A500 that includes schematics, alignment/adjustment procedures, parts list, logic charts, voltages, troubleshooting and pictorial layouts. This 63 page service manual is the bible of repair books..... **\$39.95**
- **C64 Commodore computer service manual** **\$17.95**
- **1571 Commodore computer service manual** **\$17.95**
- **A500 Commodore computer service manual** **\$17.95**
- **A2000 Commodore service manual (schematics only)** **\$22.50**
- **A3000 Commodore service manual (schematics only)** **\$44.95**

NEW! AMIGA TROUBLESHOOTER™ IS IT WORTH \$9.95 TO LOCATE YOUR PROBLEM?

The Amiga Troubleshooter is a simple, easy-to-use symptomatic guide to diagnosing faulty components (especially ICs) on Amiga computers
The AMIGA TROUBLESHOOTER by Wilcom Australia takes you through logical steps leading you directly to the source of your problem in seconds. Over ninety percent of Amiga problems are readily fixed by simple substitution of integrated circuits (ICs) in existing plug-in sockets. The novice as well as the experienced technician will find it simple to use. No other tools or equipment are needed.

Developed by a group of Amiga Technicians, the AMIGA TROUBLESHOOTER addresses over thirty of the most common failures in the following categories: power-up problems, Amiga keyboard, mouse/joystick port, video display, serial port, parallel port, disk drive, and audio problems.

Don't be misled by the price. This is a true Amiga diagnostic tool that performs well, saving you time and money on repairs. The C64 version of the Troubleshooter has sold over 45,000 copies. Look for product reviews in Amiga magazines **\$9.95**

TOP SELLER! ADVANCED AMIGA ANALYZER WORKS ON ALL AMIGAS

by Wilcom Australia Ltd.

A complete diagnostic hardware and software analyzer (uses point and click software interface). Sample displays shows status of data transmission/signals: Tests game port function, parallel port, serial port, disk drive, video ports, memory (buffer) checker, system configuration and auto test. Reads diagnostic status of any read/write errors from track 0 to track 79. Software automatically tells what errors are found and the chips responsible. 85% to 90% of the problems presented to service centers are found with this analyzer. Saves you lots of money on repairs and no end user or repair shop can afford to be without one. Don't be fooled by its low cost. Simply plug in cables from the analyzer box. This is a sophisticated diagnostic used by Amiga repair centers worldwide..... **\$79.95**

A500 POWER SUPPLY

Factory replacement. Larger components for cooler operation **\$46.50**

A500/A600/A1200 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY

This Bigfoot power supply by Micro R&D is an absolute must for those adding more peripherals or memory (eg.: MicroBotics MBX Series). The power supply provided with the A600/A1200 cannot handle additional peripherals. The Bigfoot is universal switching, comes with a fan and works with different input voltages worldwide. **\$84.95**

A2000 300 WATT POWER SUPPLY

The Bigfoot 2000 by Micro R&D is an **INTERNAL** replacement power supply providing 300 watts (fan cooled). A must for the Toaster user who has run out of power or a great replacement for anyone wanting more power for 040 boards or extra RAM **\$158.50**

300 WATT BENCH POWER SUPPLY

External power supply has all three Amiga connections built in. Now you can connect the A500/2000/3000 into one power supply..... **\$169.95**

MICROBOTICS A1200 MEMORY UPGRADES

MBX 1200 SERIES WITH FPU (Motorola 68881/68882 Floating Point Unit) WITH 32 BIT MEMORY (up to 8 MB) AND CLOCK

- **MBX 1200Z** with clock and 68882 20 MHz FPU..... **\$176.50**
- **MBX 1200Z** with clock and 68882 25 MHz FPU..... **\$223.50**
- **MBX 1200Z** with clock and 68882 33 MHz FPU..... **\$335.00**
- **MBX 1200Z** with clock and 68882 40 MHz FPU..... **\$285.00**
- **MBX 1200Z** with clock and 68882 50 MHz FPU..... **\$329.50**
- **4MB wide bodied SIMM module** for above..... **\$149.50**
- **8MB wide bodied SIMM module** for above..... **\$289.95**

ICD PRODUCTS

- **NEW Trifecta**. High speed combo board **\$198.95**
- **Flicker Free Video 2**. Eliminates flicker..... **\$228.95**
- **AdRAM 540**. Add up to 4 megs of RAM internally in your Amiga 500. With 1 meg..... **\$119.95** w/ 2 meg..... **\$149.95**
- Each additional meg of memory add **\$35.95**
- **IDE2**. Hard drive interface (2 1/2" / 3 1/2" HD Kit)..... **\$124.50**
- **AdIDE2 + Shuffleboard** (3 1/2" interface kit)..... **\$124.50**
- **AdIDE2 + Mounting Bracket** (2 1/2" interface kit)..... **\$116.50**
- **AdSpeed**: Best low priced accelerator **\$164.50**
- **Kickback ROM selector switch** **\$34.95**

MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

- **Baseboard 601-1MB Chip Memory Card**: Take the 1 MB memory in your A600 up to 2 MB of chip RAM. Installs in trap door. Contains battery and clock. By Expansion Systems. Fully populated with 1 MB of chip RAM **\$59.95**
- **512K Model 1750 RAM Expander Unit** for C64/128: This is a new unit. Last chance to upgrade to 512K **\$89.95**
- **Commodore 1670 (1200 Baud) C64 Modem** **\$9.95**
- **4.3 amp C64 power supply: Extra heavy duty** **\$37.95**

REJUVENATOR II A1000 UPGRADE

Allows 2MB of chip RAM. Contains 2MB Agnus, 8373 Super Denise, 2MB RAM, 2.0 ROM, 'Final Test' diagnostic software & Amiga Troubleshooter..... **\$599.95**

12 A'CLOCK by MICROBOTICS REALTIME CLOCK/CALENDAR EXPANSION FOR THE AMIGA 1200

The A1200 is just about perfect except for one thing: it really needs a clock. Now you can easily and inexpensively have one by installing the 12 A'Clock board internally on the clock-header connector on the A1200 motherboard. This simple-to-use peripheral can automatically set your Amiga's system time and date upon startup **\$24.95**

LOW PRICED MEMORY

Grapevine's buying power allows us to give you the lowest priced, highest quality memory. All chips are new and guaranteed.

- 256 x 1/100..... **\$1.25**
- 1 x 1/80 DIP..... **\$4.30**
- 1 x 3/70..... **\$37.50**
- 1 x 4/80 SC ZIP..... **\$19.75**
- 1 x 8/80 Simm..... **\$32.95**
- 1 x 9/70..... **\$38.50**
- 4 x 8/80 SIMM..... **\$149.50**
- GVP SIMM 32-4Mb/60NS..... **194.95**
- 256 x 4/70 DIP..... **\$4.50**
- 1 x 32/70 (4 meg SIMM for A4000/MicroBotics)..... **\$142.50**
- 2 x 32/70 (8 meg SIMM for MicroBotics)..... **\$279.95**
- HP Laser 2MB Memory Board **\$87.50**
- HP Laser 4MB Memory Board **\$147.95**

HIGH QUALITY CABLES

- Amiga 1000 to A2000 keyboard..... **\$15.95**
- Amiga RGB Extension (4 ft.)..... **\$16.95**
- Amiga to CBM 1080/1084/2002..... **\$15.95**
- Amiga to CBM 1084/Magnavox Monitor..... **\$16.95**
- RPC 900.6 Power Cord to PC/Amiga (6 ft.)..... **\$6.95**
- C64 Disk Drive..... **\$12.95**
- C64 Drive Extension..... **\$12.95**
- C64 to Monitor with 3 RCA Jacks..... **\$12.95**
- SX64 Keyboard Adapter..... **\$16.95**
- Printer Port Adapter cable. Interfaces any Commodore printer to PC/PC clone..... **\$29.95**

Announcing: The Grapevine Group BBS

Now you can place your Grapevine orders 24 hours a day! Our new BBS supports speeds between 300 and 2400 BPS. To order from our new on-line catalog, simply set your modem settings at 8N1 and call **914-343-VINE (8463)**.

C64/128 COMMODORE CHIPS & PARTS AVAILABLE

Order Line Only

3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, New York 10901 • Fax: (914) 357-6243

1-800-292-7445

Order Status/ Customer Service: (914) 368-4242 or (914) 357-2607 International Order: (914) 357-2424

All trademarks and logos for ICD and DKB are from their respective companies and are solely used for identification purposes. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Corp.

9-6 ET Mon.-Fri.

We Ship Worldwide

15% restocking charge

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

HELP KEY

Upgrading—How to do it and when you might consider AGA. Also, some summer reading.

By Tim Walsh

UNPLEASANT MEMORY

Q. With the recent addition of an 8MB internal RAM expander to my A500, a guru message occasionally appears, but otherwise it works well. I use my Amiga primarily for graphics and music. Should I upgrade it further or consider one of the newer Amigas? Finally, which books would be best for learning the Shell or ARexx?

Derek M. Gans
Norfolk, VA

A. Past experience with internal RAM expanders on the A500 makes me no stranger to your dilemma. First, try to reseal the expander to make certain the connection is solid. If the guru messages persist, contact the manufacturer or your dealer. The board or one of its components may be defective. If it's still under warranty, you may be able to exchange it for a replacement.

It's a tough decision whether to continue to upgrade your A500 or invest in one of the new AGA Amigas. Last month's Help Key (May '93) listed numerous upgrade options for the machine at various price points. Many A500 users like yourself hear the siren song of the low-priced A1200. It operates roughly three times faster than your A500, has increased chip RAM for more expansive graphics and sound capabilities, offers 256 simultaneous screen colors at higher screen resolutions, and comes complete with the vastly improved AmigaDOS 3.0 operating system.

While an additional investment in AGA-specific versions of graphic programs (such as EA's DeluxePaint IV v.5) are needed, there's the benefit of added graphics capabilities. Equipment used with your A500, such as the monitor, disk drives, and external modem would work fine on the A1200.

Required reading on AmigaDOS would be incomplete without *Amiga Intern* (\$39.95), a recent book focusing on the subject from Abacus (5370 52nd St. SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512).

ARexx knowledge comes in printed form via *The ARexx Cookbook* (\$24.95) by Merrill Callaway. You can order it from Whitestone, 511-A Girard Blvd. SE, Albuquerque, NM 87106.

BRIDGING THE A2000HD

Q. As the owner of an A2000HD, complete with a Bridgeboard and the standard 1MB of RAM, I'm looking to upgrade my computer. How much RAM should I add to the machine? I'd also like to know how to program the Bridgeboard and get it working properly. Lastly, which modems work well with the A2000HD? I'm interested in both Prodigy and CompuServe networks.

Charlie Wilkins
Solon, ME

A. When it comes to adding RAM to the A2000HD, as with the A2000, it's remarkably easy. Unlike the newer A3000 and A4000, the A2000 would not accept SIMM-style RAM chips on the motherboard. Therefore, your best bet is to buy a Zorro II-compatible RAM card that will plug into any free expansion slot on the motherboard. You have a couple of options when choosing the card. You can get an unpopulated board and buy some plug-in static RAM chips for it. Just ask the dealer for RAM chips when you buy the card, or shop around for the lowest price. Once you have the chips, just press them in place in 2MB increments on the board's empty sockets. Regardless of which one you get, it's vital to make sure they're all of the same nanosecond speed rating and that you refer to the instructions for setting the jumpers so the computer recognizes all the RAM installed.

The second choice is to buy a board already populated with either 4- or 8MB of RAM. Typically, the price difference is minimal between the two, so 8MB versions are preferable. Thanks to the popularity of the A2000, finding a RAM board is easy, with

offerings over the years from GVP, ICD, Progressive Peripherals, Supra, and Commodore, to name a few.

To get the Bridgeboard working, you need to get the latest revision of the Janus libraries and accompanying documentation for your Bridgeboard, which could either be an A2088 XT model, the A2286 AT, or the faster A2286 SX version. You can find the model identification etched on the Bridgeboard controller card. Janus libraries are available through both on-line sources or by contacting your Commodore dealer.

Virtually any external standard or fax modem can be connected to the A2000 via a 25-pin serial cable. Supra and US Robotics are only two of a number of manufacturers that make a wide variety of modems. Supra internal modems come complete with the latest version of ATalk III, a complete Amiga telecommunications package. To minimize desk clutter, Supra also offers a small variety of internal Amiga modems, complete with installation software. I've had great success transporting Supra internal modems between the A2000, A3000, and A4000.

Finally, concerning the networks, you need to have PC-specific telecommunication software in order to connect with Prodigy—a worthy reason to get your Bridgeboard in operation. While Prodigy is a satisfactory net, it's no match for CompuServe. Besides offering an expansive Amiga area, CompuServe has sheer numbers of on-line services, files, and areas of interest that virtually no other network can match. It's an expensive net, so be sure to check the price structures of others covered in On-line Scan, including Portal, BIX, and GENie. ■

Do you have a question about Amiga computing that just won't leave you alone? Pack it up and send it to Help Key, Amiga-World, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

TRI STATE COMPUTER

160 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10038 (BETWEEN LIBERTY ST. & MAIDEN LANE) • OPEN 9-6, FRI. 9-1:30, SUN. 10-4

INFO: (212) 608-1391/349-2555 • ORDERS: USA & CANADA: (800) 537-4441

FAX US YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY (212) 962-4635 • ESTABLISHED 1977 • SE HABLE ESPANOL

"Your Video Toaster—Commodore AMIGA Headquarters"

NEW! Epson ES600C

24 Bit Color Scanner w/ ASDG Driver

\$899.95

ES800C \$1119.95

DCTV-NTSC

Digitizer & Display Device
Frame Buffer w/ 24 Bit Paint
Millions of Colors **\$279.95**

EDITIZER

True A/B Roll • Multi Format Editor
Toaster Control • DPS TBC Control

LOWEST

AUTHORIZED FULL SERVICE Commodore DEALER



**Take Advantage
of These Once in a
Lifetime Prices!!**

Supplies are running low!



A-2000	599.95	A-570 CD Rom	369.95
A-2000-HD-100	899.95	A-2386 Bridgeboard	299.95
1084 S Monitor	CALL	A-2320 F Fixer	124.95
A2091 Kit	54.95	A-2630	379.95

A4000 SYSTEM 040 STOCK NEW A4000-030 CALL!

KITCHEN SYNC

2 CHANNEL TBC

\$1239.95

LTD QUANTITIES

GOLDEN GATE

486SL 25 MHz **\$969.95**

386SX **\$619.95**

OPALVISION

\$849.95 Free Imagine 2.05

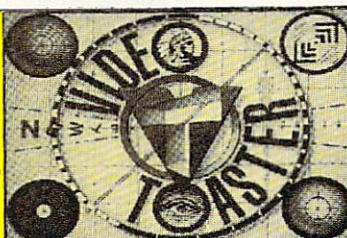
Amiga A1200 CPU

LOWEST

SOFTWARE

Final Copy 2.0	88.50
Pagestream 2.2	168.95
Art Dept. Pro 2.3	148.95
SAS Lattice C V6.0	224.95
Caligan 24	239.00
AMAX II Plus	324.95
DeskJet 550C Driver	39.95
Imagine 2.0	199.95
Real 3D	CALL
Pixel 3D Pro	125.95
Image Master	127.95
Morph Plus	146.95
Broadcast Titler II	Super Price
Pro Video Post	197.00
Screenmaker	LOWEST
Avideo 24	CALL
Montage	CALL
Trexx Pro	LOWEST
Toaster 2.0 Upgrade	289.95
Pro Page 3.0	165.00

**VIDEO
TOASTER 2.0
\$1859.95!**



Commodore AMIGA

**A-600
LOWEST**

**A600 HD
w/ 40 meg drive
LOWEST**



SOFTWARE

Arock Masterpiece Fonts- Toaster	139.95
1st Prize Toaster Fonts	39.95
Masterpiece Fonts	158.50
Showmaker	239.95
Kara Fonts Headlines 3	45.95
Kara Animfonts (1-3)	29.50
Brilliance	CALL
Image F/X	CALL
Disney Animation Studio	78.00
The Director V 2.0	72.50
Animatrix Modler	CALL
Map Master (Imagine)	44.00
Scenery Animator	57.50
Scenery Animator Disk	18.50
Morphus	CALL
Vistapro 2.0	84.95
DPaint 4.1	105.95
Dr. T's 3.5 Lev. II KCS	229.95
Diskmaster II	39.95
Directory Opus 4.0	69.95
Bars & Pipes Pro	207.95
Toaster Toolkit 1.1	129.95
Toaster Vision	109.95

DRIVES

Syquest 44 Meg Int. Drive	274.95
Syquest 44 Meg Cartridge	68.95
Syquest 88 Meg Int. Drive	374.95
Syquest 88 Meg Cartridge	99.95
Syquest Cleaning Kit	24.55
Ext. Chassis Power Supply	89.95
3 1/2" Internal Floppy A-500	CALL
3 1/2" A3000 Internal	CALL
3 1/2" Ext. Air Drive	79.95
Maxtor LXT 213 SCSI	LOWEST
3 1/2" Rotech Internal Floppy	CALL
Supra 500XP 53MB HD w/512K	529.95
Quant. 52MB SCSI LPS HD	229.95
Quant. 105MB SCSI LPS HD	269.95
120MB SCSI LPS	299.95
Conner 170MB SCSI HD	319.95
Quantum 240MB SCSI HD	379.95
Maxtor 1.2 GiG	1599.95
Dataflyer 500	CALL
Dataflyer SCSI Controller	CALL
Dataflyer Express	CALL

**We will not be undersold!
Call if you need a price beat!**

Authorized Dealer

Trumpcard 500 Plus	124.95
Trumpcard 500/META 4	184.95
Grandslam 500	289.95
Grandslam 2000	232.00
Trumpcard Pro	139.95
Trumpcard 500 AT	164.95
Vector 030-25-0K	529.95

VECTOR
• 68030 & 68000 Share Accelerator, SCSI & RAM
• Exp to 32 meg RAM
• Uses Industry Standard Simms
• Built in Trumpcard Pro

PERIPHERALS

Toaster Cozy	529.95
A2320 Disp. Enhancer (A2000)	124.95
Super Fax Modem w/ Software	319.95
Microbotics VXL 030 25	249.95
Microbotics VXL 030 40	LOWEST
CDTV w/ Pro Upgrade	STOCK
All Computer Safeskins	CALL
Optical Mouse	48.95
Midi Controller (4 outs)	39.95
One Stop Music Shop	569.95
Microbotics 8up! Dip. 2meg	CALL
Flicker Free Video II	229.95
ICD—All Products Available	CALL
CSA Rocket Launcher	CALL
AD 516 w/ Studio 16	1199.95
AD 1012 w/ Studio 16	CALL
Mercury A3000/Imagine 2.0 Bundle	CALL
DKB-Megachip 2000/500 w/ Agnus	194.95
Multistart II	36.50
DKB 2632 RA Exp/112/4 Meg	CALL

**IF YOU DON'T SEE
WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR,
PLEASE CALL**

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DataFlyer Series

DataFlyer Express 500	DataFlyer 500
	SCSI 119.95
	IDE 114.95
SCSI 169.95	SCSI/IDE 154.95
IDE 154.95	DataFlyer Ram
SCSI/IDE 199.95	8 meg Ok ... 79.95
DataFlyer 2000	Baseboard
SCSI 64.95	601C 39.95
IDE 64.95	601 29.95
SCSI/IDE 109.95	A500 Baseboard 109.95

TBC's & GENLOCKS

DPS Personal TBC III	739.95
DPS TBC 230	1499.95
DPS Personal V Scope	729.95
Prime Image TBC PCB	869.95
Hotronics AP41	949.95
The Personal SFC	339.95
GVP G-Lock	384.95
Supergen 2000 Genlock	1249.95
Instructional Videos, Books	CALL

MONITORS

Commodore 1960	479.95
Pan. CT-1382Y	234.95
Sony CPD 1304S	579.00
Sony CPD 1604S	999.95
Panasync 1881i	319.00
Nec MS 2A	369.95
Nec MS 3FG	CALL
Nec MS 4FG	729.95

Tristate is a full service dealer for pros and amateurs alike. We carry everything in Video & Editing



Authorized Dealer

We guarantee lowest prices!!!

A500 HD8+0/40-11	449.95	DSS8 Sound Studio	58.95
A500 HD8+0/120Q-11	599.95	Combo 030-25/1/10	489.95
A500 HD8+0/240Q-11	CALL	Combo 030-40/4	685.95
A500-PC 286/512	CALL	Combo 030-40/4/120	CALL
AT Once + PC emulator	CALL	Combo 030-40/4/240	CALL
A2000 HC8+0MB	CALL	G Force 030-50/4	849.95
A2000 HC8+0MB/800-11	449.95	Combo 030-50/4/120	CALL
A2000 HC8+0MB/120Q-11	CALL	Combo 040-33/4	989.95
A2000 HC8+0MB/240Q-11	CALL	GVP A-530 Turbo/120	769.95
A2000 RAM 8/0	CALL	Sim32-4MB/60	174.95
1MBx8MB SIMM (2MB)	CALL	S11 030 HD Disk Mt. Kit	CALL

AmiLink CI

Editor Headquarters

A/B Roll System (AG 1960)	CALL
Cuts Only System (AG 1950)	CALL
Toaster Control Module	CALL

ROTECH AUTHORIZED DEALER

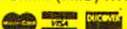
Rotech Superslim	84.95
Anti Virus/No Click	
Rockey	299.95
Rocgen Plus	289.95
Combo Deal	574.95
Rocmouse	23.95
A500 Int. Drive	CALL

PANASONIC

AG 7750 Single Frame Accurate TBC, Built in serial controlled IN STOCK Perfect for Toaster	
AG 7650 Built in TBC 32x search companion to AG 7750	
AG 770 Controls AG 7750 & AG 7650	
AG F700 Time Code Reader Card STOCK	
CALL FOR SYSTEM DISCOUNTS	

INDUSTRIAL

AG-1970	CALL
AG-450 SVHS w/ case	1139.95
AG-460 2 chip SHVS w/ case	2899.95
AG-185U	CALL
AGW1	1735.95
AG-190U	STOCK
WV200 CLE	CALL
AG-7400 Port. SVHS	CALL
AG-1730	SPECIAL
CT-1382Y	234.95
AG-1260 4HD Ind. VCR	259.95



COD's accepted. Overnight shipping available. 15 day money back guarantee. All merchandise brand new. Factory fresh. Custom configurations our specialty.

TENEX

Computer Express

1-800-PROMPT-1

GVP AMIGA UPGRADES

GVP A500 IMPACT SERIES II HARD DRIVES	
A500-HDB-0/40 II	C14076 319.00
A500-HDB-0/80 II	C14085 389.00
A500-HDB-0MB/120 II	C14039 429.00
A500-HDB-0MB/213 II	C13940 529.00

GVP A330 TURBO-ACCELERATOR & DRIVE	
A330 Combo 40-1/80 II	C15072 559.00
A330 with 120 MB Hard Drive	C12376 599.00
A330 with 213 MB Hard Drive	C13950 729.00

GVP A2000 IMPACT SERIES II HARD CARDS	
A2000 Barecard	93667 159.99
A2000-HC8+0MB/120 II	C10059 389.00
A2000-HC8+0MB/213 II	C13964 469.00

GVP IMPACT SERIES II HARD DRIVE/	
G-FORCE 030—25MHz 68030 ACCELERATORS	
Combo030-25/25-1/0	99133 499.00
Combo030-25/25-1/120	99152 799.00
Combo030-25/25-1/213	C13986 929.00

G-FORCE 030—40MHz 68030 ACCELERATORS	
Combo030-40/40-0/0	99175 688.00
Combo030-40/40-1/20	97545 929.00
Combo030-40/40-1/213	C13992 1029.00
Combo030-40/40-1/540	C15084 1799.00

G-FORCE 030—50MHz 68030 ACCELERATORS	
Combo030-50/50-0/0	97568 999.00
Combo030-50/50-1/20	97589 1199.00
Combo030-50/50-1/213	C14010 1369.00
Combo030-50/50-1/540	C15092 1999.00

G-FORCE 040—28MHz 68040 ACCELERATORS	
G-Force0300-040/28/2	99124 999.00

G-FORCE 040—33MHz 68040 ACCELERATORS	
Combo040-33/33-1/20	C14009 1349.00
Combo040-33/33-1/213	C13843 1449.00
Combo040-33/33-1/540	C15104 2199.00

G-FORCE ACCELERATOR RAM UPGRADES	
1MByte, 60ns SIMM	C10076 69.99
4MByte, 60ns SIMM	C10089 199.99
1MByte, 40ns SIMM	C10092 299.99
4MByte, 40ns SIMM	C10099 309.00

GVP PHONE PAK	
PC/286 MODULE FOR GVP	97713 109.99
I/O EXTENDER	C15476 129.00
A1230 TURBO PLUS	C15468 CALL
A1200 SCSI RAM PLUS	C15457 CALL

DATAFLYER Express

The DataFlyer Express upgrades the Amiga 500 with a hard drive and up to 8 MBytes of memory. Just add any 3.5 inch low profile hard drive and SIMM memory modules. The controller comes in either SCSI, IDE or a SCSI/IDE combination hard drive controller. Includes all software, hardware and cables, auto-booting, auto install, DB25 SCSI pass thru (SCSI only), and drive and power LED display. Compatible with Floptical, CD-ROM, Amax II (SCSI), Syquest (SCSI), Power PC and KCS AT emulator (SCSI/IDE), and Baseboard. (Note: Hard drive not included).

Data Flyer Express SCSI	C13116 \$169.99
Data Flyer Express IDE	C13120 \$159.99
Data Flyer Express SCSI/IDE	C13130 \$199.99

AMIGA SYSTEM UPGRADES

AMIGA 500 CD ROM DRIVE	C12825 399.00
TENEX INTERNAL A500 HARD DRIVES	
TENEX 105MByte Kit	95724 CALL
3.5" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE	
3.5" External Drive	89276 84.99
1MBYTE x 8 x 80 SIMMs	93693 44.95
BIGFOOT POWER SUPPLY	92898 94.95
SUPRADRIE 500XP HARD DRIVES	
52MByte with 1MB	96445 465.00
52MByte with 2MB	96455 545.00
120MByte with 2MB	96643 665.00
240MByte with 2MB	96653 909.00
SUPRADRIE 500XP UPGRADES	
512KByte kit	97255 23.95
2MByte kit	97263 99.95
TRIFECTA 500 LX	C13566 CALL
TRIFECTA 2000 LX	C13576 CALL

WORDSYNC SCSI INTERFACE

WordSync interface	88673 99.95
DKB 2632 32 BIT MEM EXP.	C13812 459.00
HARD DRIVE INTERFACE FOR A1000	
	C13533 174.99
	C15509 27.99

MODEMS & FAXES	
GVP PHONE PAK	C10989 399.00
SUPRAMODEM 2400	96667 69.99
Modem Serial Cable	A42447 12.95
SUPRA FAX/MODEM EXTERNAL	
FAX/Modem, v.32	97149 239.95
FAX/Modem, v.32bis	97154 299.99
PLATINUM ONLINE	88486 24.99

AMIGA INPUT DEVICES

BETTER MOUSE W/PAD	94074 34.95
BOING! MOUSE W/PAD	94089 79.99
ERGO JOYSTICK from WICO	76253 17.95
FLEXIDRAW 184-A LIGHT PEN	82037 89.95
IBM JOYSTICK INTERFACE	C15532 13.99
IBM BUS MOUSE INTERFACE	C15586 13.99
ROCTEC AMIGA MOUSE	95252 24.99
THE SWIFTY MOUSE	97200 26.99
THE WIZ TABLET	96489 239.99
TRIPLETRACK TRACKBALL	96994 49.95
ZOOMER/YOKE JOYSTICK	88081 44.95
MIGRAPH HAND SCANNER	C14189 259.99
MIGRAPH OCR SOFTWARE	C13626 259.99
400 DPI HAND SCANNER	C12638 149.99
EPSON ES600 SCANNER	C15480 849.00
ADDPRO EPSON LS DRIVER	C15368 119.99

MEMORY & ACCELERATORS

A601 EXPANSION W/ CLOCK	C13508 84.99
A601 EXPANSION W/ 1MB	C13510 69.99
A600/600HD CARD W/ 2MB	C12288 CALL
A600/600HD CARD W/ 4MB	C12294 CALL
FASTRAM IC 2MB for A600 and A1200	C15519 149.99
FASTRAM IC 4MB for A600 and A1200	
	C15527 229.99
KWIKSTART II for A1000	C15423 48.99
MEGA MIDGET RACER	C10998 399.95
SUPRAMEM 500 RX with 1MByte	
500 RX w/1MByte	94016 124.95
1MByte Upgrade Kit	97312 64.95
SUPRAMEM 500 RX with 2MByte	
500 RX w/2MByte	94029 169.99
2MByte Upgrade Kit	97278 99.95
SUPRAMEM 2000	
with 0MByte	89048 109.95
with 2MByte	88683 165.95
with 4MByte	88691 224.95
VECTOR 68030 for the A2000	C12606 699.99
EXPANSION BOARDS FOR THE A1200	
No FPU with Clock	C15195 139.99
14 MHz with Clock	C15203 149.99
25 MHz with Clock	C15227 219.99
50 MHz with Clock	C15234 339.99

COMMODORE PRODUCTS

A2010 3.5 INT. FLOPPY DRIVE	91888 109.95
A3010 3.5 INT. FLOPPY DRIVE	94173 99.95
A500 REPLACEMENT INT. DRIVE	
	C12554 89.99
FLEXIFONT	37724 24.95
GRAPHICS INTEGRATOR	C10216 19.95

AMIGA ENHANCEMENTS

AMIGADOS 2.1	
A500/A2000	96335 89.95
A3000	97707 34.95
AMIGADOS 2.1 UPGRADE	C13858 44.99
FAT AGNUS, 2MBYTE	
Fat Agnus 8372B, 2MBYTE	98564 79.95
Fat Agnus 8372B/MegAChip 2000	C10013 199.99
FAT AGNUS, 1MBYTE	98553 59.95
SUPER DENISE 8373	98572 44.95
CHIP PULLER	C10249 14.95
THE SWITCH MAN	C15054 39.99
KOOL-IT	C15570 37.99

EMULATORS

A-MAX II PLUS	C12654 339.99
POWER PC BOARD	96620 269.95
PC/286 MODULE FOR GVP	97713 CALL
ATonce+ PC/AT EMULATOR	A70756 179.99

DATA STORAGE

SYQUEST DRIVES FOR AMIGA & MAC	
44MByte External Drive	A63425 429.95
88MByte External Drive	A67222 599.95
44MByte Cartridge	A60553 79.95
88MByte Cartridge	A62872 109.95
20MBYTE FLOPTICAL DISK DRIVE	
Internal Floptical Drive	98668 499.99
External Floptical Drive	98659 599.99
20MByte Floptical Diskette	98160 19.99
TENEX SCSI TAPE BACKUP	A84109 699.00

AMIGA VIDEO HARDWARE

AMIGA 520 VIDEO ADAPTER	79283 34.95
CHROMAKEY + DCTV	C12786 339.99
DIGITAL EDIT MASTER	91689 299.00
DIGI-VIEW MEDIATION	C13427 2299.00
FIRECRACKER 24	97387 151.99
GENLOCK from GVP	97281 819.95
IMPACT VISION 24	C13821 399.00
Impact Vision 24	95867 1249.00
Optional adapter for A2000	95877 49.99
KITCHEN SYNC	94366 1595.00
OPALVISION	C11916 899.99
PERSONAL TBC III	C13009 CALL
ROCGEN PLUS	94183 249.99
ROCKEY	C11693 349.00
Spectrum FRAME GRABBER	C11448 449.00
VIDEO TOASTER 2.0	
Video Toaster	96598 SCALL
VIVID 24	C13436 2699.00

PRINTERS

PANASONIC	
KX-P1180	A68584 159.95
KX-P2180	A68846 179.95
KX-P1123	A57108 199.95
KX-P2123	A72449 239.99
KX-P11241	A57112 289.95
KX-P1624	87444 349.95
KX-P4410 Laser	A71385 649.95
STAR	
NX-1001	90895 136.99
NX-2420 Rainbow	A51047 284.95
NX-1040 Rainbow	C12275 164.99

GRAPHICS & PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

PROFESSIONAL PAGE 4.0	98154 169.99
PROFESSIONAL DRAW 4.0	C12064 109.99
Page4.0/Draw 4.0 Bundle	C12072 239.00
ART DEPT. PROFESSIONAL	92135 147.99
Conversion Kit	92149 52.95
ART EXPRESSIONS	C14843 159.99
BRILLIANCE	C14883 139.99
BUSINESS CARD MAKER	96039 39.95

Is This Box Worth \$220?

Pagestream 2.0 Desktop Publishing Super Special \$79.99

We made a special buy of the OEM version of Pagestream 2.0 from Soft-Logic, the leading desktop publishing package for the Amiga, and are offering it to our customers at savings of hundreds of dollars below suggested retail! What do we mean by the OEM version? Just that you get the same great software, the same great documentation, but no fancy box. This is by far the best Amiga desktop publishing value we've ever offered! There's only one catch—quantities are limited, and when they're gone, they're gone—so don't wait, start publishing now!

PAGESTREAM 2.0-OEM C10679 \$79.99

COMIC SETTER	81815 41.95
DESIGN WORKS	94439 72.99
THE DIRECTOR V. 2.0	90147 75.99
GOLD DISK TYPE	
Designer Pack	90067 34.95
Decorative Pack	90072 39.95
IMAGINE 2.0	90166 179.99
OUTLINE FONTS	94390 129.95
PAGESTREAM 2.2 WOW!	C10679 79.99
PIXEL 3D PROFESSIONAL	C14870 139.99
SAXON PUBLISHER 1.1	94069 169.99
SPECTRA COLOR	94607 64.95
VIRTUAL REALITY 2.0	C15403 57.99
VISTA PRO	94118 54.99
ZUMA FONT PACK 1-2-3	97513 59.95

AMIGA VIDEO SOFTWARE

BREAD & BUTTER FONTS	95944 57.99
CALIGARI 24	C13760 244.99
CALIGARI 2	88289 129.99
CINNAMON TOAST FONTS	95951 57.99
CINEMORPH	C12922 59.99
DELUXE PAINT IV 4.1	94997 107.95
DELUXE VIDEO III	79452 99.95
IMAGE FAX	C10973 199.99
MORPH PLUS	C13149 149.99
PLAYMATION	C13779 CALL
PROVIDEO CG II	C11391 111.99
PRO VIDEO GOLD	88186 119.99
PRO VIDEO POST	93838 169.99
VIDEO TOASTER SOFTWARE UPGRADE 2.0	
	C10139 339.00
VIDEO DIRECTOR	96170 133.99

CAD SOFTWARE

GFX CAD (Full Version)	C11639 264.99
GFX CAD (Upgrade)	C11642 129.99

AMIGA MUSIC AND SOUND

AMAS V. 2.0	
Includes MIDI interface	86334 89.99
BOOM BOX	C13443 36.99
POWERED STEREO SPEAKERS	97290 34.95
DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO	97302 74.99
DELUXE MUSIC II	C15437 84.99
MIDI INTERFACE	C10669 34.99
MIRACLE PIANO	99026 319.99
PERFECT SOUND	86370 69.95
TIGER CUB	89721 74.95
VIDEO MUSIC BOX	C14865 69.99

AMIGA UTILITIES

AMI-BACK v2.0	94057 44.95
ASSEMBLER	83926 64.95
DIRECTORY OPUS	C14894 59.99
DISKMASTER II	95936 34.99
DOS-2-DOS	98403 31.95
FAT TRACKS	C15377 44.99
GAMEMEM	C13796 99.99
HYPERCACHE PRO	C15625 34.99
KICKBACK	C11420 39.99
MAVERICK, V4	89601 32.95
MICROFICHE FILER + QUARTERBACK	94095 119.95
RAWCOPY	C10964 44.99
SAS/C COMPILER	C14857 44.95
VIRTUAL REALITY Studio 2.0	C12252 239.99
	96193 57.99

AMIGA PRODUCTIVITY

DISTANT SUNS 4.1	94599 49.95
DYNACADD V. 2	C12714 649.99
EASY AMOS	C14913 34.99
FINAL COPY II	C12807 89.99
GOLD DISK OFFICE	90052 119.95
HOTLINKSV.1.1	C13526 46.99
MAXIMPLAN 4	C11379 124.99
MINI OFFICE	C14932 69.99
PHASAR	C11079 49.99
PROFESSIONAL CALC	96151 174.99
PROPER GRAMMAR	94440 51.99
PROWRITE™ 3.3	88222 54.99
SUPERBASE PERSONAL II	C14203 69.99
SUPERBASE 4 PRO	C14194 179.99

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

SCALA 500—HOME TITLER	97001 119.95
THE ANIMATION STUDIO	90126 42.99
AMIGAVISION PRO	C12837 319.00
ESSENCE	C14904 49.99
GALLERIA GROUP I	C15389 19.99

Action!

Gear Works

Adventure!

Time of Time

That's HOLLYWARE Entertainment

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE-
TOP ALL-STAR GAMES

LEMMINGS	92226	27.95
LEMMINGS II THE TRIBES	C15332	34.99
POWERMONGER	90767	31.95

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE- SPORTS

CARL LEWIS	C11065	29.99
JOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL	98939	31.95
LINKS	97799	29.95
Bountiful Golf Course	C11204	16.99
Firestone Country Club	97808	16.95
MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL	98099	24.95
MANSSELL'S WLD. CHAMP.	C15029	39.99
MANSSELL'S AGA VERSION (FOR A1200 OR A4000)	C14118	39.99
RED ZONE	C11082	29.99
TONY LARUSSA ULT. BSBALL.	93873	9.99
WORLD CIRCUIT	98058	36.95

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE-
ADVENTURE

AD&D CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN:		
Dragonlance Fantasy V.1	88879	16.99
AD&D: Dark Queen of Krynn	C10751	32.95
AD&D: Treas. of Savage Front.	C11109	17.99
AMNIO	94659	32.95
BATTLE SQUADRON	C13396	9.99
BEAST II: SHADOW DEEPENS	90435	34.95
BILL'S TOMATO GAME	C14057	32.99
BEAST III	C12351	33.99
BLACK CRYPT	96283	31.95
BUZ ALDRIN	C13213	39.99
CASTLES	94877	34.95
CLIK CLAK	C14131	29.99
COMBAT AIR PATROL	C13150	32.99
CONQUEST OF JAPAN	C13490	34.99
CREEPERS	C13165	29.99
CRIME DOES NOT PAY	C12500	32.99
CYBERBLAST	C15442	9.99
DARKSEED	C13787	39.99
DEMONIAK	C12512	30.99
DESERT STRIKE	C13304	31.99
DISCOVERY COLUMBUS	C13483	34.99
DRAGON'S LAIR III	C13931	39.99
DUNGEON MASTER/CHAOS STRIKES BACK	C12772	29.99
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II	95096	37.95
HEIMDALL	96309	39.95
HOI	C12387	19.99
LORDS OF TIME	C13259	24.99
LOST TREAS. OF INFOCOM	C13262	29.99
MEGAFORTRESS: FLIGHT OF THE OLD DOG	C11340	44.99
MIGHT & MAGIC III	95096	37.95
MURDERS IN SPACE	96297	34.99
OMAR SHARIF ON BRIDGE	C12475	32.99
PALADIN II	C13229	36.99
THE PERFECT GENERAL	C13474	42.99
THE PLAGUE	98779	34.99
POPULOUS II	C13410	7.99
POWERMONGER: WWI	96271	38.95
RAILROAD TYCOON	95062	19.95
ROAD RASH	C10806	34.95
ROBOCOP 3-D	C13289	31.99
SWORD OF SODAN	C10739	34.95
THIRD REICH	C13402	9.99
TITUS THE FOX	C10795	29.95
TURRICAN	C13173	34.99
UNREAL	C13384	9.99
VIKINGS LOW PRICE!	C10292	7.95
WARLORDS	C10700	29.99
WIZARDRY: Crusaders of the Dark Savant	C13908	34.99
ZOOL (FOR A1200 and A4000)	97823	46.95
	C15118	37.99

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
FAVORITE CHARACTERS

THE AMAZING SPIDER-MAN	91324	19.95
DUCKTALES: Quest for Geld	91491	9.99
INDY JONE FATE ATLANTIS	C15492	39.99
LAST NINJA 3 IMPORT!	95390	22.95
STAR TREK: 25TH ANNIVERS.	C13237	34.99
T.M.N.T. ARCADE	95504	24.99

STRATEGY GAMES

AIR SUPPORT	C11042	29.99
BLACKJACK ACADEMY	83027	16.95
CASTLES II	C13243	34.99
DUNE	C12392	29.99
MONOPOLY	84552	29.95

SIMULATION GAMES

CIVILIZATION	C11092	59.99
SHUTTLE	96138	32.99
SCENERY ANIMATOR 2.0	C11461	54.99
SIMCITY	82679	29.99
SIMEARTH	C11857	39.99
SUPER HEROS	C15343	29.99

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

AMY'S FUN-2-3	C11581	29.99
BRIDGE 6.0	96218	24.95
DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER	83134	14.95
PHUNNYPHONEMES	C12668	19.99
SCRABBLE	84567	17.95
STUDYWARE FOR THE SAT	C10952	34.95
WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?	85229	29.99
WHERE IN EUROPE?	89179	29.99
WHERE IN TIME?	91005	29.99
WHERE IN THE USA?	86677	29.99

AMIGA 600
\$299.99!

Amiga 600 Bonus Pack

Includes

- Amiga 600 Computer
- Great Software Titles

C12846

\$299.99

Amiga 600 HD Bonus Pack

Includes

- Amiga 600HD Computer
- with 40 MByte Hard Drive
- Great Software Titles

C12855

\$479.99

Amiga 600 Graphics Pack

Includes

- Amiga 600 Computer
- Amiga 1084S Color Monitor
- with Stereo Sound
- Great Software Titles

K12987

\$499.99

Amiga 600 HD Graphics Pack

Includes

- Amiga 600HD Computer
- with 40 MByte Hard Drive
- Amiga 1084S Color Monitor
- with Stereo Sound
- Great Software Titles

K12995

\$679.99

AMIGA 1200

New!



HARD DRIVES

We carry a complete selection of SCSI and IDE Hard Drives from Quantum and other fine manufacturers. Call for latest models and prices!

Quantum 40 MByte 2.5" Hard Drive

Only \$119.99

3.5" HARD DRIVES
FOR THE A500, A2000, A3000, & A4000

IDE Drives	
Quantum 42 MByte Hard Drive	C11762 154.99
Quantum 85 MByte Hard Drive	C11779 189.99
Quantum 127 MByte Hard Drive	C11780 249.99
Quantum 170 MByte Hard Drive	C11790 279.99

SCSI Drives	
Quantum 42 MByte Hard Drive	C11806 169.99
Quantum 85 MByte Hard Drive	C11815 219.99
Quantum 127 MByte Hard Drive	C11922 279.99
Quantum 170 MByte Hard Drive	C11933 314.99

2.5" HARD DRIVES
FOR THE A500, A600, AND A1200

40 MByte Hard Drive	C15329 119.99
64 MByte Hard Drive	A85482 CALL
85 MByte Hard Drive	A88366 229.99
128 MByte Hard Drive	A88382 339.99
160 MByte Hard Drive	C15351 449.99
Cable only for A600, A1200	A85461 8.99
Required Kit for A500	95748 134.50
Required Kit for A600/A1200	C15262 34.99

40 MByte 2.5" Hard Drive

- Plugs in Directly to A1200, A600!
- Can Install Inside A500, A2000, with IDE Adapter!
- Optional 3 1/2" Mounting Kit Fits Standard Bay!

This super drive from Quantum is the best value and most versatile drive we've ever offered! Its time 2.5" format lets it fit inside the A500, A600 and A1200, as well as be used in systems that accept a 3.5" drive (optional mounting bracket required). Order now- supply at this special price is limited to stock on hand!

QUANTUM ST040IDE

C15329

\$119.99

Need more space? How about 60MByte for

QUANTUM ST060IDE

A93535

Only \$159.99

\$159.99

Save 50% Off
Our Old Price!A570 CD-ROM
Drive for A500

\$199.99!

New Low Price

on GVP ImpactVision

\$1249!

Includes

- Hi Resolution AGA Chip Set (Same as Amiga 4000)
- Fast 14.32 MHz Processor
- 2MBytes of Chip RAM
- 256,000 Simultaneous Colors
- IDE Hard Drive Interface
- Multiple Display Options

Call For Lowest Pricing

A1200 with Hard Drive

Call For Lowest Pricing

1960 Color Monitor

Call For Lowest Pricing



Order Toll-Free Nationwide

1-800-PROMPT-1
(1-800-776-6781)Mon.-Fri. 8:00am - 8:00pm
Sat. 9:00am - 2:00pm (EST)

Shipping, Handling, Insurance

Order Amount	Charge
less than \$19.99	\$5.00
\$20.00-\$39.99	\$6.50
\$40.00-\$74.99	\$7.50
\$75.00-\$99.99	\$8.50
\$100.00-\$149.99	\$10.50
\$150.00-\$299.99	\$11.75
\$300 & Over	3.5% of Order

We Carry a Complete Line of Amiga Hardware! A2000! A3000! More!

Call for the Lowest Prices in the U.S.!

Circle 22 on Reader Service card.

InfoMarket

AMIGA REPAIR SERVICES

**** 24 HOUR TURNAROUND ****

A 90 day warranty • Factory Trained Technicians
and the lowest prices in the USA

A2000 79.95* A500 59.95*

FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER

For A1000, A3000 And Monitors call

The Amiga Service and Repair Video

This video shows you how to repair your own computer and
save big money on repairs. \$39.95

**Amiga1200 with 80,120 or
210 meg hard Drive call
for lowest Prices**

Enter our AMIGA AGA Sweepstakes Win a \$200.00 gift
certificate. No purchase necessary. Just send us your
name and address on a post card. (No Phone call's
please.) Drawing will be held on December 5, 1993.

1-800 967 1073

J & C Repair

RD 2 BOX 9 Rockton Pa. 15856

PA residents add 6%
Motherboard repair only

Circle 47 On Reader Service Card.

VISIONSOFT

PO Box 22517 • Carmel, CA 93922

MEMORY	UNIT	2MB	4MB	8MB
4000 32bit SIMM-70	\$139.00	—	139	278
4000 32bit SIMM-60	159.00	—	159	310
GVP SIMM 32	175.00	—	175	350
1x8 - 70, 80 SIMM	34.00	68	134	268
1x8 - 60 SIMM	36.00	72	142	280
4x8 - 70, 80 SIMM	135.00	—	135	270
4x8 - 60 SIMM	145.00	—	145	280
256x4 - 70 PG DIP	4.25	68	136	256
1x1 - 70, 80 PG DIP	4.25	68	136	256
1x4 - 70 PG DIP	17.50	70	140	288
256x4 - 70 PG ZIP	5.00	80	160	304
1x4 - 70 PG ZIP	17.50	70	140	276
1 x 4 - 80 SC ZIP	16.50	—	132	264
1 x 4 - 70 SC ZIP	17.50	—	140	280
GVP A1230	CALL	—	—	—
GVP A1200	CALL	—	—	—
MBX 1200	159.00	—	289	389
DataFlyer RAM	—	162	225	385
68882RC25Mhz FPU	99	2.5" IDE 80 MB HD	259	
68882RC40Mhz FPU	129	1.76 MB Floppy Dr	CALL	
Supra FAX V32BIS	295	2.1 ROM UP/G Kit	89	
GVP A530/120 HD	699	Amiga 1200	CALL	
C-Net BBS	CALL	Amiga 4000	CALL	

ORDERS only: 800-735-2633

INFO & TECH: 408-899-2040

Fax: 408-899-8760 BBS: 408-625-6580

Prices and Availability of Products
Subject to Change Without Notice

VISA MasterCard COD

Circle 86 On Reader Service Card.

SUMMER SPECIALS!!

Used AMIGA 500s

Unused Mouse and Manuals
90 Day Warranty

\$179.00

Plus shipping and sales tax
Check or C.O.D. 3 week delivery

COMPUTERS FOR TRACTS, INC.

1930 Brea Canyon Road, Suite 130

Diamond Bar, CA 91765

(909) 861-5411 or (800) 523-9357 Outside CA

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE AMIGA/SERVICE CENTER

SPECIAL AMIGA 500 (Repair) \$58.95*

CALL FOR
DETAILS

We service the ENTIRE Commodore/Amiga product line & carry replacement
parts & power supplies. Call for prices. **We will beat any legitimate price.**

A&M Computer Repair • 24 Colonel Conklin Dr.

Stony Point, New York 10980 • (914) 947-3522

*****24 HOUR TURNAROUND*****

1-800-344-4102 FAX: 1-914-947-2728

Circle 190 On Reader Service Card.



For Amiga A600/HD & A1200
2MB, 3MB, & 4MB

1-800-CARDS 4U



NEW MEDIA CORPORATION

Made in U.S.A. Irvine, California U.S.A. (714) 453-0100

Circle 50 On Reader Service Card.

LIQUIDATIONS & BARGAINS

If you think you can't afford quality commercial software ... think again! Although we carry the top 100 software hits and a full line of accessories for your AMIGA, we specialize in closeouts and liquidations. Let us do the bargain hunting for you! Find out why thousands of computer users choose us as their one stop supplier. We publish one of the best catalogs in the industry. Call or write for your free copy!



Software Support Int.
2700 N.E. Andresen Rd.
Suite #A-10
Vancouver Wa 98661
(206) 695-1393
AMIGA - C64/128 - IBM

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY!

1-800-356-1179

Major Credit Cards Accepted.

Circle 192 On Reader Service Card.

USED AMIGA HARDWARE!

COPPERHEAD: The #1 dealer in quality pre-owned AMIGA hardware!

BUY: The Amiga or add-ons you want w/o paying "new" prices.

SELL: Your used Amiga equipment to us. **BEST PRICES PAID!**

TRADE: In your system or accessories; Get the hardware you want!

*30 day warranty on all equipment * Quick cash for your hardware *

COPPERHEAD TECHNOLOGIES, INC, 104 Jay St., Schenectady, NY 12305

Voice/Fax: (518) 346-3894 BBS: (518) 346-7532

Circle 174 On Reader Service Card.

KASARA MICRO SYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983 • 803-681-5515

Now the only source you will need for your Commodore product requirements. We have been your AUTHORIZED source for more than a DECADE of quality service.

COMPETITIVE

prices on NEW or USED CPUs & accessories, upgrades, replacement parts & assemblies

SAVE MONEY

with our EXCHANGE programs, repair/maintenance services and stock-to-one-week delivery

REDUCE COSTS

with our MONTHLY SPECIALS, 90 day warranty on parts/repairs & quantity discounts



Weekday Hours 9:00 AM-6:00 PM EST



We Still Have it ALL!!! Over 2000 Disks of the finest in AMIGA PD/Shareware!!
AMOS PD, Games, Utilities, Music, Graphics, Business, Educational and MORE!!! All Our Disks
are \$2.00 or LESS!!! FISH Disks still just \$1.50 (- \$6.00). WA Residents add 8.2% tax
Check us out, check our deals, You can't go wrong!!!

WANT GAMES??? Our Top 10 Games disks only \$17.00!
Or, 5 disk Sample Pack only \$6.00! OR Catalog and
Sample Disk only \$2.00! OR Call for free Catalog!!!

(206)351-9502 If we don't have it, It's probably Lame!!!

NorthWest Public Domain - P.O. Box 1617 - Auburn, WA 98071-1617

We Accept Cash, Checks,
Money Orders & C.O.D.'s
Visa/MC Coming Very Soon!!

Circle 170 On Reader Service Card.

Do you own your Art Department or does
it own you?



Get help from

THE BEGINNERS GUIDE TO

ART DEPARTMENT PRO 2.+

Video Tutorial and show it who's Boss!

To order for \$39.95 call
1-800-453-8308 anytime.

FREE information packet

call 602-893-3988

or write to: AW Art Pro,

5037 East Keresan

Phoenix, Arizona 85044.

MC, Visa, Money orders,

checks, COD's (extra)

Welcome. Open 7 days/24 hrs

Circle 163 On Reader Service Card.



CLOSEOUTS!

Europe's most creative and prolific publisher. If
they ever made a bad game, we are unaware of it.

Agony	19	Carthage	10	Ork	12
Amigos	10	Chrono Quest 2	11	Matrix Marauders	9
Atimino	13	Infestation	13	Nevermind	7
Barbarian 2	16	Leander	17	Red Zone	15
Carl Lewis Challenge	15	More Lemmings (sa)	16	Shadow of the Beast 1 ..	13
		Nitro	8	Spellbound	7

Orders: 1-800-638-1123

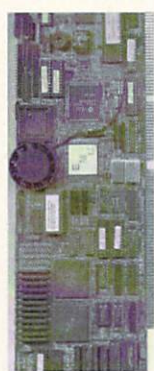
For more info: 304-529-0461

Bare Bones Software

Call for free brochure of many other blowouts plus our
extensive line of used Amiga titles. All titles listed are new
F&S and fully guaranteed. We accept Visa, American Express,
Discover, Mastercard, and COD orders.

Circle 85 On Reader Service Card.

Getting a 486SLC BridgeBoard?



We'll don't get *SUCKED IN* to buying a slower, less compatible board. Introducing Elite MicroComputers 486SLC 33MHz Bridgeboard, based on Commodore A2386SX. Just look below and see how we *BLOW* vortex away.

	EMC 486SLC	Vortex 486SLC
Speed	33 Mhz	25 Mhz
Landmark 2.0	103	71
Norton SI	66	45
Standard Ram	3 MB	2 MB
Price per MB	\$36	\$65 !!!
CPU cooling method	FAN!	Heat Sink
Janus 2.1 compatible	YES!	no
MS-DOS 5.0 included	YES!	+\$65
386x to 486SLC upgrade	\$750	no
Floppy Controller	YES!	+\$89
Shipping	Next Day	+\$30

"EQUAL" Boards \$1100 \$1350!



That's right! All the quality, and compatibility you need from Commodore. With all the performance you want from EMC. Need more features? Enter the Super Multi I/O board. The ONLY answer to an A3000 owners prayers. It includes: An IDE harddrive controller, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, 1 game port, and a UVGA video card. All on one 16-bit card. The ORIGINAL...The FASTEST !!! EMC's 486 SLC BridgeBoard.

EMC 486 SLC w/ 3mb	\$1100	Super Multi I/O	\$200
w/ 8mb	\$1305	with purchase of 486SLC	\$150
A2386SX with 1 mb	\$265	80 mb IDE HD 12ms	\$200
386SX to 486SLC upgrade	\$750	250 mb IDE HD 12ms	\$365

Voice: 908-541-4214
Fax: 908-541-6348
CompuServe: 70322.447
Genie: XKY74135

Elite MicroComputers
138 Turner St
Port Reading, NJ 07064

Circle 179 On Reader Service Card.

\$129.00

BIGFOOT Power Supply

200 Watt Fan Cooled A-500/600/1200 Power Supply. Will Handle Virtually Any Add-on Device. Imaginable! Power Accessories Externally And Save Wear And Tear On The Motherboard.

Attention!

We Have 200/250/300 Watt 2000/3000/4000 Power Supply Solutions! Great For Toasters!

Pyramid Hand Scanner

400 D.P.I. 16/32 Level Grey-scale Scanner. Text/Halftone & Grey-Scale Modes. Great For DTP And Drawing/Paint Programs. Saves 16/32 Level Grey IFF

\$229.95

Pyramid Hand Scanner Is The Only Amiga Scanner To Come With A Parallel Pass Through Interface!

\$39.95

Swiftly Mouse

True Three Button, High Resolution Micro Switch Mouse. Great With Brilliance. Directory Opus & Others.

Handy Mouse

Two Button Micro Switch Based Amiga Replacement Mouse.

\$34.95

Pyramid Mouse Master

Automatic Switch For The Amiga Mouse/joystick Ports. Select Between Mouse Or Joystick Simply By Pressing The Fire Button On Whichever Device You Need.

\$49.95

Slingshot

A-2000 Slot For A-500 Use A-2000 Cards On Your A-500! \$39.95

Pyramid RAM

A-501 Clone W/Clock Etc. \$49.95
A-601 1MB W/Clock Etc. \$99.95
Coming Soon A-1200 RAM Expansion

Pyramid Midi Interface

Great Amiga MIDI. Includes Serial Pass Through Port and Multiple MIDI Connections. 1 In, 2 Out & 2 Thru!

Pyramid Sound Enhancer

Improve The High End Sound Output Of Your Amiga. A Must If You Record Sound To Video Tape etc.!

Pyramid Stereo Sampler

High Speed Stereo Sound Sampler W/Input Level Controls & Microphone Input Jack. \$69.95

Pyramid ROM Switch Only

Keyboard/Mouse Controlled
Contact Your Dealer or Micro R.&D.
Visa/MC/COD
(308) 745-1243 Voice
(308) 745-1246 FAX

Amiga IDE Cables

\$14.95

Flicker Blaster!

Flicker Remover & Audio Amp. \$249.00

Loop City, Nebraska 68831
Micro R. & D.
TOLL FREE 1-800-527-7448

Circle 99 On Reader Service Card.

Amiga Files to Slides/Negs

HIGH RESOLUTION

35mm Slides/Negatives

- * 48 Hour Turn Around for Slides
- * All Bitmaps up to 1650 x 1100
- * MS-DOS, IFF, IFF24, Ham, Framestores
- * High Speed Modem Transfers
- * BBS Support

CALL 715-856-5627 **MC / VISA accepted.
or Write: GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS POB 254 WAUSAUKEE, WI 54177

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION

4x5 COLOR TRANSPARENCIES

and 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from COLOR POSTSCRIPT • 24-BIT IFF • HAM • Standard IFF

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES Call or Write for order form, price list & sample:
(310) 390-3010 11280 Washington Place
Culver City, California 90230

Amiga Shareware Low as \$1.75 Each

OUR PAPER CATALOG IS FREE
CALL OR WRITE FOR YOURS TODAY!
We Ship Within 24 Hrs.
GAMES • BUSINESS • HOME • MUSIC • MORE
Let us show You why we're BEST

FAST

SEND ONLY \$5.00 TO GET OUR 4 DISKS SAMPLE - PAC, FILLED WITH PROGRAMS. WE HAVE THE MOST USER-FRIENDLY COLLECTION INCLUDING GREAT EUROPEAN! OR SEND \$2 FOR CATALOG/SAMPLE DISK

*** AWESOME *** **TLAS**
INFO: (915) 563-4925 PO BOX 30499
SEND CASH, CHECK OR MZ MIDLAND, TX 79712

Circle 70 On Reader Service Card.

Complete Amiga Support

BETTER CONCEPTS, INC. 1-800-25AMIGA Outside NY Sales Only
22 NORTH MAIN ST. SUITE#393 (914) 639-5095 NY Residents & Info
NEW CITY, NY 10956 (914) 634-7097 Fax

<p>Replacement & ECS Chips</p> <p>8372A 1Mb F/A w/instr. & test disk 37.95 8373 SuperDenise w/instr. & test disk 28.95 8520A CIA 9.95 • Two for 17.95 5719 Gary 14.95 • Denise/Paula 18.95 13Rom 18.95 • 2.04Rom 29.95 • 2.1 Kit 77.50 68000-8 9.95 • 68010-10 15.95</p>	<p>IMAGWARE</p> <p>Public Domain Library</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1000's of Megabytes available • • Games • X-Files • Euro Demos • • Utilities • Music • Commercial Demos • <p>As low as \$1.49 per disk! Fred Fish 1.50 ea. *Send \$2 for full listing & sample disk</p>
---	---

INTERNAL 2 1/2" IDE HARD DRIVES FOR A500, A600 OR A1200

Maxtor **Conner**
7245A 245Mb 15ms \$353.95 2084 80Mb 15ms \$230.95
We carry a full line of SCSI & IDE Hard Drives! Call for full catalog!

<p>DKB Products</p> <p>Megachip2000 w/2mbAgnus & testdisk 194.95 Insider II w/0mb 145.50 • Kwikstart II 57.50 2362 32bit exp.w/4mb 359.95 • Multistart II 33.50</p> <p>RocTec</p> <p>External Slimline Drive 78.95 Amiga Mouse 23.50 • RocMate 93.50 A500 replacement floppy 73.95 Rocgen Plus 279.95 • RocKey 297.50 Combo 536.95 • RocHard Ide/Scsi 179.95</p> <p>CSA</p> <p>NEW!! A1200 TWELVE GUAGE™ Accelerator 40mhz 68EC030 \$CallS • 50mhz 68030 \$CallS NEW!! Derringer 030 68030 50mhz w/68882 for A500/A2000!! \$CallS</p>	<p>ICD</p> <p>Adram 540(0-4mb internal A500) 88.50 Flicker Free Video II 227.95 Adspeed 14mhz accelerator 159.95</p> <p>Eureka</p> <p>Mouse/Joystick switcher 27.95 512k Mem Exp. A500 30.95 A500 BigFoot Power Supply 83.95</p>
--	--

A600 & A1200 Memory

PCMCIA Fast Ram Cards
-2mb 134.50 -4mb 212.50
Expansion Sys. A601 w/0k & clock 38.50

A4000/Microbotics 70ns SIMMS
4MB \$145.95 • 8MB \$325.95

DIPS	SIMMS	DRAMDIPS
256x1/100 1.10 1x8/80 34.95		1x4/80 15.95
256x4/80 4.00 4x8/80 118.95		

BCI Product Line

KILL-IT™ - As reviewed in April 93 AMIGA WORLD. High efficient fan cooling KIL The fan that Amiga forgot. Keeps your Amiga cool and clean to run longer and better. No more crashing because of heat related problems. No more burnt out chips due to heat. Saves you \$\$ instantly!! Custom made for ALL Amigas. Specify model when ordering. 39.95

KILL-IT PLUS™ - Same idea as KILL-IT™ but concentrates on your most vital chip of all. The CPU! This combination heat sink/micro fan rests on your chip to keep it at a constant low temperature. Heat just doesn't have a chance. A must for 'higher end' Amigas that do long hours of multimedia. Custom made for all Amigas. Specify model when ordering. 34.95

Gwika Switch™ - Also reviewed in AW. Newly redesigned, it is still the best ROM selector 4 your Amiga 500 or 2000. The most compatibility you can get! Four sockets for you to select from. Switch from 1.3 to 2.04 with the expandability for two future ROMs. All within the palm of your hand. Don't buy cheap imitations! 34.95

Structure™ - As reviewed in Amiga World & Amazing Amiga. The original 3 in 1 tool for do it yourselfers. Combination plectrum/dip chip puller and TORX T-10 screwdriver is all you'll need to do any work under the hood of your Amiga. 12.95

Guru Diagnostic Kit™ - Combination software/manual to locate/solve Amiga problems. Checks display chips, decifiers gurus, upgrading tips, rates system plus more! A500/A2000 9.95

SHIPPING INFO:

4.50 Min. Charge • COD add 4.50
Call for quote on large orders.
Check/MO or COD- Sorry No CC's

Circle 151 On Reader Service Card.

Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses

Adspec Programming
467 Arch St., PO Box 13
Salem, Ohio 44460
216/337-1329

Advanced Control Systems
Old Mine Rock Way
Hingham, MA 02043
617/740-0223

AirMouse Remote Controls
30 Mountain View Drive
Colchester, VT 05446
802/655-9600

Alfa Data
Distributed by Micro-Pace Distributors

Allied Studios
482 Hayes St.
San Francisco, CA 94102
415/863-1781

American Software Dist.
502 E. Anthony Drive
Urbana, IL 61801
217/384-2050

Amiga Centre Scotland
Distributed by Haitex Resources

AmiGrafix
PO Box 2063
Apopka, FL 32704
407/884-9557

ARock Computer Software
PO Box 731
Springfield, MO 65801
417/866-8803

ArtoVinjett
Byalvs v.65
S12174 Jhov, Sweden
011-468-649-7702

ASDG
925 Stewart St.
Madison, WI 53713
608/273-6585

Black Belt Systems
398 Johnson Road
Glasgow, MT 59230
406/367-5513

Blue Ribbon Soundworks, The
1605 Chantilly Drive, Suite 200
Atlanta, GA 30324
404/315-0212

Centaur Development
PO Box 4400
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
310/542-2226

Classic Concepts
PO Box 786
Bellingham, WA 98227
206/671-8384

Coktel Vision
Parc Tertiaire de Meudon
5, rue Jeanne Braconnier
92 366 Meudon-La-Forêt, France
011-276-684959

Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Drive
West Chester, PA 19380
215/431-9100
800/662-6442

Concise Logic
36 Tamarack Ave., Suite 315
Danbury, CT 06811
203/746-6739

Creative Focus
Box 580
Chenango Bridge, NY 13745
607/648-4082

Digita International
Distributed by American Software

Electronic Arts
1450 Fashion Island Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94404
415/571-7171

Epson America
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90509
310/782-5161

Godfrey & Associates
544 Queen St., Chatham
Ontario, Canada N7M 2J6
519/436-0988

Gold Disk
20675 South Western Ave., Suite 120
Torrance, CA 90501
213/320-5080

GoldenIMAGE Technology
3578 East Enterprise Drive
Anaheim, CA 92807
714/524-1322

Grandslam Video
3 Rathbone Square, 28 Tanfield Road
Croydon, Surrey CRO 1A.L.
England
011-81-680-7044

Great Valley Products
600 Clark Ave.
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/337-8770

Gremlin Graphics Software
Carver House, 2-4 Carver St.
Sheffield S1 4FS
011-0742-753423

Haitex Resources
PO Box 20609
Charleston, SC 29413
803/881-7518

Heifner Communications
4451 I-70 Drive N.W.
Columbia, MO 65202
314/445-6163

Hewlett-Packard
16399 W. Bernardo Drive
San Diego, CA 92127
619/487-4100

ICD
1220 Rock St.
Rockford, IL 61101
815/968-2228

IIDEK/Iiyama North America
650 Louis Drive, Suite 120
Warminster, PA 18974
215/957-6543

Intergalactic Development
1427 Washington Street
Davenport, IA 52804
319/323-3293

Kara Computer Graphics
2554 Lincoln Blvd., Suite 1010
Marina Del Rey, CA 90291
310/578-9177

KarmaSoft
PO Box 1034
Golden, CO 80402
303/420-2939

MacroSystem
17019 Smuggler's Cove
Mt. Clemens, MI 48038
313/263-0095

MA-PITOM Software
531 Norwich Drive
W. Hollywood, CA 90048
310/657-9226

MD Grafix
PO Box 1991
Spring Valley, CA 91977
619/463-5853

Mediascape
7471 Watt Ave., Suite 109, Dept. 333
North Highlands, CA 95660
916/339-1984

Micro R&D
137 N. 7th
Loup City, NE 68853
308/745-1243

Micro-Pace Distributors
Commercial Park W, Suite C
Champaign, IL 61821
217/356-1885

MicroWay
PO Box 79
Kingston, MA 02364
508/746-7341

Migraph
32700 Pacific Highway S., Suite 12
Federal Way, WA 98003
206/838-4677

Mindscape
Distributed by The Software Toolworks

NewTek
215 S.E. 8th St.
Topeka, KS 66603
913/354-1114

Ocean Software
1855 O'Toole Ave., Suite D-102
San Jose, CA 95131
408/954-0201

Octree Software
1955 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/390-9600

Omni-Eureka
Distributed by Micro R&D

Pop Arts
28 Main, Suite 200
Bradford, PA 16701
814/362-7413

Psygnosis
29 St. Mary's Court
Brookline, MA 02146
617/731-3553

Pushbutton Software
Distributed by Vertical

Realsoft KY
Distributed by Godfrey & Associates

Sharp
PO Box 650
Mahwah, NJ 07430
201/529-8200

Shereff Systems
8071 SW 184th Ave., Lower Level B
Beaverton, OR 97007
503/591-5984

Software Toolworks, The
60 Leveroni Ct.
Novato, CA 94949
415/883-3000

Sony Corp. of America
One Sony Drive
Park Ridge, NJ 07656
201/930-1000

Spectronics International USA.
34 East Main St. #3
Champaign, IL 61820
217/352-0061

Storm
Unit 17, 50 Lombard Road
London SW 11 3SU
England
71-585-3308

SunRize Industries
2959 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 204
Campbell, CA 95008
408/374-4962

Unili Graphics
143 Lorraine Ave.
Pittsburg, CA 94565
510/439-1580

Vertical
1411 Lemay #406
Carrollton, TX 75007
214/466-0048

Village Tronic
Braunstrasse 14
3000 Hannover 1, Germany
011-49-511-138-41

Y/C Plus
1410 S. Kansas Ave.
Topeka, KS 66612
913/235-3481

Zen Computer Services
2 Silver Birch Grove, Swinton
Manchester, England M27 1FS
011-4461-793-1931

Commodore A1200 -- \$559

The Amiga 1200 boasts a full 32-bit architecture, 68020 processor, Workbench 3.0, the new AGA graphics chip set, 2MB Chip RAM, and an internal IDE hard drive controller.

We're A1200 specialists, and can configure your new A1200 with hard drives, memory, accelerators, SCSI controller, and accessories. Call and we'll help you put a system together!

Featured Products

CSA's Twelve Gauge -- 50MHz 030 accelerator with RAM, math coprocessor, and SCSI interface -- \$649!
Vidi12 -- Color AGA graphics video digitizer -- \$149
PCMCIA -- 4MB memory card -- \$229
128MB Maxtor 2.5" IDE hard drive kit -- \$399
M1230XA -- 50MHz 030 and up to 128MB RAM -- \$Call!

CSA's Platinum

Now get roaring speed with the new 50MHz 68030-based accelerator for the A500/2000. Expandable with up to 32MB RAM and 50MHz 68882.
50MHz Price -- \$859
(with 50MHz 68882 and 4MB of 60ns RAM)

DiamondScan 1391A

Here's the Mitsubishi monitor you've been looking for! With a scan rate of 15.75-36KHz, and Composite video input, this 14" monitor is great for every Amiga from the A500 to the A4000, as well as all video applications.

Briwall Exclusive -- \$599

DKB Megachip 500/2000

Expand your Amiga's graphics capacity to 2MB of chip Ram! New, smaller version is compatible with all motherboard revisions and configurations.

Megachip 2000 or 500 w/2MB Agnus -- \$239
(Please specify NTSC or PAL)

Addison-Wesley ROM Kernal manuals (2.04)

Libraries, Devices, Hardware, Includes, & Intuition Style Guide

Get ALL 5 for \$99!

A1200/2000/3000/4000

We offer a complete line of Amiga systems in all price ranges.

Call for info and pricing!

UNLEASH THE POWER!

The Publishing Team with the Genie Edge
 Buy the Bundle & Save a Bundle

Get Both for Only \$239.00!

PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL
DRAW PAGE

3.0 \$129.00 **4.0 \$169.00**

BriWALL

1-800-766-5757

(USA & Canada)

Outside USA: (215) 683-5661 Tech Support: (215) 683-5699

Customer Service: (215) 683-5433 FAX: (215) 683-8567

BBS: (215) 683-7499 (300-9600 baud 8N1)

Order lines are open 24 hours (Briwallians are in 9-8EST)

Store Hours: Monday-Friday 9AM- 6PM, Saturday 10AM-2PM

P.O. BOX 129/58 Noble St., KUTZTOWN, PA 19530

ImpactVision24 2.0

GVP has just updated this exciting product with new software, and a lower price! Features 24-bit graphics, genlock, framegrabber, 2-input switcher, Caligari-24, MacroPaint and much more!

Briwall Price -- \$1299

CBM 2000HD/P

A complete 2.04 Amiga 2000 system with a 2091 SCSI controller, Quantum 52MB hard drive, and the A2000 Professional software bundle including Advantage, TransWrite, PageSetter II, GoldFile, Paint 2000, Music 2000, MediaShow and CrossDOS!

A Great Deal at -- \$799

GVP Phone Pak

Use the GVP Phone Pak to create a complete automated answering machine, FAX machine and voice-mail system on your A2000. Easy to set up, and sounds great!

Now just \$299

Gold Disk

VIDEO DIRECTOR



Only \$149!

- Complete Video Editing System for everyone with a camcorder, VCR and an Amiga!
- Quickly and easily catalog and edit the best moments from your video tapes!
- Includes hardware to control most camcorders and VCR's!

June Highlights

AD516 w/Studio 16	\$1279
A4000 030/25 4MB/120MB	\$1899
GVP530 40/1/120	\$599
Koss Amplified Mini Speakers	\$59
Playmation	\$359
Flicker Blaster 2000	\$219
VLab	\$399
Montage	\$379
Video Toaster	\$1999
DynaCADD 2D	\$199
Voyager v1.1	\$65
PS400 Wand Scanner	\$719
Progressive Accelerators	\$Call
ParNet	\$49
Blitz Basic 2	\$109
TREXX Pro v2.0	\$169
Retina	\$499
AmiBack Tools	\$59
Vidi Sound and Vision	\$199
Twin Sound Stereo System	\$99
Trifecta LX SCSI-2/IDE	\$199
TV Paint Jr.	\$349
GVP G-Lock	\$399
Imagine v2.0 w/Objects 2	\$199
GVP 1230-40/40/4	\$Call
DeluxePaint IV AGA	\$129
Pixel 3D Pro	\$119
ProWrite v3.3	\$64
Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet	\$779
Xetec CD ROM external	\$599
Archive 250MB Tape B/U	\$399

Write for your **Free** copy of our **Catalog-On-A-Disk**

Call us for ALL your Amiga needs

Also, see the Briwall ad in **Desktop Video World!**

Syquest Drives

44MB w/Cartridge	\$389
88MB w/Cartridge	\$499
105MB IDE (NEW!)	\$569

Maxtor MANIA

Great Prices on Great Drives!

From 120MB to 1.7GB...the highest quality drives with the lowest cost per MB. Call for comparisons!

DATAFLYER from Expansion Systems

Choices and More Choices! Fast, Reliable, and Flexible; all boards are A500/1000/2000 compatible.

SCSI Controller	\$79	IDE Controller	\$75
A500 Case	\$79	A1000 Case	\$129
RAM Board	\$99		



DataFlyer Express for the A500 combines a SCSI or IDE controller with up to 8MB memory in a single affordable case.

SCSI w/120MB drive & 2MB \$569
(call for other configurations)

Any Visa or MasterCard accepted with NO surcharge. Hardware shipping charges vary depending on weight and value. Software shipping charges are \$6.00 per total order via UPS Ground to anywhere in the continental USA. All orders over \$300 are insured at the customer's expense. All returns require an RA#. Please call before returning anything. All refunds are subject to a usage fee. Ad prices are subject to change without notice.

Federal Express Charges for all orders under 20 pounds; 2nd Day Delivery -- \$13; Next Day Delivery -- \$17. Canadian and Overseas customers are shipped DHL. Call for rates.

THE LAST WORD

Kudos, complaints, comments, concerns, and contributions from our readers.

SPEECH ERROR

I keep reading that the A4000 is compatible with existing Amiga software, yet Amiga Basic software is not supported in any 2.0 or higher OS. Workbench 3.0 does not have speech so any program that uses speech will not work on the A1200 or A4000 as shipped. If you have upgraded from a 2.0 system, the immediate solution is to copy the missing files to the new Workbench. If you do not own Workbench 2.0, you will need to purchase it first. Speech is essential for educational software and it is a terrible loss that it is no longer standard.

Maggie Hettinger
Lebanon Junction, KY

IF YOU CAN'T BEAT 'EM...

As most users of Imagine already know, Impulse has begun to release a PC version of Imagine 2.0. Although Impulse appears to be targeting the lower end of the professional audience, I still think they aspire to compete with 3D-Studio 2.0, which is the 3D rendering and animation package for the PC. If they are to succeed at all, they will need to fully support the .DXF object format. It's up to us, as loyal Amiga users, to petition Impulse and tell them that this support is a requirement. I've already called them, I suggest that others do the same. Cross-platform data sharing assures the Amiga's survival, not its demise.

James Schroder
Brooklyn, NY

MODUS OPERANDI

In his article, "Advanced Operations" (April '93, p.46), Sheldon Leemon states: "By default, the chips power up in Original mode to help provide compatibility with programs that are not AGA-aware." I have pur-

chased an A1200, and by default, the chips power up in Best Available mode. I cannot verify this information with the A4000, but I wanted this clarified for potential owners of the A1200.

Jim Maciorowski
Safe Hex International

According to Commodore's documentation, the AGA chips power up in compatibility mode, but are set to enhanced mode by the Setpatch command whenever you run Workbench. This is difficult to test since programs such as Showconfig (in the Tools drawer) always recognize the AGA chip set. My main point was that the existence of a compatibility mode makes it likely that games will work with the new graphics

Speech is essential for educational software and it is a terrible loss that it is no longer standard.

chips. I apologize if I suggested that the compatibility mode would ever prevent the user from taking advantage of the enhanced capabilities of the chips, which is clearly not the case.

Sheldon Leemon

THIRD-PARTY COMMERCIALS

I have never seen any TV commercials for CDTV. Come to think of it, I've hardly seen any advertising for Commodore products since the C-64 days. If they can't afford to produce commercials, I'm sure many Amiga-based production companies would be glad to make a commercial for Commodore. It would be great if Com-

modore could hold a contest for Amiga and CDTV commercials, and award prizes for the best ones.

Tony J. McKimm
Event Horizon Productions

IT'S ALL IN THE OS

Less than an hour after he brought his new A1200 home, my friend had AmigaDOS 3.0 running on his (14 MHz 68000) Blizzard board-equipped A1000. It runs about 20% faster than on the "No fast Ram" A1200. Judging by this, I can state that most of the speed of disk I/O on the A1200 is due to improvements in the OS and not to the AGA chips as you implied in one of your articles. I expect that adding fast RAM or an accelerator to the A1200 would be a whole different ball game.

Richard L. Smith
Tampa, FL

MIDDLE EAST RELATIONS

I bought a paint program more than a year ago and immediately sent in the user registration card. For some reason, I didn't receive a response. Maybe the US companies think it's too much trouble to handle Israeli customers, but if they give proper customer support, I will continue to buy their software.

Nir Hermoni
Qiryat-Ono, Israel

I would like to express my gratitude towards GVP Inc. for their fast response to a problem that I encountered that was not even their fault. I bought the G-Lock from a dealer in the US, but upon receiving the package, the disk included was completely damaged. I sent them a fax telling them of the problem, and within ten days I received a replacement disk. Not many companies look after their overseas customers, but GVP has been outstanding towards us.

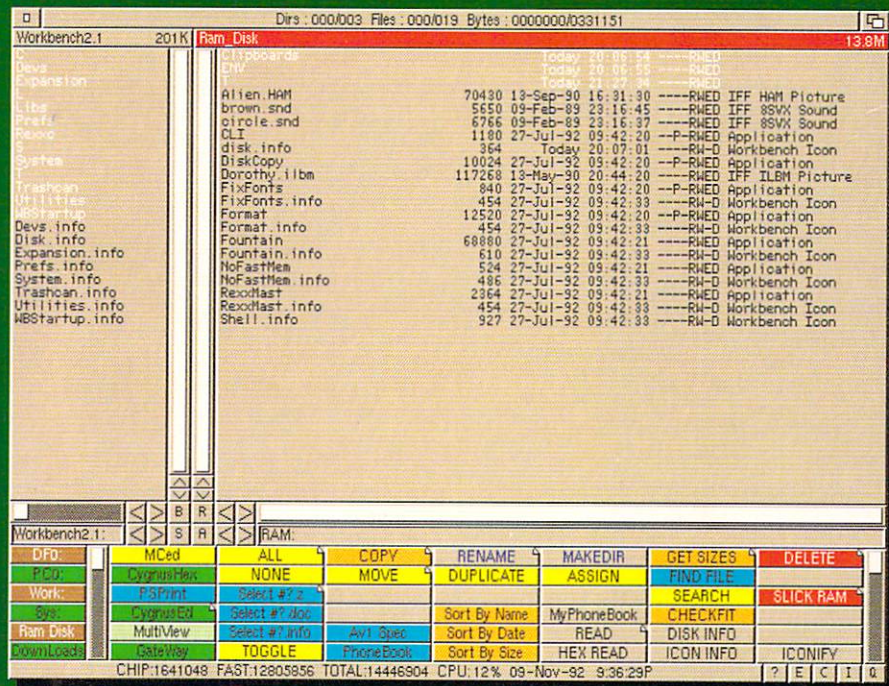
Ahmed Balfakih
Jeddah, Saudi Arabia ■

directory OPUS

**NEW!!
Version 4.0**

The Amiga is the most configurable, dynamic personal computer on the market today. The perfect accessory for your Amiga is **Directory Opus 4.0**- the most powerful, user-friendly, user-configurable directory utility available.

Directory Opus gives you the flexibility and freedom to effortlessly manage all your files from an interface YOU configure to suit your specific needs and taste: **NOT** limiting yourself to what some programmer thinks you need or want!



Directory Opus' Features Include:

- ✓ **Graphic Display Support:**
 - *AGA/AA (A4000/A1200)
 - *All ILBM Formats
 - *Anim and Anim Brush Playback
- ✓ **Audio Support:**
 - *Noisetraacker
 - *SoundTracker
 - *ProTracker
 - *StarTracker
 - *MED w/MIDI
 - *OctaMed
 - *Oktalyzer
 - *8SVX
 - *Raw Data
- ✓ **Runs Executables**
- ✓ **Displays Fonts**
- ✓ **Displays Text Files- Normal or ANSI**
- ✓ **Displays HEX Files**
- ✓ **Unlimited User Configurable Buttons**
- ✓ **Unlimited Configurable Device Buttons**
- ✓ **Launches CanDo Decks**

And a whole lot more!!

With a completely configurable user interface, numerous built-in functions such as user definable sorts and searches, comprehensive "online" help, and full AReXX support, **Directory Opus 4.0** takes the concept of directory utilities to a new level of professionalism, power and productivity.

Pick up a copy of **Directory Opus 4.0** today, and discover why it is the **ESSENTIAL** utility!

To order or further information on **Directory OPUS 4.0**, call toll-free: **1(800) 875-8499**



INOVATRONICS
interactive media

Inovatronics, Inc. Suite 209B, 8499 Greenville Ave, Dallas, TX USA 75231-2499 Phone 214-340-4991 FAX 214-340-8514
Inovatronics, GmbH / Im Heidkamp 11 / W-5000 Cologne 91 / GERMANY / Phone +49-221-875126 / FAX +49-221-8704747

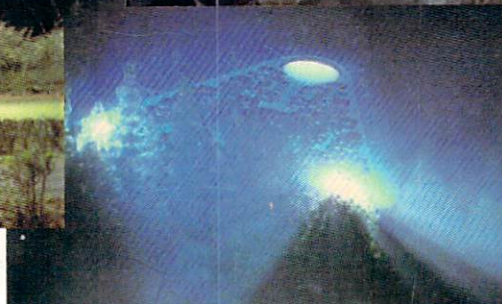
Circle 91 on Reader Service card.



VIDEO TOASTER™

**Revolutionizing
the world of
professional video.**

The Video Toaster is the world's first all-in-one broadcast-quality video production studio. It's giving everyone from desktop producers to network producers the power of a high-end production suite on a desktop. You've seen the award-winning Toaster used on network television, now you can add the same level of quality and excitement to your videos. Find out why everyone from Time and USA Today to Business Week and Rolling Stone is raving about the Toaster, call for your free Video Toaster tape today.



Because professional results demand professional tools— Joe Conti chose the Video Toaster.

In Hollywood, time is money. And results matter.

"My job is to solve problems. I'm always tasked with finding cheaper, better and faster ways to produce elements...the Video Toaster fills all of those necessities."

For Joe Conti, professional freelance animator, the Video Toaster is an all-in-one special effects tool: digital video effects, character generator, paint and 3D. It's all there. "With the availability of the Video Toaster, my clientele totally changed. I went from a mid-level, industrial market to a full high-end, broadcast and motion picture, film quality environment."

Joe uses the Video Toaster for a weekly network television series. The client was so impressed with the money saved on the first segment Joe created, that they gave him a contract for several more. "Owning a Video Toaster is like driving a Stealth bomber...it's the most incredible experience. It produces incredibly high-end results for very little investment. The Toaster puts everything you want at your fingertips and at a price that's affordable."



**Free Toaster™
Video Tape**

Call 800-765-3406

Complete systems starting at \$4595.
Outside North America call 612-882-1662.
Demo also available on S-VHS, Hi8, 3/4"SP,
MII, Betacam, 1", and D2 at nominal cost.
Next-day delivery available. Price and
specifications subject to change. Video
Toaster, Lightwave 3D and ToasterPaint are
trademarks of NewTek, Inc.
© NewTek, Inc. 1992.

Join the REVOLUTION!

Circle 37 on Reader Service card.

NewTek
INCORPORATED